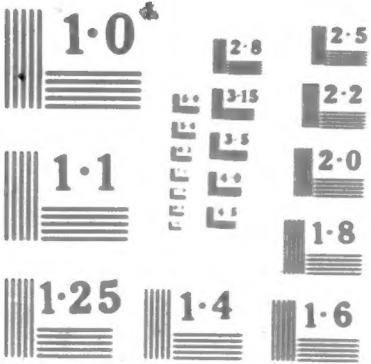


NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

26

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF TEXAS

Roll 26

Third (Yager's) Battalion, Cavalry (Third Battalion, Mounted Rifles; Yager's Battalion, Mounted Volunteers), S - Z

and

Fourth Cavalry (Fourth Mounted Volunteers, First Regiment, Sibley's Brigade), A - B

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

Lais Martin

Co. K, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mid. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mid. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '62, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lais Martain

5-29

Sais, Martain

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0231719	20	
2	1810	21	
3	1913	22	
4	2004	23	
5	2085	24	
6	2159	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

See also:

65 (Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom
To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Martin Lawhorn

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April 1862.

Enrolled:

When Jan 20 1862.

Where Rio Grande City

By whom Lt. Brown

Mustered into service:

When Jan 23 1862.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom Lt. Brown

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(462) J. Tesson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

Marion Cash

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar - Aug, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Jan 23, 1862
Where Fort Chadbourne
By whom W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:
When Jan 23, 1862
Where Fort Chadbourne
By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid.
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tarson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Wes. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1863, [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private

Co. E, Co. 4, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] .1862

Enrolled:
When [illegible] .1862
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] .1862
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] .1862
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs. Wes. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion (Texas) Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100 equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies. A fifth [illegible] was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(662)

540

Salazan Jesus

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231626	20	
2	1718	21	
3	1837	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Absent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186 .

Mustered into service:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186 .

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized on S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Yager's Battalion (Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Miss. Dept. C.S.A. to D [illegible] Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies A to D [illegible] also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. The [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion [illegible] Cavalry. This organization was consolidated with the 8th [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company [illegible] Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(642)

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Valuation [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

*This company [illegible]
Battalion Texas [illegible]
The [illegible]
S. O. No 15 [illegible]
Antonio, February [illegible]
also known as [illegible]
Battalion Texas Mounted [illegible]
Cavalry. This [illegible]
Battalion Texas [illegible]
Cavalry about May, [illegible], to form the [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

Salazar Fernando

Rhodes

1 Co. ——, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-0934270	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ——

Number of personal papers herein ——

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

b

Fernando Balazar

Cpl. | Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster-out Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered: , 186 .

Enrolled:

Where

Where

By whom , 1862.

Mustered into service:

When July

Where Rosario Texas

Rank Sergt.

By whom

Last paid , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $40 100 equipments, $20 100

Remarks: Deserted Aug 31, 1862

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mullaly

Copyist.

(068)

Salazar, Griserto

Rhodes

1 Co. ——, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0234256	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.) 2 /

6 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Vicente Salazar

Pvt, Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 2. (years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Laredo Texas Sept 31 . 1862.

Mustered out Sept 31 . 1863.

Enrolled:

When July 5 . 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Capt Rhodes

Mustered into service:

When July 5 . 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Capt Rhodes

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 150 00; equipments $ 15 00

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

W. Mallard

(962)

Copyist

5248

Salai, Peter M.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0233048	20	
2	3110	21	
3	3295	22	
4	3400	23	
5	3496	24	
6	3190	25	
7	3600	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.
Co. A, Co. F

'Confederate.'

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. Barthlomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Muster-in to date [illegible]

Joined for duty and enrolled: [illegible], 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs 5 Mil. Dist. of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(886)

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted
When
Where
By whom
Period

Last paid: 186
By whom
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(663)

(Confederate.)

C 1 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Peter M Sutton

Pvt. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 2.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186 1.

Where Centerdale Texas

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. E. Hernandez

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Co. of

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st to Dec 1, 1862.

Enrolled

When Sept 22, 1862.

Where Galveston, 1862.

By whom [illegible], 1862.

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 1862.

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible], 1862.

Remarks [illegible]; equipments, $ 100

also [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Riflemen. A, B, C, D, E and S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Western Texas, dated District of Texas, [illegible] Antonio, February 5, 1863, ordered four companies, A, B, C, D, [illegible] also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Riflemen, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Riflemen and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Texas Mounted Riflemen and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, [illegible] consolidated with the [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(682) [illegible] Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

Pvt. W. Sales

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for .186 .

Enrolled: .186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: .186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom .186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copied.

(642)

Confederate.

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Peter [illegible]

1st, Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

[illegible] Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

S (CONFEDERATE.)

Yaguis Calhn Co Texas

P. M. Salon

Pvt. Co. L Yaguis Calhn Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To July 1 Dec 31, 1863.

When paid , 1864.

By whom Wm. Coote , 1864.

Amount $ 226.50

Remarks: Clothing Allowed

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 475

(888) J. T. Williams

Copyist.

5-254

† Sample Wellington

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0233784	20	
2	3901	21	
3	4019	22	
4	4123	23	
5	4216	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: 1

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enlisted .....

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid .....

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse $ ..... ,100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks .....

.....

.....

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 35 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, | Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 .

Enrolled: 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] equipments. $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

Name appears on [illegible] by present

The 3d (Yager's) Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by San Antonio, February 15 [illegible] Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The [illegible] and Captain Waters' [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry about May [illegible] to form the 1st (Yager's) Texas Cavalry.

S. O. No. 18, H[illegible] Department of Texas [illegible] also known as [illegible]

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ 186__.

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom ____ 186__.

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid ____ 186__.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

A

M. Pvt., Co. D, Temple's Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL of the organization named above, for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Sept. 4th 1862.
Where Camp McCulloch, Ark.
By whom Capt. Lynch.

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30th 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 ; 18 ; & eq. 100 equipments, $.

Present or absent ? Present

Remarks:

Book Mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Champ[illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ..... 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 60/100 equipments, $ /100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Mutare District of Texas, dated San Antonio February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 35th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. J. Waters' Company Texas Cavalry about May 1, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

[illegible]

1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Washington Principle

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863.

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186-
Where
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time 186-.

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with five companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

Sanders, George

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.
3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	14	8
2	1917	15	
3	2008	16	
4	2087	17	
5	2161	18	
6		19	
7		20	
8		21	
9		22	
10		23	
11		24	
12		25	
13		26	
14		27	
15		28	
16		29	
17		30	
18		31	
19		32	
		33	
		34	
		35	
		36	
		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also 1 - Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private

Name [illegible]

Co. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where Fort Mcgruder

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where Fort Mcgruder

By whom [illegible]

Last paid.

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____, 186__

Enrolled: ____ 186__.

When ____

Where ____

By whom ____

Mustered into service ____ 186__

When ____

Where ____

By whom ____

Last paid ____

By whom ____ 186__

To what time ____

Valuation of horse, $ ____ equipments, $ 100

Remarks ____

*This company subsequently became Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: ____

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

George C. Sanders

Pvt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug . 1862

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 1862

Where [illegible] Marvil

By whom [illegible] Bass

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 1862

Where [illegible] Marvil

By whom [illegible] Bass

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Murch

To what time July . 1862

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tarson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

George C. Sanders

Pvt, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct - Dec, 186 2

Enrolled:

When Sept 1st

Where Fort Mason, 186 2

By whom Lt Bass

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1st

Where Fort Mason, 186 2

By whom Lieut Bass

Last paid

By whom Capt Quinan

To what time Sept 1st, 186 2

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100, equipments, $25 100

Remarks Absent on duty

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) C. Mason

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

[redacted]

[redacted] A. Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [redacted] Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [redacted] 186[redacted].

Enrolled:

When [redacted]

Where [redacted] 186[redacted]

By whom [redacted]

Mustered into service:

When [redacted]

Where [redacted] 186[redacted]

By whom [redacted]

Last paid [redacted]

By whom [redacted]

To what time [redacted]

[redacted] 186[redacted]

Valuation of horse $[redacted]00; equipments, $[redacted]00

Remarks [redacted]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [redacted] S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West [redacted] District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 186[redacted] also known as the 3d Battalion [redacted] companies, A to D [redacted] was Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers. Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The [redacted] Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the [redacted] Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) [redacted] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [redacted]

(642) [redacted]

Copyist.

*

Sanders Jack

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3023655	20	
2	3711	21	
3	3781	22	
4	3898	23	
5	4016	24	
6	4120	25	
7	4213	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible] 186 .

Muster-in to date [illegible] 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became [illegible] (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies. A fifth [illegible]. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas (Yager's) Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

, 186 .

Enrolled:
When

Where , 186.

By whom

Mustered into service:
When

Where , 186

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was organized by Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers (Yager's) [illegible] The 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers (Yager's) was organized by S. O. No. 15 Headquarters Texas Mounted Rifles, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The [illegible] Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, [illegible] with the 8th (Taylor's) Texas Cavalry. [illegible] Ware's Company, Texas Mounted Volunteers, became Co. B, 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bunk mark:

1862,

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas dated San Antonio, February 5 1863 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May 1863 and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry and Captain [illegible] to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(962)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] D, { Yager's Battalion / Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the org[illegible] above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what [illegible] 186 .

Value of horse $ [illegible] 100 equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. First Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio February 5 [illegible] with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas [illegible] and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May [illegible] from the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid .

By whom

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 ; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862 with four companies. A fifth D. Howes also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible] 186[illegible].

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible].

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

[illegible]

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion (Texas) Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] a 10th (Texas) Battalion Texas Cavalry and [illegible] Waller's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863 [illegible] 3d (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service.

When ... 80 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time ... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ ... ; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was ... Battalion Texas ...

The 3d (Yager's) ... Texas Cavalry was ... by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. ... Military District of Texas, ... San Antonio, February 5, ... was composed of companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d ... Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted ... and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. ... was ... with ... Battalion Texas ... Cavalry about May, ... from the 1st (Yager's) ... Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

Jack Sanders
Pvt., Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Dec. 1st 186[illegible]
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 ; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent: Present
Remarks: Paid in Austin
Will appear on Pay Roll

Book mark

Austin
Copyist.

5-47

Sanders Johnson

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0231462	20	
2	15-40	21	
3	1623	22	
4	1714	23	
5	1807	24	
6	1910	25	
7	2001	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] E. Curtis

Pvt. Co. [illegible], Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Texas Sept 25, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where Corpus Christi

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Texas

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Johnson Pvt Carrizo

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Oct 1 . 186 4.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 . 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 . 186

Where Carrizo

By whom Capt Settle

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 600 equipments $ 75 100

Remarks

*This company was [illegible] Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Texas Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863 as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with three (3) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842) E. Eason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186[illegible].

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] Battalion Texas [illegible]
The 3d (Yager's) Batt'n of Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 [illegible] also known as the Mounted Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, and was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, and Captain Wade's Company, Texas Cavalry, to form the 1st Yager's [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Johnson. E. Canales

Pvt. Co. (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*)

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186..

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186..

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186..

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks

*This company [illegible] Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, [illegible] companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. B. Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Lanier

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered in service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] Horse equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became (Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Mil. Dist. Dept. of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company [illegible] became Co. [illegible] 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. W[illegible] of Trans-Mississippi Department, Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, [illegible], with four companies. A [illegible] Texas, also known as the 3d [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted [illegible], Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted [illegible] Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated [illegible] Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wade's [illegible] Texas Cavalry about May, [illegible], to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Johnson E. Lavaits

Pvt, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug. 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2 1862
Where Mountain Creek
By whom Capt. Brown

Mustered into service:
When Sept 25 1862
Where Shreveport
By whom Capt Settle

Last paid
By whom Capt Lyons
To what time July 1862

Valuation of horse $ 100 equipments $ 100

Remarks Died

The 3d (Yager's) Batt'n of Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. Nason

Copyist.

(642)

548

Sandoval Vivian

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023/627	20	
2	1717	21	
3	1838	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	6
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

E

Texas Cavalry

[illegible], Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 /.

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid.
By whom
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Private

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100, equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Vivian Sanders

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1862.

Enrolled:

When Dec. 2 1861.

Where Rio Grande City

By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Dec. 2 1861.

Where Ringgold Barracks

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid.

By whom Capt. Brewin

To what time Aug. 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 0-100; equipments, $ 2-100

Remarks: Issued Clothing Nov. 1862 Ringgold Barracks Texas

This company (Capt. William H. Brewin's Company A, 3rd (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headqrs. West Miltary District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d (Yager's) Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Vivian

(642) Copyist.

Saunders. Jack

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saunders. Jack

555

Schanze Martine

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02330 49	20	
2	3111	21	
3	3191	22	
4	3296	23	
5	3497	24	
6	3401	25	
7	3601	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)	Texas.

[illegible], Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade. Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(655) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Pvt. Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about Mar. 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Marion Chivaze

Pvt. Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1862.

Where Hollandale Miss. to Texas

By whom C. C. Cunningham

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies. A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(662) E. C. Kennedy Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Martin Schaumpe

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] **equipments,** $ 20 100

Remarks

* This company was [illegible] as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry as Companies A, B, C and D, Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, [illegible] the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Marion Yancy

Co. | Capt. Bartholemew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 200; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 3.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186 [illegible].

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Army Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(342) Copyist.

Schaunxy-Martin

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schanxe-Martine

Schanze Martin

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.
(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav,

(Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schanze Martin

Scott, D. 5-3.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0 23 2232	20	
2	2311	21	
3	2422	22	
4	2536	23	
5	2656	24	
6	2776	25	
7	2877	26	
8	2971	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

2nd Batt

Capt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Jeff Davis Oct 11, 1861.

Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 8, 186

Where

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war 3 y

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Boyd

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

8

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

L. Scott

Pvt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 5 1861
Where Victoria Co
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Capt. Beaumont

Last paid
By whom
To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

(

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

---, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols, as C. A.

for ---, 186-.

Enrolled:

When ---, 186-.

Where ---

By whom ---

Mustered into service

When ---, 186-.

Where ---

By whom ---

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186-.

Valuation ---

Present or absent ---

Remarks:

*This company ---

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was ---

S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. ---

Antonio, February 5, 1862, ---

also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

---

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

S

D. S. H.

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 2.

Enlisted: Oct. [illegible] 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible] 100; equipments $[illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

D. Scott

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186?

Enrolled:
When Oct 5, 186 .
Where Victoria Tex
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct, 186 .
Where Camp T. H. Caldwell
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom [illegible]
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments, $25 Too

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 186[illegible], with four companies. A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion [illegible] Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 186[illegible], to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. Scott

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

S

D. Scott

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 8 , 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 , 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom Capt. Mead
To what time Oct. 31 , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $25 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, and consisted of companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

S

D Scott

Pvt. Co. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co, Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] 186[illegible]

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: Oct 14 1861

When Victoria

Where Mm. Haskell

By whom [illegible]

Last paid. [illegible] 31 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks-

*The company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[signature] Copyist.

642.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. Scott

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mar. & Apr. 1863.

Enrolled:
When , 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11 , 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Mayfield

Last paid
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Dec. 31 , 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detailed Blacksmith at Rancho Carricitos

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Jel Boyd

(942) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

D Scott

Sgt, Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct 23rd, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Duckett

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ __: equipments, $ __;
100 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dyson
Copyist.

554

Scott John

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

{Confederate.}

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232231	20	
2	2310	21	
3	2421	22	
4	2535	23	
5	2635	24	
6	2775	25	
7	2876	26	
8	2970	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also 1 Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)

Texas.

Jno. Scott

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Yager Pendleton Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When September 25, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(466)

Copyrighted.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

S

Pvt. Co. [illegible]

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to [illegible] 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 25 186
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service Oct. 11 186
When Victoria Co.
Where Maj. Hatfield
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse & equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company [illegible] Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by Battalion Texas [illegible] Yagers) Hatfield's Texas Cavalry, [illegible] The 3d (Yagers) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West [illegible] Dept. of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, [illegible] Col. [illegible] commanding. A to [illegible] Yagers also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. [illegible] Texas Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. This battalion was [illegible] Yagers Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] and Yagers Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Rank [illegible]

Copyrighted

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

8

[illegible] Scott

Ent , Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

[illegible] , 1861.

for

Enrolled:

When [illegible] , 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] , 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom , 186 .

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 100

Valuation of [illegible] to equip [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

* This company [illegible] became company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, which was organized as follows: The 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized at Anderson, Texas, on [illegible] by Maj. Burt, District of Texas, dated Sept. 5, 1862, and was composed of companies A and D. It was also [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Vide [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. The 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This consolidated battalion was designated the 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Captains Beaumont's and [illegible] companies became companies A and B, respectively, of said battalion. The 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry was consolidated with the 6th Texas Cavalry about Mar. 1863, to form the 6th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark [illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Jas. Scott

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Feby, 186?.

Enlisted:

When Sept 25 186

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom C. Beaumont

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Par on's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

S

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Jno Scott

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 1862.

Paroled:

When Apl — 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 186 1.

Where Camp T. M. Sullivan

By whom Maj. Maxfield

Last paid

By whom Paydue from enlistment

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862 with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas (Terry's) Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Terry's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Pringle

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

Jno. Scott

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 186[illegible].

Enrolled: When Sept. 20 186[illegible].
Where Decatur Ga.
By whom Lt. Beaumont

Mustered into service: When Oct. 11 186[illegible].
Where Victoria Texas
By whom [illegible]

Last paid By whom Capt. Lytle
To what time Oct. 31 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $[illegible]

Present or absent present

Remarks

*This company was also [illegible] Company B, 3d [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry, was [illegible] Texas Cavalry, was designated the 3d (Yager's) Battalion [illegible] Texas, dated Jan S O No 15 Hdqrs. Wm. M. [illegible] Assistant Adjutant General, A to D [illegible] Adjutant, February 5 1863, [illegible] Mounted Rifles, Yager's also known as the 3d Battalion [illegible] Texas Volunteer Cavalry, and Yager's Battalion, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and [illegible] Battalion, Texas Mounted Rifles, and [illegible] Carey. This battalion was [illegible] with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and [illegible] Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 [illegible] the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Scott

Co. F (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
(Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Oct 1 1862.
Where Victoria.
By whom Lt. Hamilton

Last paid
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Aug. 31 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Is sent to Ranchero Dec 27, 1862. 12 miles.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O No 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1642. Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

Scott - J.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

Jno. Scott

Pvt., Co. "B" Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 20 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct 3rd, 186
Where Victoria, Texas.
By whom Maj Dashiell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt Lynch
To What time June 30, 186

Valuation of horses $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100;
Present or absent Present
Remarks:
Signed Jno Scott

Book mark

Dayton
Copyist.

555

Segura Teodoro

Rhodes

Co. ____, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02342559	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Teodoro Riquer

Pvt., Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered-out Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario, Texas

By whom Lieut Bass

Mustered into service:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Lieut Bass

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 1[illegible]100; **equipments, $** 1[illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Remark mark:

(662) W. Medhall

Copyist.

350

Sample. W.

Co. L, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sample Wellington

557

Serna Antonio

Rhodes

1 Co. ——, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0234264	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

3 Battalion Cavalry Texas.

(Texas)

3

Antonio [illegible]

Pvt. [illegible]

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

Mustered in:

Enrolled:

When

Where

By

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation [illegible] $10 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was [illegible]
Bd (Texas) [illegible]
The 3d Texas [illegible]
B. O. No. 34 Hdqrs. [illegible]
Antonio Pvt Co I [illegible]
also shows as the 3 [illegible]
Battalion Texas Mtd [illegible]
Cavalry. This batt [illegible]
Battalion Texas Cav [illegible]
Cavalry about May [illegible]
Texas Cavalry

Book mark:

W. H. Mallard Captain.

(188)

Saarick, H.

Co. E, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

~~Confederate~~

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saarick, Hiram

+ 559

Shadwick, William

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

	50232240	20
2	2319	21
3	2430	22
4	2544	23
5	2664	24
6	2783	25
7	2885	26
8	2979	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of original service items

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Wm Studwick

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on:

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Heidsieck Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 27, 1861.

Where Victoria Tex

By whom Capt Beaumont

Period 12 Months.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(868)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Wm Shadrick

Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 24 1861.

Where Victoria Co

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Harrell

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks, Sick 7 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) J. A. Boyd Copyist.

8

(Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

Wm Stadtler

Pat, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 186/.

Enrolled:

When Sept 29, 186 .

Where Victoria Tex.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Victoria Tex.

By whom Maj. Trabue

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 2 100; equipments, $ 25 100

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. W. S. T. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D, inclusive, and also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

(43)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Shattuck

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 186
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] 100; equipments $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

S. H. Boyd
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Wm Shadwick

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 62, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861

Where Victoria Co

By whom C. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where Camp J. McCulloch

By whom Maj. Hardin

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 70 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hook mark:

(642) Sargent

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Wm Shadwick

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 29, 186

Where Victoria Co

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service.

When Sept 29, 186

Where Victoria Co

By whom Maj. Hackall

Last paid

By whom Capt. Wall

To what time Oct 31, 186

Valuation: horse, $ 7-100, equipments, $ 2-100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(843) J.A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Wm. Shadwick

Pvt., } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Baskett

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Oct 31, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service 25 inst.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hook mark:

(642)

J A Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Shadrick

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 24, 1863.

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 . 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj Haskell

Last paid

By whom Capt. Tumlr

To what time Dec. 31 . 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks detailed Scout at Rancho Carlona

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) J.A. Boyd Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

Wm. S. Chadwick

Musician

Yager's Battalion Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a
FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Date of Commission, or Regimental
Appointment, , 186

Station , 186

ENLISTED:
When Oct. 11
Where Qr. McCulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell
Period for the war

LAST PAID:
By whom Lt. J. Lynch 1862
To what time July 1

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

POTTS
Copyist.

500

Shea, James

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shea James

561

Shancy Martin

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schanze Martin

Shanze Martin

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shanze Martin

✓ 383

Shaper, L.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 232236	20	
2	2315	21	
3	2426	22	
4	2540	23	
5	2660	24	
6	2779	25	
7	2880	26	
8	2973	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Sinclair

Capt. [illegible]'s Company

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period Northern War

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(956)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) Texas.

S

L. Shaler

Cpt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 1 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Hardeman

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse & ... equipments, $25.00/100

Remarks

* This company ... was ... to Camp C ... Battalion Texas Cavalry (Yagers) ... The 3d (Yagers) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized ... S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, ... 1861, ... Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yagers ... Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles and Yagers - Battalion Texas Cavalry. ... was consolidated with the 8th (Tay ... Battalion, Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's Company, Texas Cavalry, ... May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. Boyd

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

S

L. Shaler

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Regt Texas Vol Cav Co. A,

for , 186 1.

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Value of horse
Present or absent
Remarks

* This company was originally Texas Cavalry, was [illegible]
Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible]
S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, [illegible]
Antonio, February 3, 1863, with four companies, A, [illegible]
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, [illegible]
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Texas
Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Captain Ware's company Texas
Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

S. Smith

Cpt , Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enlisted:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom

To what time ,

Valuation of horse $; = 100; equipments $; = 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

L. Shaler

Lieut, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr. 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25 1861

Where Victoria Tex

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Maj. Garland

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1862

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 00, equipments, $[illegible] 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

L. Shaket

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st & June 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 25 1862

Where Victoria Tx

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 1862

Where Victoria Tx

By whom J. Hawkins

Last paid

By whom Capt. Beaumont

To what time Dec 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863. It consisted of companies A to D and was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion became Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Ter.) Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

L. Shuler

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(843)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

L. Shafer

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr. 1863

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom 186

Mustered into service:

When

Where Cet. 11

By whom Victoria 186

Last paid Maj. Hopkins

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Texas, Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, and consisted of four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about March 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

1863,

J. W. Boyett

Copyist.

Shaper - L.

Co. B. 3rd Bn. Tex. Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page .....

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

A | Texas.

L. Shaper

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct 2 3rd, 186 .

Where Victoria,

By whom Maj. Duckett

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100;

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

Shay James

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '65, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shea James

565

Shea James

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 23 24 25	20	
2	25 39	21	
3	26 59	22	
4	27 78	23	
5	28 79	24	
6	29 74	25	
7	22 35	26	
8	23 14	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

8 | (Confederate) 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Shaw

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Mc Culloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 8, 1861.

Where Victoria Co

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 5 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655) T. M. Boyle

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

Jno Sivy +

Cpt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 .186/.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 5 .186 .

Where Enlisted by Beaumont

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 .186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Hankell

Last paid

By whom .186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $75-00/100 equipments, $25-00/100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Mil. Dist. District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with nine companies, A to D It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J.A. Boyd

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Jas Reid

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible], 186 .
To what time [illegible]

Valuation [illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

*This company became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 18, Headq. Trans-Mississippi Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, Feby 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

J. H. Boyd

Copyist.

(562)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Jas. Dies

Cpt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Camp Lee, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 5, 186

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom E. Beaumont

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Slee

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr . 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Oct 8 . 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11 . 186 .
Where Camp at Fid [illegible]
By whom Maj. Gaither

Last paid
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 500; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

S

James Smith

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1863.

Enrolled: When Sept. 8 1862.

Where Galveston.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service: When Sept. 11 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Wm. Parkell

Last paid By whom Capt. Beaumont

To what time Oct. 31 1863.

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $25 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company B, 36 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 36 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized as S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 31 Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. W. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] 186[illegible].

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible].
By whom
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

detail

* This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Shea

Ord. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 31st, 1863.

for

, 186 .

Enrolled.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service.

When Sept 11 , 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Hardee

Last paid Capt. Lipscomb

By whom Oct. 31, 1862.

To what time

Va[illegible] $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Jas. Shey

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry. Texas.

Age 30 years.

Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct 2 3, 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Mitchell.

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Duncan

To What time June 30th, 186 .

Valuation of horses $ —; equipments, $ —.
100 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

Sheehan, Timothy

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232242	20	
2	2322	21	
3	2433	22	
4	2547	23	
5	2667	24	
6	2806	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Mark _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Timothy Sheehan

Cpl. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Heath-cock Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. , 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, $25 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. A. Boyd

(665) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

Pinckney Sheehan

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Oct 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 22 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Hamilton

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company [illegible] became [illegible] Battalion Texas [illegible]
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by [illegible] S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, [illegible] San Antonio, February 5 1862, with [illegible] Yager's also known as the 3d Battalion Texas [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and [illegible] Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Texas Battalion Texas [illegible] Cavalry about May 1862 to form [illegible] 3d Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

T. Dillman

Cpt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas V. [illegible] Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec.

, 186/.

Enrolled:

When Oct 11

Where Victoria Co , 186 .

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11

Where Victoria Co. , 186 .

By whom Capt Beaumont

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation [illegible] 100 [illegible] 100

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] Battalion Texas [illegible] The 3d (Yager's) [illegible] S. O No. 15, Hdqrs. [illegible] Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies [illegible] also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S.

Wm. Shillard

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Oct 186 2

Enlisted:

When Oct 11 186

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom C. Pearson

Period 2 yrs or Dur

Last paid:

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

LaBoya Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

T. Sheehan

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 5, 186..
Where Victoria Tex
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 1861.
Where Camp T. McCulloch
By whom Maj. Franklin

Last paid
By whom
To what time .186..

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments, $25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Dist. [illegible] dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

T. Sheehan

Pvt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 2.

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186 1.
Where [illegible]
By whom Ed Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186 1.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom
To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Present or absent
Remarks [illegible]
[illegible]

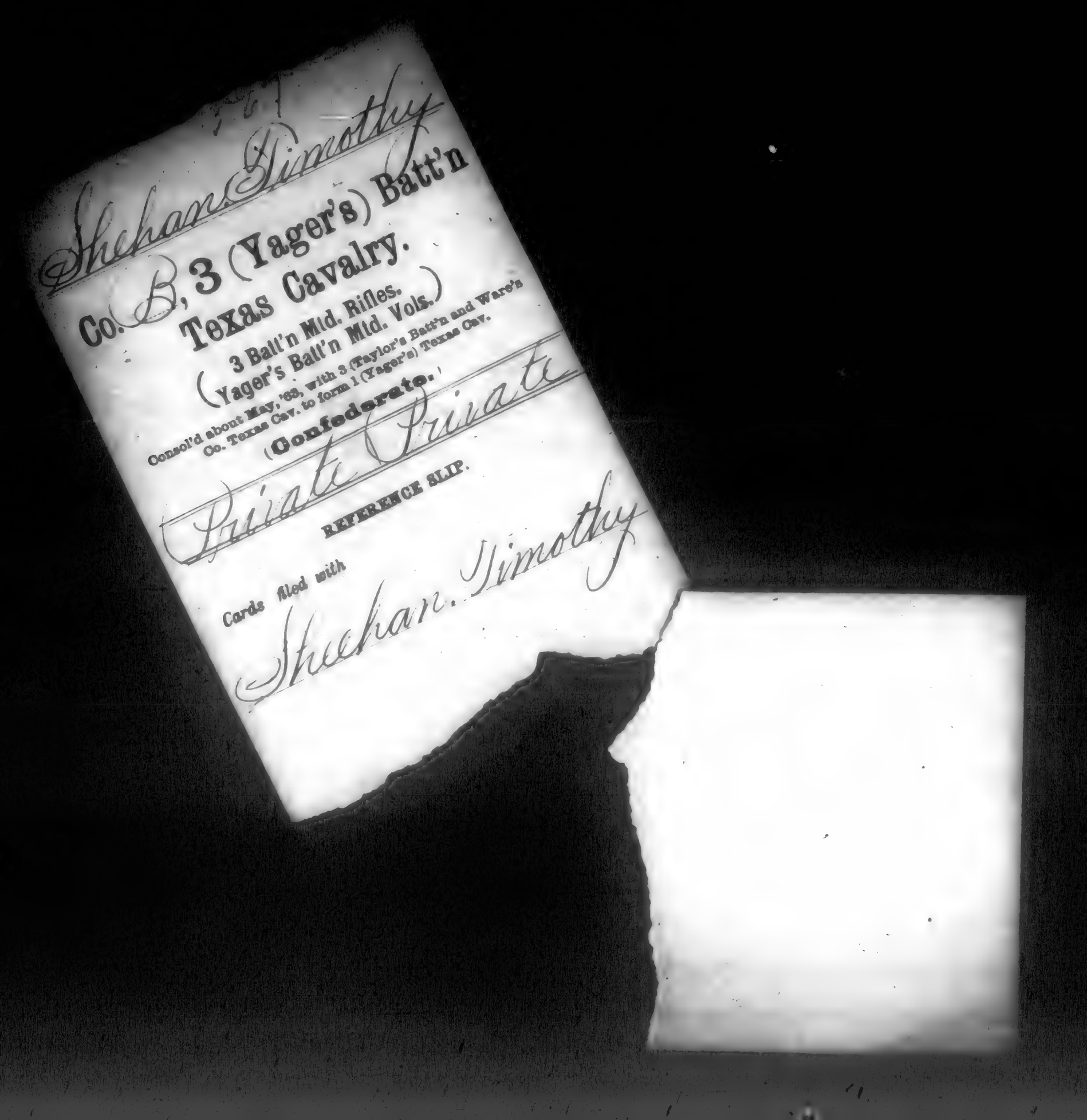
*This company was also known as Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with 10 companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[signature]

(642) Copyist.


Sheehan, Timothy

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheehan, Timothy

+ 578

Shepherd Frank

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0233782	20	
2	3899	21	
3	4017	22	
4	4121	23	
5	4214	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186-.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186-.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom [illegible], 186-.

To what time

Valuation of horse [illegible] 100 equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Headq'rs 4th Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager - Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, 1st Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible], 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3rd (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. [illegible] Hdqrs. Cav. Mtd. Dept. of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] dated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

..... 186 .

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service: ..... 186 .

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid ..... 186 .

By whom .....

To what time .....

Valuation of horse, $ ..... ; equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1864, with six companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's)

[illegible]

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service
When
Where
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 14, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Buck mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

643

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

A

I. Shepard

Pvt., Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Jan. 21st 1862.

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Lt. Chilipse

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch.

To What time June 30. 1862.

Valuation of horse, 120 $ 00/100; equipments, $ 1/100; 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon

Copyist.

369

Sheppard F.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(~~Confederate.~~)

Private Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shepherd Frank

570

Sheren, Owen

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6023815	20	
2	1918	21	
3	2069	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

Usual Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 8th Texas Cavalry Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Texas Cavalry Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186..

Enrolled: ..... 186..

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service: ..... 186..

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid .....

By whom ..... 186..

To what time .....

Valuation of horse, $...00; equipments, $...00

Remarks .....

*This company [illegible] became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tay or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842) [illegible]

Copyist.

57

Sherrill, Arthur

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231461	20	
2	1539	21	
3	1564	22	
4	1654	23	
5	1742	24	
6	48451	25	
7	1942	26	
8	2032	27	
9	2157	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

Book Mark

See also Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Texas Sept 25, 186 /.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period For the war

Valuation of horse $ 60.00; equipments $ 2.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(466) [illegible] Texas

Copyrid.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

I Arthur Everitt

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 20 to Dec 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept 1 186 .

Where Evansville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 20 186 .

Where Evansville

By whom Capt Settle

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) J. Tilton Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

---

*This company [illegible] later became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Co. [illegible]

(Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*)

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible]

To what time

Value of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by the 2d (Yager's) Battalion West Military District of Texas, Harrel was S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies of Mounted Rifles, Yager's also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wayne's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:
When 186
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When 186
Where .....
By whom .....

Last paid
By whom 186
To what time .....

Valuation of horse, $ 300; equipments, $ 25

Remarks .....

*This company, which became Company A, 3d Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry, Hobby's, Texas Cavalry was organized in the 3d (Yager's) Battalion West Military District of Texas, dated as S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Private

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom

Mustered into service: 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] Equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently [illegible] Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion [illegible] Department of Texas, dated San S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military [illegible] Antonio, February 5 1863, with [illegible] Mounted Rifles, Yager's also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers was consolidated with the 8th (Ga. or 9th) Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | **Texas.**

[illegible]

[illegible]

3 Sergt Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] ; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Esther Terrill

Edw't Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Terrell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]00; equipments, $[illegible]00

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

Sherwood Frederick

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232668	20	
2	2786	21	
3	2901	22	
4	2980	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK.

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

F. Sherwood

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:

When March 31, 1862

Where Victoria Co

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Mch 31, 1862

Where Camp N. McCulloch

By whom Col. Garland

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Joined by enlistment.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ida Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S.

B. Sherwood

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862

Enrolled:
When Mch 31 1862
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Capt Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Mch 31 1862
Where Victoria Co
By whom Capt Garland

Last paid 186
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $115 100, equipments, $20 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

Fred Sherwood

Pvt | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec . 1862

Enrolled:
When . 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Mar 31 . 1862
Where Victoria
By whom Col. Garland "

Last paid.
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred detailed on Regt. Int. & Staff Office (over)

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(663)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Pvt. Fred Sherwood

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 1863.

Enrolled:
When ..... 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When Mar 31 1862
Where Victoria
By whom Col. Garland

Last paid
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Dec. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent absent

Remarks Extra duty Clerk A.A. G.O. 1st Brigade.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

S Texas.

J. Sherwood

Ort, Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When March 31st

Where Victoria, 186 .

By whom Col. Garland

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; $ —/100 equipments,

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

F. Sherwood
Pvt Co B. Yagers Mtd Battn

Appears on a **Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Aug. 31, 1862.

To Dec 31, 1862.

When paid Jan 12, 1863

By whom T. Harrison

Amount $ 96.80

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 368

Copyist.

(425)

Thos. James

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thos. James

574

Shilling Martice

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav..

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023/4644	20	
2	1541	21	
3	1624	22	
4	1715	23	
5	1808	24	
6	1911	25	
7	2002	26	
8	2084	27	
9	2158	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Martin Williams

Pvt., Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Feb 1 Brown

Texas Sept 25, 186

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186

Where Barbacitas

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period In the war

Valuation of horse $ 00 100; equipments $ 00 100

Remarks:

---

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. Tyson

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Martin Shilling

pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct / 186 /.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 186

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Settle

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Matthew Phillips

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 /.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 00 equipments, $[illegible] 00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) J. Vreon Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Martin Billing

pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feby & Mch 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept 2 1861
Where Centreville
By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:
When Sept 2 1861
Where Centreville
By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid
By whom
To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Martin Sullivan

Pvt., Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2

Where Galveston, 186

By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 25

Where Galveston, 186

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862, [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

E

Martin Evans

Pvt., Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar - June 186 2

Enrolled:

When Oct - 186

Where Camp Cuney

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 186

Where Camp Cuney

By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what

Valuation of horse, $ Gov; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 18 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Examined

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Martin Fielding

Pvt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 2
Where Brownsville
By whom Cap Brown

Mustered into service:
When Sept 25, 1861.
Where Corrects.
By whom Cap Settle

Last paid:
By whom Cap Lynch
To what time June, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 2 / 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. Jason

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, [illegible] 186[illegible]

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 00, equipments, $[illegible] 00

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Riflers, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100 **equipments,** $[illegible] 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

---

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

575

Shipman J. D

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-2232234	20	
2	2313	21	
3	2424	22	
4	2538	23	
5	2658	24	
6	2805	25	
7	488+9768	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

"Confederate."

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. D. Shipman

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 60 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry T. Chisholm Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(966)

Copyist.

8

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

D. Sullivan

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 60 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 . 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25 , 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 , 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Baskett

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $55 100 ; equipments, $55 100

Remarks Mustered 7 Nov.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with 5 companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842) Del Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

D. Shirley

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 60 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6
Reg't Texas [illegible] as Co. A,

[illegible], 186[illegible].

for

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of h[illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas [illegible]. Texas Cavalry was organized by the 3d (Yager's) [illegible] Military District of Texas, [illegible] S O No. 15 Hdqrs. [illegible] with four companies at San Antonio, February 5 [illegible] as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] and [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Captain Ward's company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. Shipman

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb . 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 25 1861
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom E. Beaumont
Period Dur the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $85-00/100; equipments $35-00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Shipman

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 62 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 2

Enrolled:
When Sept. 22 186 .
Where Victoria Co
By whom C. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where Camp T. J. Chambers
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom Enlistment
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00; equipments, $ 35 00

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Sam Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. Shipman

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 20 1861.
Where Lightwin's
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Sept 11 1861.
Where Pattonville
By whom Maj. Baylor

Last paid
By whom
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged for medical disability 16/862 Ltr. dtd 8/15/

This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A, B, C, D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Riflers, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

5 | Regts Cav | Tex

Daniel Shipman

Pvt Co D. Rogers Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

.....1st dated....., 186 .

When Aug 14 ....., 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll

23 sheet 5

Wm Marshall

(3396) Copyist.

Shipman - D.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page .....

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

2 Cav 60

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

Daniel Sherman

a Private Co. B. Cavalry

Years ~~Regt of~~ Battalion of Texas Cavalry.

Co "B" 1st Tex Cav

Discharged

at Pilot Point Texas

Oct

Received (A. & I. G. Office) Jany 21

1863

WAR DEPARTMENT. ARCHIVES. RECORD DIVISION

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Paul Shipman, a Private, of Captain Beaumont's Company, (B,) of the Zagus Battalion Regiment of Confederate States Cavalry Troops, was enlisted by Captain Beaumont, of the Zagus Battalion Regiment of Cavalry, at Victoria, on the Eleventh day of October, 1861, to serve for the war; he was born in Warren Co. in the State of Kentucky, is sixty one years of age, five feet, seven inches high, Dark complexion, Gray eyes, Gray hair, and by occupation when enlisted a stock raiser. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 30 days. *(Here consult directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)*

STATION: Camp Ft. McCulloch

DATE: May 14th 1862.

Ed. Beaumont
Capt. Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Daniel Shipman of Captain E. Beaumont's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *(Here consult par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 330, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)* Atrophy of the left arm and paralysis of the left side of the face, the result of exposure and fatigue in the service of the C. S. A.

A. H. Ivory Surgeon.
[illegible]

DISCHARGED this 16th day of June, 1862, at Victoria.

Ed. Beaumont Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town— Goliad County— Goliad State of Texas

(DUPLICATES.)

Voucher No 30
Paid Nov 29th 1862
D Shurkman
From Nov 1st 1861
To June 16th 1862
Amount $189.00

NMSO

CORD DIVISION,
RECORDS
WAR DEPARTMENT

I Certify, That the within named [illegible] a [illegible] of Captain [illegible] Company (~~A~~ C) of the [illegible] Regiment of [illegible] born in [illegible] in the State of Kentucky, aged 61 years, five feet seven inches high, dark complexion, Grey eyes, Grey hair, and by Occupation a Tinsmith was enlisted by Capt C Beaumont at Victoria on the 11 day of October 186[illegible], to serve During the War years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration Casual Co No 415 dated Houston May 29th 1862

The said [illegible] was last paid by Capt H Wolfe to include the 31st day of October 186[illegible], and has pay due from that date to the present time.

There is due to him [illegible] Dollars and [illegible] Cents traveling allowance from [illegible] the place of discharge, to [illegible], the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Two months Clothing

He is indebted to the Confederate States [illegible] Dollars and [illegible] Cents on account of [illegible]

Given in Duplicate at Camp Forney this 16th day of June 1862

C Beaumont
Capt Commanding Company.

Note—This Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other respectable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from the 1st of November 1861 to the 16th of November 1862 being One year months and fifteen days, at Twelve Dollars per month	11	00
For pay for traveling from [illegible] to [illegible] being [illegible] miles, at ten cents per mile,	5	50
Amount,	16	50
Deduct for clothing overdrawn		
Balance paid	$ 16	50

Received of [illegible] U. S. Army, this 29th day of June 1862 Sixteen Dollars and fifty Cents, in full of the above account

$ 16 50

(Signed Duplicate)

[illegible]

Witness [illegible]

576

Shipp, Ephraim

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0231816	20	
2	1919	21	
3	2010	22	
4	2089	23	
5	2163	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

E | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ephraim Lipsc

Co. [illegible], Capt. William H. Brewju's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: 1862

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid.

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ephraim Capps

Co. [illegible] Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid . . . . . 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]00; equipments, $ [illegible]00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ephraim Shutts

Ware, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug. 1862

Enrolled:

When — 7th 1862

Where Fort Mason

By whom — Texas

Mustered into service:

When — 7th 1862

Where Fort Mason

By whom — Texas

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Turner

To what time July 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]00, equipments, $[illegible]00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Ephraim Emigh

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

Shull. R. M.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shull. R. M.

578

Shull, R. N.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023902	20	
2	4020	21	
3	4124	22	
4	4217	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. D, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100 equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(962) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S.

R.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

..... 186 .

for .....

..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: .186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid .186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S.

R. H. Hall

Sgt. / Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec ..... 1862.

..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid .....

By whom ..... 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

R. W. Elliott

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... , 186 .

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

S (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)
Texas.

R. N. Shull
Pvt., Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Mar. 19th 1862.
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Col. Garland

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30. 1862.

Valuation of horse, $\frac{80}{100}$; $\frac{00}{100}$; equipments, $\frac{15}{100}$;
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Quartermaster Dept. Bishop

Book mark .....

Copyist.

Simmons. F. M.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simmons. Frank M.

✓ 180

Simmons, Columbus G

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 2 3 2 2 4 3	20	
2	2 3 2 1	21	
3	2 4 3 2	22	
4	2 5 4 6	23	
5	2 6 6 6	24	
6	2 7 8 5	25	
7	2 8 1 6	26	
8	2 9 1 2	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Columbus C. Simmons

1 Corp | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr . 1863.

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 . 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. [illegible]

Last paid

By whom Capt. Simmons

To what time Dec. 31 . 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. C. Simmons

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch

Oct 11, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 8, 186 .

Where Victoria Tex

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(866)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

E. E. Simmons

Co. [illegible]

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 . 186 1 .

Enrolled:

When Oct 8

Where Victoria Co . 186 .

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 . 186 .

Where. Victoria Co

By whom Maj. Parker

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks Clerk Co. Comm.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

C. C. Simmons

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Oct., 186 .

Where Beaumont

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct., 186 .

Where Beaumont

By whom Wm. Parker

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of h[illegible] $[illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Batt. alion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O No. 15, Hdqrs. Mil. Dist. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tuy[illegible]) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186?.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse $[illegible] 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Attached to Co. [illegible] from Dec. 6, by special order Lieut. Col. Comdg. Feb. 5, 1863.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized at S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and [illegible] Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

8 (Confederate.) 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

C. C. Simmons

Cpt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr. 186 2

Enrolled:

When Oct. 8

Where Victoria Co. 186 .

By whom A. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11

Where Camp H. McCulloch 186 1.

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom Ex, due from Engagement

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

C. C. Simmons

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May-June 1862

Enrolled:
When Oct 8 1862
Where Victoria Co
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11 1862
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Brahlitt

last paid
By whom Capt. McFee
To what time Oct. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100, equipments, $25/100

Present or absent present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

E. E. Beaumont

1 Capt | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Dec, 186?.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1 , 186 .

Where Hdqrs

By whom Virgil M. Backus

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. Beaumont

To what time Dec. 31 , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Beal

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas

C. Simmons

1 Corp., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 20 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct 11th, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Hasbell

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ __/100; equipments, $ __/100;
Present or absent Present
Remarks:
Signed C. C. Simmons

Book mark

Dyson
Copyist.

381

Simmons, Frank M.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233654	20	
2	3710	21	
3	3780	22	
4	3897	23	
5	4015	24	
6	4119	25	
7	4212	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also Yager's Texas Cav.

Confederate.

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

P. V. Hammond

Pvt., Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated Camp [illegible] Mc Culloch, [illegible], 186 .

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] 100; equipments $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(455) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186 .

Enrolled:
When ... 186 .
Where ...
By whom ...

Mustered into service:
When ... 186 .
Where ...
By whom ...

Last paid
By whom ...
To what time ... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

J | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]100; equipments $ [illegible]100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

F. M. Simmonds

Capt. Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100 equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks .....

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

L. Nevin

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid .....

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S. F. Simmons

Pvt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 1862.

Enrolled: ..... 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: ..... 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid ..... 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Franklin Simmons

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 1861.

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Elected 4th Sergt. Co. [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S 3 Batt'n. Cavalry. (yager's.) Texas.

F. M. Simmons

Pvt., Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec 1st 1862

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30 1862

Valuation of horse, $ __/100. equipments, $ __/100:

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: U.S. Scout

Lt Earhop

Signed F. M. Simmons

Book mark .....

Clipton

Copyist.

82

Skidmore, Calvin A.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233303	20	
2	3408	21	
3	3504	22	
4	3607	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: ✓

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav. & 3 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Evelin C. Stedman

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When June 1, 186 2.

Where Camp Comanche

By whom Lieut. Cmdg. Co.

Mustered into service:

When June 1, 186 2.

Where Camp Comanche

By whom Lieut. Cmdg. Co.

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks Transferred from Co. "A" 1st Battn. Yager's Regt. Texas Cavalry.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

Calvin C Chadwick

Cpl. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Nov 1 .186 2.

.186 .

Enrolled:

When June 1

Where Louisiana

By whom

Mustered into service: .186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid Capt Lyons .186 2.

By whom

To what time June

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Transport by order of General [illegible] Conscript service at [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Baton C. Shadmore

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When June 1, 186 2.

Where Camp Carrollton

By whom for order Genl Van

Mustered into service:

When June 1, 186 2.

Where Camp Carrollton

By whom for order Genl Van

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100: equipments, $ 100

Remarks Transferred per order Gen'l Van from Comp. H 3d Texas Infantry

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. E. Hernandez

(642) Copyist.

JUN.16.
50233303
1911.

(Confederate.)

Co. I | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Carlos C Rhodenizer

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Nov 1 186 2.

Enrolled:

When June 1 , 186 2.

Where Carrizo

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Last paid

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Aug 31 . 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Transferred by order of General M L Bee Confederated service at

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) A. C. Hernandez Copyist.

JUN.16. 50233408 1911.

Edinburgh

(Confederate.)

Pvt	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Calvin A Hindman

Pvt, { Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 186 2

Enrolled:

When Oct 1 , 186 2

Where Camp Clarksa

By whom Capt B Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1 , 186 2

Where Camp Clarksa

By whom Capt B Donnelly

Last paid:

By whom Capt F S Lynch

To what time Oct 31 , 186 2

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B E Donnelly

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Calvin C. Hernandez

Pvt, Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mch - Oct, 1863.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1, 1862.
Where Camp Cuney
By whom Capt Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When Oct 1, 1862.
Where Camp Cuney
By whom Capt Donnelly

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time Oct 1, 1863.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C C Hernandez Copyist.

(642)

183

Skidmore Samuel B

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0233195	20	
2	3300	21	
3	3405	22	
4	3501	23	
5	3604	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Samuel C. Shadmore

Pvt, Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb - Apr 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 24 186 2

Where Camp Travis

By whom B Donnelly

Period for the war.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present 186 .

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 33, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) G E Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Edward C. Richardson

Pvt., | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 186 4.

Enrolled:

When Mar 20

Where Camp Clarke, 186 4.

By whom Lt Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When Mar

Where Camp Clarke, 186 4.

By whom Lt Donnelly

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. C. Hernandez

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

A

Samuel C Hardeman

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tar or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. C. Hardeman Copyist.

642.

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Samuel C. Shadmore

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1st Nov. 1862.

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible] detached service at Camp Sabine, July 4

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headq. Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[signature] Kennedy

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Samuel C. Shadwell

Sgt., Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr. 1863.

Enrolled:
When Feb 3 1863
Where Camp Cooper
By whom Capt Pennington

Mustered into service:
When Feb 3 1863
Where Camp Cooper
By whom Capt Lumsden

Last paid
By whom Capt Sayers.
To what time Dec 31 1862.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. E. Kennedy Copyist.

(642)

384

Smith, Dennis

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232997	20	
2	3056	21	
3	3119	22	
4	3813	23	
5	1394	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible]

2 Lieut., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]. 100; equipments $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Comdg. Co.

(255)

(Confederate.)

I	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

James Smith

2 Lieut Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 22 to Dec 26 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 12 186 1

Where Kirkwoods Ga

By whom C H Connell

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time .186 .

Present or absent

Remarks resigned & declined Appt of 2 Lieut which was Issued Nov 22 1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(843) G. S. Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Lemuel Smith

2 Lt., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb - Apr, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Sept 2 1861

Where Hollandale Miss to Tex

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W E Harmon

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom
To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

S | Confederate. | Texas.
3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)

Dennis Smith

2 Lt. Co. C } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a **Roster**

of the organization named above. Term, for the war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated Nov 11, 1862.

Date of appointment , 186 .

Remarks: Resigned, resignation took effect July 1st, 1862 accepted by Brig. Gen D.O. Hebert

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bunk mark:

Copyist.

(618)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 Battn Cav. Tex.

Davis Smith

2d Lt. C. 3 Battn Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

_____, 186 .

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 222

Copyist.

(626) 5775

Smith, D

2nd Lt.

Capt. B. Donnelly's Co

3 or 1 Cav
Rangers

of Mounted Vol.

Subject:

leave extended

Title of record:

spec. ord 17

Army & Dept. of Tex-McCulloch

Date:

Feb 7/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Smith, D.
2nd Lieut
Capt. B. Donnelly's Co.

Subject: - Leave.

Title of record: S.O. 17
Dept of Tex
Date: M.C. Culloch.
Feb 7. 1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

D. Smith

Lieut Co K

1 Tow Car

456- H-1862

Resignation

Lt S. Smith 6th U.S. Inf
Capt 18th

Send him the usual Notice
& Oath of the Rebellion -

Respectfully recommended
to the Commander in
Chief, for his appointment
as
Brig Gen.

CIVIL DIVISION,
ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Camp Cameron Texas
May 2nd 1862.

To the A. A. G. Dept
Comdg Department of Texas

Sir: I have the honor to submit the resignation of the Office of 2nd Lieutenant of Capt. B. Donelly's Co. H. Regt Mtd Rifles, through the Comdg Officer of the District with the earnest wish that it may meet your approval and be forwarded for the action of the proper Authority.

Lt. Resignation is tendered to be immediate and unconditional, and is tendered for the good of the service; that I have lost the confidence of the Comd[illegible] Officers of my Company, of retaining it; that I can and will raise the Company to its full complement, and that the efficiency of the Company would be promoted by my withdrawal from it.

Very Respectfully Submitted
Your Obt Servt
J. Smith
2nd Lieut. Co H Regt Mtd Rifles

I approve of the resignation of 2d Lieut Smith 2d Lieut of my company and believe the reasons for which he tendered his resignation to be correct, And I am of this opinion the efficiency of the service would be promoted by its acceptance

B. Donnelly
Capt Com Co (H) Regt Mtd Rifles

'over'

Aforesaid [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] be accepted, for the good of the [illegible]

[illegible] Major [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Arkansas.

565

Smith, Eli

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0233903	20	
2	4021	21	
3	4125	22	
4	4218	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein C

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. [illegible] Smith

Pvt., Co. D, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

____ 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible].

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom [illegible] 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tay lor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where
By whom

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 ; equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S. [illegible]

Pvt. Co. Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with the companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Smith

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 3.

Enrolled:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186-.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid.

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, A to D. It was Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) | Texas.

S

Eli Smith

Art, Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Mar. 2 1862
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Col. Garland

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Det'd with Lt Bishop

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

556

Smith, James

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233197	20	
2	3302	21	
3	3407	22	
4	3503	23	
5	3606	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Smith

Pvt., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb - Apr. 186 2.

Enlisted:
When April 1 186
Where Camp Texas
By whom Lt Donnelly
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Smith

Pvt. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas [illegible].

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 1, 1862, with four companies. A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

Pvt. James Smith

Co. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1 to [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | **Texas.**

[illegible]

[illegible] (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
[illegible]) Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 33, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

---, Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186 3.

Enrolled:

When ... 186 3

Where ...

By whom ...

Mustered into service:

When ... 186 3

Where ...

By whom ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ... 186 3

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks ...

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. Mil. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated a to the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

---

(642) ... Copyist.

Smith, Samuel C

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, Samuel H.

x 558

Smith, Samuel L.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233196	20	
2	3301	21	
3	3406	22	
4	3502	23	
5	3605	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Samuel H. Smith

Pvt, Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch - Apr 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 25 186 2
Where Camp Orainsa
By whom W. Connelly
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Kennedy.

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Samuel C Smith

Pvt | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June . 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Mar 25 . 186 2.
Where Camp Clarke
By whom B Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When Mar 25 . 186 2.
Where Camp Clarke
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, of four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Riders, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S C Samuels Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S ... H. Smith

... Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186 .

Enrolled ... , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom ... , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

... Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Samuel H. Smith

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1862.

Enrolled:
When Dec 2, 1862.
Where Camp Clarksville
By whom Capt B Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When Dec 2, 1862.
Where Camp Clarksville
By whom Capt B Donnelly

Last paid
By whom Capt B Donnelly
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Kennard, Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

S

Samuel H. Smith

Pvt. Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mch & Apr. 186 3.

Enrolled:

When Mch 1 1863

Where Camp Cavalry

By whom Capt

Mustered into service: 186 3.

When Mch 1 1863

Where Camp Cavalry

By whom Capt

Last paid: 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks Captured

Capt Captured

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. [illegible] Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February [illegible] 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas [illegible] and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May [illegible], to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. C. Hernandez Copyist.

(642)

589

Stanley, Edward E.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232164	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Edward [illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. [illegible] Copyist.

(642)

390

Stanley E. J.

Co. ∅, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233905 4023	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 6 Tex Inf.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

E. L. Standi...

Pvt., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $, 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks .....

E. ...

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid .....

By whom ..... 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(643)

No. 69.
Private L. Stanley
Bowens Comp
Co. 20 Regt Ga
$200.95

1 Yagers Tent Cal

30

I certify that the within named E. J. Stanley a private of Capt James C. Bordens Co D Rogers Battalion Mounted men, Born in the State of Georgia, aged thirty one years. fair complexion, Blue Eyes. Light hair, and by profession a Lawyer, was mustered into service at Camp McCulloch by Maj Hastell on the 24th day of October 1861 to serve during the war and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Physical Disability. The said E. J. Stanley was last paid by Capt A. Walph to include the thirty first day of December 1861, and has pay due him from that date to the thirty first of March, as an Infantry soldier, he was transferred to Cavalry March 31st and is entitled to Cavalry pay from that date to date of discharge. He is entitled to the following traveling allowances, from Seguin the place of Enrollment to Camp McCulloch the place of muster 97 miles. From Fort Brown the place of his discharge to Seguin the place of Enrollment 320 miles making a total of 417 miles at 10¢ per mile $41.70/100 On addition to the above he is entitled to 40¢ per day for use of horse for every twenty miles travel going home, making 16 days at 40¢ per day. $6.40/100 transportation not being furnished in kind. He is due him twenty five dollars for Clothing He is indebted to the Confederate States $8.35/100 on account of Clothing.

Given in duplicate
Fort Brown Texas
Aug 9th 1862

Jas. C. Borden
Capt Commanding Co D
Rogers Batt Mtd Men

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from First of January 1862, to Ninth of August 1862, being 7 months and 9 days, at 11 & 24 Dollars per month 136 20

For pay for traveling from Seguin Texas to Camp McCulloch Texas & from Fort Brown Texas to Seguin the place of Enrollment being 417 miles, at ten cents per mile, ... 41 70

16 days use of horse returning from discharge Seguin @ 40¢ per day 6 40

For clothing not drawn in kind 25 00

Amount, ... 200 95

Deduct for clothing overdrawn .....

Balance paid. 200 95

Received of Capt E. J. Lynch Asst Q M ... C. S. Army, this Ninth day of August 1862. Two Hundred ... Dollars and Ninety Five Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.)

E. J. Stanley

Witness:

James R Kelly
2nd Lt Texas Mtd

391

Stapp, E. R.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023223 3	20	
2	2312	21	
3	2423	22	
4	2537	23	
5	2657	24	
6	2777	25	
7	2878	26	
8	2972	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

E. Staph

Pvt } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Lee—Cuero Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 20, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period [illegible] war

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Valuation of horse, $70 00/100; equipments, $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

E. Stahl

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 . 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25 . 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Ed Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 . 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid.

By whom*

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Deserted 6 days prior to 5 days.

*This company subsequently became C ompany B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bill Boyd

(642) Copyist.

S | (Confederate.) 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

E. Stahl

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 186/.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

(*42)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

E. R. Stark

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb . 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25 . 186

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom E. Beaumont

Period For the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

E. R. Stapp

Pvt. Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr . 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 25 . 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11 . 1861 .
Where Camp F. McCulloch,
By whom Maj Traskell

Last paid:
By whom Paydue from enlistment
To what time . . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 100 equipments, $25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

E. V. Staff

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 20 1862

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 1862

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Baker

Last paid Oct. 31 1862

By whom Capt. Mills

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $25 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. W. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

S
E. K. Stark
Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[illegible]
Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

S

C. [illegible] Staples

Pvt.

(Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr . 1863.

Enrolled:
When .
Where . 186 .
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Oct 1 .
Where Victoria . 186 .
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid
By whom Capt. Smith
To what time Dec. 31 . 1862

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

Stapp - L. R.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page .....

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) | Texas.

E R. Stapp

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct 23rd, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ __/100; equipments, $ __/100;
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark,

Dixon
Copyist.

Stephens J. C.

5412

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6-0233783	20	
2	3900	21	
3	4018	23	
4	4122	23	
5	4215	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186-?.

Enlisted: When [illegible] 186-?

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] 100; equipments $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Co. D, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid ____ 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies. Also D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the ___ (Ten ___) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain ___'s Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the ___ (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

____ 186 ____

for ____

Enrolled: ____ 186 ____

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: ____ 186?

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom ____ 186 ____

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. C.

Pvt. } Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186- .

Enrolled:
When ..... , 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When ..... , 186- .
Where .....
By whom .....

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time ..... , 186- .

Valuation of horse, $ ..... 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks: .....

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark .....

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry. (yager's.) Texas.

S.

J. C. Stephens

Pvt., Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: 1862

When Oct. 1st

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Capt. Phillips

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse $80.00; equipments, $ 1/100; 12/100

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: Paid not mustered

Book mark

Copyist.

Stephens. Madison M.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stevens. Madison M.

344

Stephenson Moses B

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(~~Confederate.~~)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stevenson Moses B

395

Stephenson, S. G.

Co. 20, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-02339 04	20	
2	4022	21	
3	4126	22	
4	4219	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for [illegible] 186-

Enrolled:

When 186-

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186-

Where [illegible]

By whom

Last paid 186-

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid .....

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ ..... 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with Companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. G. Stephenson

Pvt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enrolled:
When ..... 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When Nov. 2, 1862.
Where Camp Yager, Texas
By whom Capt. Borden

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

J. Herrera.
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. James C. Barden's Co.,
[illegible] Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with five companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

S

S G Stephenson

Pvt., Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Mar. 21st 1862
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Col Garland

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 60 1862

Valuation of horse, 65 $ 00/100: equipments, $ —/100;
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Ord. Scout with Lt. Bishop

Book mark .....

Copyist.

Sterling S P

Co. 20, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233906	20	
2	4024	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ..x..

Number of personal papers herein ..x..

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

[illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 21 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid.

By whom .....

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks .....

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186..

Enrolled: .186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: .186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom .186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 12.

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Taylor's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(10)

Final Statement

of Mr. Stirling

late Master Attendant

I Transfer the within Account to Jeremiah Hillingsworth

This 30th August 1850

Simon Stirling

Witness. W. Z. C. Preston

Received the 13th November 1850 of Messrs Phillips Smith & Co the Sum of Eight pounds Ten Shillings & 9d

£8 10 9

Jeremiah Hillingsworth

Co. Pd. Jas. Lyons Esqr.

DIVISION OF

I Certify, That the within named [illegible] S. P. Sterling

a ...Recruit... of Captain Rowe's Co. Boilermen Company (F.) of the Cavalry

Regiment of Mass. Ed. Battalion born in ... in the State of [illegible]

Louisiana, aged 36 years, 5 feet, 11 inches high, dark

complexion, dark eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer was enlisted

by Capt. [illegible] Lt. Garland at Camp N. O. Barracks on the 20th day of

March 1862, to serve during the War, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Physical

Disability, on Order of Brig Gen. S. P. Lee. Comdg. 1st. Mil. Dist. Miss. River.

The said S. P. Sterling was last paid by Capt. Francis J. Lynch

to include the 30th day of June 1862, and has pay due from that date to

the present time.

There is due to him Thirty 6/99 (30 6) Dollars and ... Cents traveling allowance from

Camp Parapet La. the place of discharge to Camp N. O. Barracks, the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Twenty four (24) Dollars and ... Cents

He is indebted to the United States

on account of Clothing &c Thirty one 50/100 (31.50) Dollars and ... Cents

Given at Headquarters Camp Parapet La. 30th day of August 1862

L. G. Barton

Commanding Company.

For pay from June 30th 1862 to Aug 30th 1862 of 2 months 1 days, at 24 Dollars per month		48 00
For pay for traveling from Camp Parapet La. to Camp N. O. Barracks being 300 miles allowed for every 20 miles traveled miles, at ten cents per mile,		30 00
Amount due for Clothing	$31.50	78 00
Amount Overdrawn		6 50
Deduct for clothing overdrawn	$6.50	
Balance paid.		$71.50

Received of Capt Francis J Lynch C. S. Army, this 14th day of February 1863, Seventy one Dollars and fifty Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.) Simon P. Sterling

Witness L. G. Barton

1st Lt. Comdy. Co. F.

Lafayette Mr Battalion

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER | Note—When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

59

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

Lewis D. Sterling

a Private Co. D'

Rogers Mounted Battalion

1st Tex Cav

Recommended discharge
D. McKinney Lt.
Med Examining Board
Mc Lind & Co Grande

Approved & Discharged
A. P. Bee
Brig. Gen'l
C.S.A.

Received (A. & I. G. Office) January 21
1863

WAR DEPARTMENT
CONFEDERATE STATES
RECORD DIVISION

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Sam'l P. Sterling a private, of Captain Jas. C. Borden's Company, (D.) of the Texas Inft Regt Regiment of Confederate States, was enlisted by Col Garland, of the 6th Texas Regiment of Infantry, at Camp McCulloch on the 20th day of March 1862, to serve During the War; he was born in in the State of Alabama; is 36 years of age, 5 feet, 11 inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 30 days. *(Here consult directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)*

The Man Sam'l Sterling reported sick to me & I found the Company Officer enlisting in this town full drunk with him encouraging the rupture. but such an extent that he is incapable of performing the duties of a soldier

STATION: Fort Brown

DATE: August 28th 1862

Jas. C. Borden
Capt Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Pvt. Sam'l P. Sterling of Captain Jas C Borden's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *(Here consult par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 260, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)* Scrotal Hernia (falling of the bowel into the Scrotal Sack) to such a extent as to require Reduction & horseback exercise very dangerous & painful)

J. A. Jones Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this 30th day of August, 1862, at Camp Cantonment Texas

Wm. C. Yager Maj. 2nd Bde Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability.
NOTE 2.—The *place* where the *soldier* desires to be *addressed* may be here added.

Town— Marina County— Jackson State— Texas

(DUPLICATES.)

597

Stevens John

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May; '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231811	20	
2	1914	21	
3	2005	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Evan Stevens

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1862

Enrolled:

When Nov 1862.

Where Fort Grande City

By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Nov 1862

Where Fort Griffin Texas

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid.

By whom

To what time Joined muster Nov 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks absent on sick

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. D. Brown

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Evans Chas

Pvte., | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 186-

Enrolled:

When Mch, 1862

Where Rio Grande City

By whom W. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Mch, 186-

Where Laredo Texas

By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ -- -100, **equipments,** $ -- -100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] **equipments,** $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rides, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

+ 598

Stevens, Madison

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231463	20	
2	1542	21	
3	1623	22	
4	1716	23	
5	1809	24	
6	1912	25	
7	2063	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK.

See also Maltizen M. Stevens
1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

Confederate

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)

Texas.

Private

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept 5, 186

Muster-in to date Sept 5, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186

When Sept 5

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse $ 300; equipments $ 15 00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copied

(666)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Madison M. Evans

Pvt. Co. (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100, equipments, $ [illegible]100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Maurice M. Stephens

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100. equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Sept [illegible]

*The company subsequently became Company A, 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Capt'n.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled. [illegible] 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

[illegible] Texas

[illegible],
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] March [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company [illegible] became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Madison M. Stevens

Pvt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 1 1/2 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 1861.

Where Camp

By whom Capt Settle

Last paid

By whom Capt Tyrrell

To what time July 1862

Valuation of horse, $ & of 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 18 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tilson

Copyist.

(642)

599

Stevenson, Moses B.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0231813	20	
2	1916	21	
3	2007	22	
4	2086	23	
5	2160	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)	Texas.

[illegible] Extension

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid.
By whom
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]
Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

William F. Tinnon

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1862

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 1862

Where Camp Bragg Texas

By whom W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 1862

Where Corpus Christi Texas

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, $ - Too equipments, $ 2 - 100

Remarks Transferred to Co. A.

*The company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 21 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with 5 companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. F. Tinnon

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Thos. E. Swenson

Pvt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 2— years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 186 2

Enrolled:
When May 2 186 —
Where Camp Crockett Tex
By whom Capt Erwin

Mustered into service:
When May 2 186 2
Where Camp Crockett Tex
By whom Capt Erwin

Last paid
By whom Capt Erwin
To what time June 186 2

Valuation of horse, $ 2 00; equipments, $ 2 00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] . 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: 186[illegible]
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]
By whom [illegible] . 186[illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

+ 600

Stewart, C. H.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0232239	20	
2	2318	21	
3	2429	22	
4	25-43	23	
5	2663	24	
6	2782	25	
7	28-63	26	
8	2977	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

"Confederate."

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. H. Stuart +

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. Beaumont

Period during the war.

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse $110 00; equipments $25 00

Remarks:

+This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copied

(456)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

S

W. H. Stewart

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 11 to 31 .186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 25 .186
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 .186
Where Victoria Co
By whom Maj. Hastick

Last paid
By whom .186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks Deserted

*This Company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. This Texas Cavalry was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

C. H. Stewart

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 25, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse $; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* This company [illegible] became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized in the District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 [illegible] and commenced to D[illegible] It was S O No 15, Hdqrs [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

C. H. Stewart

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & February, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 20, 186
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom C. Beauchamp
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom .186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Ward
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

G. H. Stewart

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, 186 7-

for

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25 186

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Capt. Beaumont

Mustered into service: 186 1-

When Dec.

Where Camp McCulloch.

By whom Maj. Yager

last paid Paydue from enlistment 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $110.00 equipments, $25 00

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Regt. Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 18, Hdqrs. West Texas District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, and was composed of companies A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May [illegible] to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Copyist.

Bunk mark:

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

S. W. Stewart

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept. 25 1862
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 1 1862
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Capt. Wade

Last paid
By whom Capt. Wade
To what time Oct 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 25/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks *name office roll Book Names present as S. W. Stewart

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(641)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. H. Stewart

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec . 1862.

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 . 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Sneed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Aynesworth

To what time Aug. 31 . 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks On detached service the 25 inst.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. H. Stewart

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1863

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Hockley

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Detailed

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(642)

Stewart - C. H.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

C. H. Stewart

Prt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct. 23, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse $ —/100: equipments, $ —/100;

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

601

Stewart D. L.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232238	20	
2	2317	21	
3	2428	22	
4	2542	23	
5	2662	24	
6	2781	25	
7	2882	26	
8	2976	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. L. Stuart +

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled;

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Victoria Tex

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Valuation of horse $[illegible] 100; equipments $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. L. Stewart

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 . 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 25 . 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 . 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid . 186 .
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $80 00/100; equipments, $20 00/100

Remarks Deceased. Copyist.

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. C. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. L. Stewart

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Oct & Dec

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186/.

Where Victoria Tex.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 186.

Where Victoria, Tex.

By whom Maj. Ths. Lee

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] Equipments $ 25 100

Present or absent absent

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. [illegible] Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 [illegible], which [illegible] Texas, dated San also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, A to D. It was Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Regiment Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Yager's Battalion Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

J. L. Stewart

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Camp Davis, 186 7

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25 186

Where Camp Wigwam

By whom E. Beaumont

Period Forth war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse $80 00/100; equipments $ 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tarrant's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's (Company) Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942) T. J. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. L. Stewart

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mch 1862

for

Enrolled:
When Sept 25 1862
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 1 1862
Where Camp D. McCulloch
By whom Maj. Gaston

Last paid
By whom Detailed from enlistment 1862
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present without leave Apr 1 1863

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Riflemen, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. L. Stewart

Cpl. Co. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Sept 25, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co
By whom Maj Hawkins

Last paid
By whom Capt Ford
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent Present
Remarks. Quartermaster

* This company was also known as Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also designated as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

D. L. Stewart

Pvt., | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 186 7.

Enrolled:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headq. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies. A to D, it was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion (Yager's) Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

O. L. Stewart

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 1863.

for

, 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 , 186 .

Where Victoria,

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid Capt. Lynch

By whom Dec. 31 , 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

Stewart - D. L.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page ----

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)
A 3 Batt'n. Cavalry. (yager's.) | Texas.

D. L. Stewart
Cpl., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug.; 1862

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct. 23rd, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Isbell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ __/100; equipments, $ __/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

+ 602

Stewart, J. A.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S 023237	20	
2	2316	21	
3	2427	22	
4	2541	23	
5	2661	24	
6	2780	25	
7	2881	26	
8	2975	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. A. Stuart +

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Victoria Co

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Stuart

Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. A. Stewart

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 25 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Hankins

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, $ 75-00/100; equipments, $ 25-00/100

Remarks Sick 11. days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. E. Stuart

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec., 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Oct 25, 186 .

Where Fairfield Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 186 .

Where Fairfield Co.

By whom Maj. Hayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of h[illegible] $70 100; equipment $20 100

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(647) H. A. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. H. Stewart

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb. 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 25 186
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom E. Beaumont
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detached service. Scout from Dec 6 by Special Order No 8 Camp McC Feb 3, 1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Boyd Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. A. Stewart

Lieut., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186 2

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 11, 186 1.

Where Camp Near Indianola

By whom Maj. Franklin

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wm. Hornbuckle

To what time Enlistment, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 2 00/100; equipments, $ 5 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Without a horse for nine months. Name spelled as J. A. Stewart on rolls present as J. A. Stewart

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Pvt. J. A. Stewart

Co. "A" Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept. 22 1862
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 1 1862
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Wm. Hawkins Lieut. Comd'g

Last paid
By whom
To what time Oct. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 2.50

Present or absent

Remarks-

*This company was also known as Company "A" (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 31 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas dated San Antonio, February 5 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. F. Stewart

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1862.

Enrolled:

When .186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1 .186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj Haskell

Last paid

By whom Capt Cook

To what time Aug 31 .186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

§ | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. A. Stewart

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 , 186 .

Where Victoria,

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862,

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Stewart - J. A.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page .....

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

S

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

J. A. Stewart

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct. 23rd, 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Isabell

LAST PAID;

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100;

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

603

× Stockley John H

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233194	20	
2	3299	21	
3	3404	22	
4	3500	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John H. Stockton

Pvt, Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 2 186 2
Where Camp Arkansas
By whom Lt Donnelly
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A C Kennedy Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

John T. Hatch

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar - June .186 2.

Enrolled:
When [illegible] .186 2.
Where Camp Donnelly
By whom

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] .186 2.
Where Camp Donnelly
By whom

Last paid
By whom .186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 43, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies. A 5th Co. D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas (Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John H. Nichols

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Nov 1, 186?.

Enrolled:
When Nov 2?, 186?
Where Camp Clarke
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Nov 2?, 186?
Where Camp Clarke
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time , 186?.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Hernandez Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

J. H. Mackie

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] .186 2.

Enrolled: [illegible] .186 2.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] .186 2.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible] .186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. S. Hernandez Copyist.

.ord.

+ 604

Stockton, Joseph

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231812	20	
2	1915	21	
3	2006	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Joseph Easton

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April. 1862.

Enrolled:
When March 1862.
Where Rio Grande City.
By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:
When March 1862.
Where Camp at Ft Clark
By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid:
By whom
To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Joseph Hatton

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March June, 1862

Enrolled:

When March, 1862

Where Big Grande City

By whom Lt. Col. Brown

Mustered into service:

When March, 1862

Where Camp Ed

By whom Lt. Col. Brown

Last paid.

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Hatton

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Joseph Linton

Pvt. , Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug. , 1862

Enrolled:

When ??, Jr. , 1862.

Where Fr. Grande City

By whom Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When ??? , 1862

Where Camp Ft Ewell

By whom Capt Brown

Last paid.

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time ??? , 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 500, equipments, $ 250

Remarks Dead

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Wilson

(642) Copyist.

Stocton. Joseph

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stockton. Joseph

606

Stokely. John H.

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '65, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(~~Confederate.~~)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stockley John H.

607

Stone, James G.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	SD 23305 D	20	
2	3112	21	
3	3192	22	
4	3297	23	
5	3402	24	
6	3488	25	
7	3602	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

J | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible]

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(466)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

James G Stone

Cpl, Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 23 1861 to Apl 23 1862

Enlisted:
When Dec 23 1861
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Donnelly
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Hernandez

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James A. H[illegible]

Sgt. Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 1861
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James G Stone

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Nov 20, 186 1.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When Nov 20, 186 1.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt C Kennedy

Last paid
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse. $ 100; equipments. $ 2 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lt C Kennedy Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Jas. E. Hare

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Dec 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

.186 .

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

.186 .

Last paid

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 1 Sept 62 .186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

Edinburgh Texas

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bunk mark:

A. E. Kennedy Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private James G Stone

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

By whom Capt B Donnelly

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom Capt [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James [illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, | Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 3.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186 3.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. Arty. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

608

Stoner, G. W.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233621	20	
2	3668	21	
3	3724	22	
4	3806	23	
5	3927	24	
6	4046	25	
7	4142	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein —

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also [illegible] Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

C. S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] 100; equipments $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(466)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] 186[illegible].

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]
By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became [illegible] Bibby's (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Yager's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

G. [illegible]

Sgt., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible], 186[illegible].

for [illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse: [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for . 186 .

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 **equipments,** $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] , 186 .

for [illegible]

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid.

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S. W. Stovall

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid ..... 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ ..... ; equipments, $ 100

Remarks ..... 186 .

All Co.

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Texas District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863. It was composed of Companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, and Ware's Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

G. W. Stacy

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863.

Enrolled: [illegible] 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

G. W. Stoner

Sgt. Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec. /62

Where Camp McCulloch, 186'

By whom M.J. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30. 1862.

Valuation of horse ments, $ —/100; $ —/100 equip-

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dick's Camp

Book mark

Copyist.

Stowe William A.

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stowe William A.

† 610

Stowe, William H.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502331 13	20	
2	3193	21	
3	3298	22	
4	3403	23	
5	3499	24	
6	3603	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)	Texas.

Pvt. Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186 1

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William [illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

S

Wm H [illegible]

Cpl. Capt. Barthol'mew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible] 186[illegible].
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service: 186[illegible].
When
Where
By whom

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible].
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

Jno. H. Stone

Pvt. Co. [illegible], Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] 186[illegible].

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible].
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William H. Moore

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 Mar , 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Dec 1 , 186 1.
Where [illegible]
By whom Capt B. Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] , 186 1
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] , 186 ?

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Hernandez Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Co. C.

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible] 186[illegible].
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible] 1864.
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible]
186[illegible].

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. Asst. Adjt. Genl. District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863 with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

611

* Straine, Jasper

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0233907	20	
2	4025	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

C. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186-.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186-.

Where [illegible]

By whom

Last paid .

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled: ..... 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: ..... 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid .....

By whom

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tarrant's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | Yagers N. Bat | Sgt.

J. N. Strane

Pvt Co D Yagers N Bat

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 9 August, 1862

Date of payment 20 Feby, 1863.

By whom F. P. Lynch

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 457

(938) G. E. Jones

8818 Copyist.

I Transfer the within
To Capt. Jas C Borden
This 11th Nov. 1862

F. N. Strong

a Head
L. C. Preston
Lt. Co. D
Niagara Jagers
in Fd. Batt

12/20/96

Mch. 20 /

30. 30 /

144
3
1432

S Vouche at 5 5-6
Paid Feb. 20th 1863
F. N. Strong, Private
Rogers Battalion
From 21 March 1862
To 9th August 1862

Amount $10 [illegible]

F. N. Strong

Ex

RECORD DIVISION,
RECEIVED
WAR D

3 Cav

1

I Certify, That the within named [illegible] a [illegible] of Captain [illegible] Company (D) of the [illegible] Regiment of [illegible] born in [illegible] in the State of [illegible] aged [illegible] years, [illegible] feet, [illegible] inches high, [illegible] complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by occupation a Farmer was enlisted by Lt Cartwright at Camp near Bullock on the 21st day of August 1862, to serve During the War years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Physical Disability

The said [illegible] was last paid to the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible], and has pay due from that date to the present time [illegible]

There is also due him [illegible] Dollars and Cents travelling allowance from [illegible] to Camp near Bullock, the place of enrolment, transportation [illegible] at the rate of 20 miles per day for [illegible] miles for use of horse in going home

There is due him [illegible] for Clothing

He is indebted to the United States [illegible] Dollars and 00 Cents on account of Clothing issued to him [illegible] the Latter

Given under my hand at [illegible] this 5th day of August 1862

Jas Overton
Capt. Commanding Company (D)
Surgt Batt Mtd Rifles

For pay from Aug 21st 1862 to Aug 31st inclusive 11 days, at Twenty Cents Dollars per month	11.	20
For pay for traveling from Camp near Bullock to Camp near Bullock being 33 miles, at ten cents per mile, [illegible] Amount,	3.	30
	14.	10
	$160	90

Deduct for clothing received

Balance due

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

Note—When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer. If possible, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

Received of Capt Francis J Lynch C. S. Army, this 20th day of February 1863 One hundred & Sixty Dollars and Ninety Cents, in full of the above account

(Signed Duplicates)

J. A. Stroman

Witness: Jas Overton

Strane. J. N.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Strane - Jasper

613

Stuart C. S.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stuart C. S.

614

Stuart's D. L.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stuart's D. L.

615

Stuart, A.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(~~Confederate.~~)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stuart, A. B.

✓ 616

Stutesman C.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232241	20	
2	2320	21	
3	2431	22	
4	2545	23	
5	2665	24	
6	2784	25	
7	2884	26	
8	2978	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. Stutisman

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Mc-Culloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Victoria Co

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 17

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(885)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. Stutesman

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 8, 186
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 186
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Tarrant

Last paid
By whom
To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. Stutevant

Capt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 186/.

Enrolled:
When Sept 2, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service.
When Oct 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Sandbo

Last paid:
By whom:
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100, equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was originally Company H, 24th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O No. 15, Headquarters Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, from companies A, C, D, E, and F, also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and certain White's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. Stutevant

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enlisted: [illegible] 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. Stutesman

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Maj. Garland

Last paid

By whom Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S. Stutman

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1 1862
Where Camp Beaumont
By whom Capt Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 1 1862
Where Camp Beaumont
By whom Capt Beaumont

Last paid
By whom
To what time Oct 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

*This company was also shown as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d Texas Cavalry was organized as S O No. 15, Hdqrs. First Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Ta[illegible]) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. J. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

S. C. Stutevan

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec. 1862.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 , 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj Gen Bee

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Tyner

To what time May 31 , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks At Camp Wilkerson, detailed with the wood

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Brand

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. C. Stutterheim

Pvt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr. 1863.

Enrolled:
When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 . 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Mayfield

Last paid
By whom Capt Lyon

To what time Dec 31 . 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached service at Ranch [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Mil. Dist. District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(942)

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry. | Texas.
(yager's.)

A. C. Stutesman

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.; 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: ____, 186__.

When Oct 23

Where Victoria Texas

By whom Capt Darnell

LAST PAID: ____, 186__.

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time Dec 31

Valuation of horse, $ —; equip-
100

ments, $ —;
100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

617

Sullivan, Daniel J

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-8232187	20	
2	2266	21	
3	2345	22	
4	2461	23	
5	25-82	24	
6	2703	25	
7	2818	26	
8	2914	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Dan'l J. Sullivan

4 Corp. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 23, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont Capt.

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 35-00 100; equipments $ 35-00 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copied

(855)

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Dan'l J. Sullivan

4 Corp. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Oct. 11 to 21 . 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 23 . 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom Ed Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 . 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom Maj. Hardee

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $135 00; equipments, $35 00

Remarks Furlough 5 days, Sick 5 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1642. Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. F. Sullivan

4 Serg., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept.

Where Victoria Co., 186 .

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse $[illegible] Saddle $[illegible] 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detached [illegible]

*This company [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry as Co. [illegible] Batt'n (Yagers) Texas Cav. by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. [illegible] Antonio, February 5, 1863, [illegible] also known as the 34 Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, A. and I. Texas Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers & Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

"Confederate."

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

8

W. J. Stallworth

4 Serg., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 2 1862

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Martin

Period

Last paid .186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $135 100; equipments $35 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. H. Sullivan

4 Corp Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr . 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept 24 . 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 . 186 1.

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Wm. Hockley

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 55 100 equipments, $ 35 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tex. Cav.) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662) W. Ladd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S

D. F. Sullivan

4 Co. F, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 24, 186

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 186

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Capt. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wolfe

To what time Dec. 31, 186

Valuation of horse, $35 00; equipments, $35 00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: Lt

J. A. Boyd Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

S

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

D. J. Sullivan

3 Corp. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec . 186 4

Enrolled:
When . 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 . 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Majr. L. M. Lockett

Last paid
By whom Capt. H. E. Tyner
To what time Aug. 31 . 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on Furlough order Comdr. of the Post

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) **Texas.**

Daniel J. Sullivan

3 Serg't | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 8 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: Oct 11, 1862.

When Victoria

Where Maj. Haskell

By whom Capt. Lynch

Last paid Dec 31, 1862.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 300; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, and was composed of four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

Sullivan - D/

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Date - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry. (yager's.) Texas.

D J Fullman

3 Corp, Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dyson

Copyist.

618

Sylvester, Charles H.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232088 2162	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: ____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Charles W Sylvester

Pvt, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 62

Enrolled:

When Oct 1 . 186 2.

Where Brownsville . 186 2

By whom Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1

Where Brownsville . 186 2

By whom Capt Brown

Last paid:

By whom

To what time rec'd pay . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 5 - 100; equipments, $ 2 - 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military Institute of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(642) C. Fuchs

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)

Texas.

Private [illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid. 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100, equipments, $[illegible]100.

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] S O No. 18, Headq. West Military District [illegible] San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(642)

619

Tebault, George

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023, 469	20	
2	1345	21	
3	1633	22	
4	1648	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

14

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible]100; equipments $20100

Remarks:

---

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(468) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. George Debault

Co. Capt. William H. Brown's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Oct 25 186

Enrolled: 186

When Sept 2

Where Crowmarville

By whom Capt Brown

Mustered into service: 186

When Sept 25

Where Galveston Sept 25th

By whom

Last paid 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks actna Lincoln Co

the post

*This company was [illegible] Company A 3d Battalion Texas Cavalry. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles, dated San Antonio, February 5 1861. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. [illegible] Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, [illegible] with the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May [illegible] to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

C. Peterson Copyist.

1642.

(Confederate.)

7 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

George Trault

pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - Dec 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 186 .

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Cobb

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ - 100; equipments, $ - 100

Remarks Horse Disposed of

post

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Thos

1642. Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

George P. Brault

Surgn.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. - Feb. 186 2

Enrolled:
When . 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When . 186 .
Where
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was, on [illegible], became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt Brunis Co Mtd Vols Tex

George Tebault
Lt Capt Brunis Co Texas Mtd Rif

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of Oct. 186 1.

Commissionnd officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Appointed Surg by Gov. W. R. Brunis until the Commission of Oct 7. is received or his place filled from Head Quarters.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 305.

(661) G. S. Andrews

5516 Copyist.

620

Terry. T. H.

Co. C, B (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232670	20	
2	2788	21	
3	2785	22	
4	2981	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

C. H. Terry

Cpl., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1862

Enrolled:

When Mch 31, 1862

Where Victoria Co

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When Mch 31, 1862

Where Camp H. McCulloch

By whom Capt. Garrett

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster from Richmond

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined by Lieut.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

P. H. Perry

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862.

Enrolled:
When Mar 31 1862
Where Camp Beaumont
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Mar 31 1862
Where Camp Beaumont
By whom

Last paid
By whom .186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

* This company was also known as ... Co., B. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry, was organized by ... The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was ... Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, ... S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District ... companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

I | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. H. Perry

Pvt. } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Mar. 31, 1862

Where Victoria

By whom Lt. Garland

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Oct. 31, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

Absent.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: .....

J. W. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

P. H. Darby

Cpl., } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 31, 1863, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Mar. 31, 1863.

Where Victoria

By whom Lt. Garland

Last paid

By whom Capt. Taylor

To what time Dec 31, 1863

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Riders, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Copyist

(642)

T | (CONFEDERATE) 3 Batt'n Cavalry (Yager's) | Texas

P. H. Terry

Musician { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a
FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, , 186 .

Station

ENLISTED:
When , 186 .
Where
By whom
Period For the war

LAST PAID:
By whom Fr. J. Lynch
To what time July 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark:

POTTS
Copyist.

631

Terry, William

Co. A 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231-67	20	
2	15415	21	
3	1-630	22	
4	1-222	23	
5	15 10	24	
6	10222	25	
7	20137	26	
8	12993	27	
9	2+67	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

Book Mark: 1

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

William [illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Sept 25 1863

Muster-in to date Texas Sept 25, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186

When Sept 25

Where Carricetus

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse $ 00 100; equipments $2 00 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Wade's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyrighted

(655)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company [illegible] Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private, Capt. William H. Browin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] ; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company was originally designated Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with Terry's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Elliott's Battalion (Tex. cav.) Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th Texas Cavalry, Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

William [illegible]

[illegible] (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] 186[illegible]

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100. equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 6, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

642.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To [illegible]

186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*The Company [illegible] became Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. [illegible], West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also ordered to be 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862, [illegible] Texas

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible]

To what [illegible]

Valuation [illegible] horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was originally Captain A. J. D[illegible]'s (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A, C, D, H, was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

662.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | **Texas.**

William [illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2, 186 1.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 25, 186 1.

Where Camerito

By whom Capt Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt Rymer

To what time July, 186 2

Valuation of horse, $ 1,000 equipments, $ 2,100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 18 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Par or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt R. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186 .

Mustered into service:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186 .

Last paid [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible] 186 .

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized under S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This organization was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

[illegible]

Copyist.

Thompson, James H

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thompson, James M.

633

Thompson James H.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233305	20	
2	3409	21	
3	3505	22	
4	3608	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

J | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] W. Thompson

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible]100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] C. Donnelly

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Jas. H. Thompson

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headq. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James K. Thompson

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 ; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by the 3d (Yager's) Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Taylor's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copied.

(642)

(Confederate.)

| 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J

James W. Thompson

Pvt., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ 186 .

Enrolled:

When May 13

Where Camp Clarke

By whom Capt. ____

Mustered into service:

When May 13 186 .

Where Camp Clarke

By whom ____

Last paid ____ 186 .

By whom ____

To what time ____

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks: ____

Died ____

S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A, C, D, E, was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rangers, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: ____

J. C. Harrold Copyist.

(641)

Thwaits James S.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thwaits James S.

625

Tindle, Roderick

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	1468	20
2		1546	21
3		1632	22
4		1724	23
5		1821	24
6		1924	25
7		2015	26
8		2094	27
9		2168	28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also -Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Private

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Texas Mounted Volunteers*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated , 186

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse $; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headq. Frost Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Texas Cavalry about May, 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist

(466)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible].

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

T C

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Roderick V. Tindle

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept Dec 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:
When Sept 25 186 .
Where Camp near Fort
By whom Capt Le Tilo

Last paid
By whom
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $45 00 equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with nine companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nason Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 00, **equipments,** $[illegible] 00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Private.

Name [illegible]

Rank

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

for 186

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Yager's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Tyson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186...

Enrolled: ... 186...

When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Mustered into service: ... 186...

When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Last paid ...

By whom ... 186...

To what time ...

Valuation of horse, $... 00; equipments, $... 00

Remarks ...

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: ...

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, &c., [illegible] equipments, $[illegible] 00

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs West Miss Dept of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. [illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 186

for

Enrolled:
When 186
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom 186

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs. West Texas Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion, Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 35th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862. [illegible]

Copyist.

+ Tombs, George

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233785	20	
2	3998	21	
3	4026	22	
4	4127	23	
5	4220	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also A - Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

9 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

[illegible] Name appears on column of names present.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's (Company) Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Herrera Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; **equipments,** $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks Name appears in column of names present & Dec 31st 63

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tay or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

I.
L.
Pvt.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, ... 186 .

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ..... 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When .....

Where .....

By whom ..... 186 .

Last paid .....

By whom .....

To what time .....

Valuation of horse, $ ..... ; equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 35th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

.643.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. [illegible]

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When ..... 186[illegible].

Where

By whom ..... 186 .

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 186[illegible].

Remarks [illegible]

[illegible] equipments, $ 100

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 35th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

[illegible]

Capt. James C. Barden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100. **equipments, $** 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies. A. D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 35th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. [illegible] Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

George Tomlin
Pvt., Co D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.
Appears on
, COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Jan. 17th
Where Camp McCulloch 1862
By whom Lt. Phillips

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100;
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Mounted with 27 Enfield

Book mark

Dyton
Copyist.

Tombs. G. W.

Co. A 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tombs. George

628

+ Frecher Williams

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023 1466	20
2	1544	21
3	1629	22
4	1721	23
5	1818	24
6	1921	25
7	2012	26
8	2091	27
9	2166	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK:

See also -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William [illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Sept 25, 186[illegible].

Texas

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $[illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible] Copied.

(885)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible]

Co. (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid . 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tay or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

William [illegible]

Co. [illegible] Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, [illegible] 186 .

for [illegible] 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headq'rs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)

Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom ... 186

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom ... 186

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ ... 100 equipments, $ ... 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Mississippi, February 5, 1864, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $2.00

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible] [illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse; $ [illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks

*This company was originally known as Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

642.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Army Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry, about May [illegible], to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)

Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

[illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 3.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks. 186

The 24 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May [illegible], to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Trecher William B

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Trecher William B

Dresscher William

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drescher William B.

631

Trevino Bonifacio

Rhodes

Co. ——, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30234269	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark ——

See also ——

(Confederate.)

T | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Benifacio Jurino

Pvt, { Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered-out ....., 186 .

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario, Texas

By whom Lieut Buss

Last paid

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Deserted aug 31, 1862.

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(902) Copyist.

Trevino Ygdalecio

Rhodes

1 Co. ____, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234229	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

T | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Archaleio Ficino

2d Lieut., { Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario, Texas

Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered-out Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Lieut Bass

Mustered into service:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Lieut Bass

Last paid

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks: 50¢ for his Overcoat

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Culhall

(563) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T 3d Cav Dept
Orders Trevino
2d Dr. (unknown)

Appears on a [illegible]

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of April 1862

Commissionnd officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks: , 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 31[illegible]

(Sgd) A. S. Andrews

5622 Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 3 Tx R | Sec.

Pedro Trevino

2 Lieut.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas,

for the month of May, 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station Ringgold Brks.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received . 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

C A Pyne

(691) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T 3 M Rifles Tex.

Pedro Trevino

2 Lieut. Tex, M. Rifles

Appears on a

Roster

of commissioned officers of unattached companies stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Date of appointment Apl. 1, 1862.

Station Fort Ringgold Barracks Tex.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 241.

(348) Copyist.

5480

633

Triglone, James H.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023/547	20	
2	1631	21	
3	1723	22	
4	1820	23	
5	1923	24	
6	2014	25	
7	2092	26	
8	2113	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

James A. Giglome

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Oct 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where Camp Ft Ewell

By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid.

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Name: [illegible]

Rank: Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100, equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid.
By whom [illegible] 186
To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's (Company) Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Name [illegible]

Rank [illegible]

Co. [illegible] Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last pay [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $2.00100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

James A. Triglone

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. - June, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2, 186-

Where Brownsville

By whom W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 25, 186-

Where Ringgold Barracks

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid

By whom Capt. Brewin

To what time Jan. 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 2,100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Jas. H. Malone

Pvt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 186/.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When Oct 25, 1861.

Where Pinaola, Tex

By whom Capt Brown

Last paid:

By whom Capt Turner

To what time July, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 ; equipments, $ 25.00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bunk mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

M

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]00; equipments, $[illegible]00 186[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(862) [illegible]

Copyist.

674

Tubbs, John

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	1465	20
2		1543	21
3		1628	22
4		1720	23
5		1817	24
6		1920	25
7		2011	26
8		2090	27
9		2165	28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

'Confederate.'

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)

Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Texas, Sept 25, 186

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186

Where Garrisons

By whom Lt. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(666)

[illegible]

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Absent on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, 186

for [illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service!
When [illegible] 186
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 8th (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry. The 8th (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 18, Hdqrs. Western District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1864, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May 1864, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

copied.

642.

(Confederate.)

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid.
By whom
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]00; equipments, $[illegible]00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[redacted]

Co. [redacted] (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*)

Age [redacted] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [redacted] 186[redacted]

Enrolled:

When [redacted] 186

Where [redacted]

By whom [redacted]

Mustered into service:

When [redacted] 186

Where [redacted]

By whom [redacted]

Last paid

By whom [redacted] 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[redacted] 100; equipments, $[redacted] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[redacted]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

John Tilson

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - Dec 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Little

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. Linn

To what time Jan 1 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 0 / 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 16, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tilson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:
When ..... 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When ..... 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Last paid.
By whom .....
To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ ..... equipments, $ .....

Remarks .....

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized per S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)

Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Dec [illegible] 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2

Where Brownsville 1861.

By whom Capt. [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1862

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's, Ref[illegible]) Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

---

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D inclusive, also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bunk mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

Tudor, Henry

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023224	4	20
2		2323	21
3		2434	22
4		2548	23
5		2669	24
6		2787	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Henry Judd

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 25

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

D 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Henry Tudor

Pvt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31 .... 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 5 .186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11 .186 .
Where Victoria Tex.
By whom Capt. Hamilton

Last paid
By whom
To what time .186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 25 00/100, equipments, $ 30 00/100

Remarks Discharged Oct 31.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bunk mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

T | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

H. Dudon

Cpt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

Nov 1862, 186 /.

for

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 186 .

Where Victoria Tex

By whom Maj Baskin

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100 Saddle $ 30 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 4th Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tuy ora) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Henry Pinder

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Feby 186 7.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 5 186
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom E. Beaumont
Period For the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Valuation of horse $ 25 100; equipments $ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)

Texas.

T

H. Linder

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 37 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for W. E. Sadler 186

Enrolled: Oct 2 186

When Victoria

Where Beaumont

By whom E. Peacock

Mustered into service: 186

When Camp Clifton

Where Nr. Hempstead

By whom

last paid 186

By whom Paymaster on enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100 equipments, $ 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Texas Cavalry was organized by Antonio, February 3 1862 with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May 1862 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Butler

Pvt. Co. A, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 34 years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled: When Oct. 5, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont.

Mustered into service: When Oct 11 1861.

Where Victoria Tex

By whom Maj. Hasskell

Last paid Capt. McC

By whom Oct. 31, 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $25/100. equipments, $30/100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, as on four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion, Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

Tudor - H.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page .....

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

C. — 23

Certificate of Disability
for Discharge in case of
Private H. Tudor Co. B.
Bager's Battalion.
C.B. 1st Tex Cav.

Discharged
A.P. Bee
Brig. Gen.
D.A.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Received
Jany 21/63

Army of the Confederate States
Certificate of Disability for Discharge

(B) Hiram Under of Captain E. Beaumont's company of Bager's Battalion of Mounted Men, was enlisted by Major Haskell of the Sixth Regiment of Texas Infantry at Victoria Texas, on the 11th day of October 1861, to serve during the War; he was born in Wales, England, is thirty-eight years of age, five feet ten inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, brown hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Carpenter. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty fifty days.

L. J. Cunningham
1st Lieut Comd

Discharged this [illegible]

[illegible]
Asst. Comy. of Musters

I certify that I have carefully examined the said Hiram Under, private of Captain E. Beaumont's company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of density of the aqueous humour of the eyes, which impairs the vision to such an extent as to render him unfit for guard duty.

J. Jones.
Surgeon C.S.A.

Asst. Surgeon
C.S.A.

(Duplicates)
Com. Victoria – Victoria Comds. – State Lines

636

Turner, Marcellus C

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieut. A.A.G. 2 Bn.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233209	21
2	3317	22
3	3420	23
4	3523	24
5	1463	25
6	1393	26
7	1381	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 7

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

I | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Marcellus J Turner

2 Lieut, { Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When , 186 .
Where Camp Texas Square Te
By whom Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When , 186 .
Where Camp Texas Square Texas
By whom Donnelly

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks Appointed by Gov. Lubbock 2nd Lieut
from date of muster into service

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. Hernandez

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

I | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. H. Turner

2d Lieut., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st Dec 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When March 1, 186 2.
Where Camp Texas Corpus Christi Texas
By whom Lt Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When May 1, 186 2.
Where Camp Texas Corpus Christi Texas
By whom Lt Donnelly Jr

Last paid:
By whom Lt Lynch
To what time Dec 31, 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks Lost his horse June 16, 1862

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Turner Jr

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

T	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

M. L. Turner

2 Lieut, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 2.
Where Camp Texas, Corpus Christi
By whom Capt. Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When May 15, 186 2.
Where Camp Texas
By whom Capt. Donnelly

Last paid
By whom Maj. J. Duvall
To what time Oct & Nov, 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

Book mark:

L. C. Hernandez Copyist.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

(642)

(Confederate.)

G | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private.

2 Lieut, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Commander.

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

T | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

M. G. Turner

2 Lieut & Adjt, Yager's Batt'n Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment. June 1, 1862.

Station Carrizitas, Texas

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Miss. Dept. of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with the companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A Rivas
Copyist.

(642c)

(Confederate.)

T | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Marcellus G. Turner

2 Lt., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above. Term, for the war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated

Nov. 11, 1862.

Date of appointment June 1, 1862.

Remarks: Elected vice Dennis Smith resigned, resignation took effect July 1, 1862, accepted by Brig. Gen'l. P. O. Hebert.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(618)

T | (Confederate.) 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Marcellus G. Turner

A.C.S.

A.A.M., Co. , Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above. Term, for the war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated

Nov. 11 , 1862.

Date of appointment , 186 .

Remarks: 2d Lt. Co. C.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Terry's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Ware

(618) Copyist.

Turner. M. G.

R[illegible]'D FOR Agm. 1 Tu 2m R

SEE 114/T APPS [illegible] (1-15-[illegible])

[illegible]

Turner. M G.

CAPTAIN & A.Q.M.

1st Texas Cavalry

Leaving with his command in the field

— 1864

S.E.L. No.

DIST. OF [illegible] & AR[illegible]NA

FILED WITH ENT. RETURNS.

Write nothing below this line.

T (CONFEDERATE)

Marcellus C. Turner
W O.
A.C.S. & A.D.C. Waters Battalion
Mtd. Vol. at Fort Brown

Appears on a REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande, commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee, for Nov, 1862.

Date of appointment , 186 .

Remarks

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

T

Marcellus C. Turner

2nd Lieut Co C, Yagers Battalion Mtd. Volunteers at Fort Brown

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande, commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee, for Nov , 1862.

Date of appointment June 1 , 1862.

Remarks:

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

Mather G. Turner

Pvt Co. C 2 Texas Par Rangers

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 16 July, 1862.

Date of payment 2 Jany, 1863.

By whom W. H. Govan

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 540

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J.

W. G. Turner

Capt. A. Q. M.

Appears on a

Report

of Staff Officers on duty in the District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Q. M. Department.

Report dated Nov 1, 186[illegible]

Regiment or station [illegible]

By whom appointed [illegible]

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 161.

F. C. Newton

(864) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

2

K. G. Turner

REGIMENT. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, ..., 186

Station Rancho Del Rodeo

ENLISTED:
When ..., 186
Where
By whom
Period

LAST PAID:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

No. 40.

No , ABSTRACT K, ... QR., 186

M. B Turner

Capt

22° Fremont 63

ARCHIVES. DEPARTMENT.

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

1	One	Bucket	Well Sweep Staff & Iron
3	Three	"	Hay " " " "
1	One	"	" Picketing
3	"	"	" Tenting
10	"	"	Tent fly
31	"	"	Roll Do
2	"	Monthly Company	Returns
3	"	Report	Do
10	"	Descriptive	Books
16	"	Clothing	Do Do
1	One	Morning	Report Book Regimental

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Maj. G. Turner
Capt & Regtl Qr Mr
1st Tex Cavalry

Captain ..... Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

P. Hebert Brig Genl
Comdg 1st Brig Texas Cavalry
Comdg.

RECEIVED at ..... the 12th day of August 186 3

of Capt. C. Pyron Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army,

Six Buckets as above specified

in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Maj G. Turner
Capt & Regtl Qr Mr
1st Regt Tex Cavalry

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

M. B. Turner
Capt Regt 2d Miss 1st Tex Cavalry

Captain ..... Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

F. Pinckett
Capt Regt 2d Miss 1st Tex Cavalry
Commanding.

RECEIVED at ..... this ..... day of ..... August 186 3

of ..... Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

..... in full of the above Requisition.

M. B. Turner
Capt Regt 2d Miss
1st Tex Cavalry

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Camp Arkansas
May 15th 1862

Maj. M. O. Sayer.
Comdg Texas Battn.

Certificate of election of Lts. [illegible] Lewis, also D. Smith resigned.

Respectfully forwarded.

W. P. Bee
Brig Gen Comdg
S. Ter & Ind Nations

DIVISION,
Marshall G. Thompson
C. E. Gregg
3 Batt Tx Cav

Camp Aransas Texas
May 13. 1862

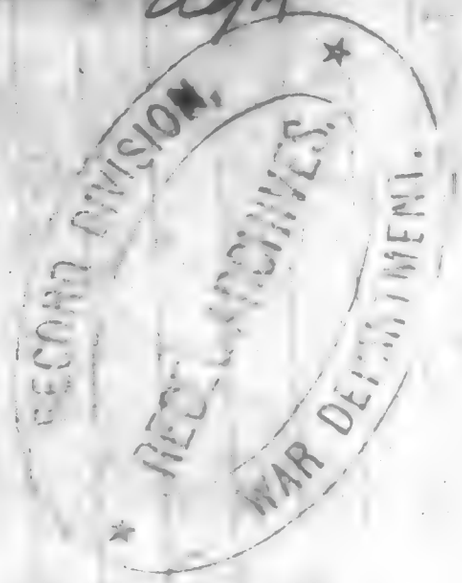
Major Wm. O. Yager
Comdg. Mtd Bttn.

Sir: At an election held to day in my company to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Lt Jno Lieut. B. Smith (tendered on the 12th inst to take effect immediately and unconditionally if accepted by the Sec of War) I certify that Private Marcellus G. Turner was elected without opposition.

B. Donnelly
Capt. Comdg. Co 'C' Yagers Mtd Bttn

"Receipt for Blanks
1st Regt Tex. Cav.
(Col Buckel)
from Sept 1st to Dec 31/63

M. G. Turner
Agt



Recd. Houston, Septr 4th 1863, from
Capt A. H. Mills, A. A. Gen'l Eastn Sub Dist of Texas
for the use of the 1st Regt Texas Cavalry, for four
(4) Months, Commencing Sept 1st 1863, & ending
Dec 31. 1863, the following Blanks, Returns &c
viz:
Three (3) Muster Rolls, Field, Staff & Band
Nine (9) " & Pay " " " "
Eighty (80) " " " Company
Sixteen (16) Regt. Monthly Returns
Eighty (80) Comp'y " "
Forty-six (46) Quarterly Returns Decd. Soldiers
Fifty descriptive Lists, Clothing, & Pay a/c
Two Hundred (200) Final Statements
One Hundred (100) Certificates of Disability
One Hundred (100) Blank Discharges
One Hundred (100) Blank Furloughs
Ten (10) Company Morning Report Books

M. G. Turner
Capt & Regt Qr Mr
1st Tex Cavalry

Per
D. K. Sweazy
1st Lt & A A A 1st Tex Cavalry

Rec'd from 23 Kansas
1st Tex Cavalry
Sept 4th 1863

RECORDS
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT
NATIONAL

Hd Qrs Houston, Sept 4th 1863 Comd.
Capt A. N. Mills A A Gen E.S. Dist of Texas
for the use of the 1st Regt Texas Cavalry,
for four (4) months, Commencing Sept 1st
1863, & ending Oct. 31st 1863, the following
Blanks, Returns, &c, viz:
Three (3) Muster Rolls, Field Staff & Band
~~Two Hundred (200)~~ " Pay " " " "
Eighty (80) " " " Company
Sixteen (16) Monthly Regtl Returns
Eighty (80) " Company "
Forty-six (46) Quarterly Returns Decd Soldiers
~~Twenty Hundred (2000) Requisitions~~ " "
Fifty (50) Descriptive Lists Clothing & Pay a/c
Two hundred (200) Final Statements
One hundred (100) Certificates of Disability
One hundred (100) Blank Discharges
One hundred (100) Blank Furloughs
Ten Company Morning Report Books

W. G. Turner
Capt & Regtl Qr. Mr
1st Tex Cavalry
for
J. K. Livesay
1st Lt & A.A. 1st Tex Cavalry

No. 20.

M. G. Turner
A. A. Q. M.
Signal Mtn Bal-
loon S. C.

Received at Fort Brown, Texas this 20th day of June 1862, from Capt John A. Greer, Ordnance officer C.S. Army, the following Ordnance and Ordnance Stores, viz:

150	Pounds Lead
100	do Powder
4000	Carbine Cartridges
5000	Mouthet B & B Cartridges
8000	Miss. Rifle Ball Cartridges
2500	Sharps Rifle Ball Cartridges
3500	Colts Army Pistol Ball Cartridges
2000	do Navy do do do
2000	Holster do do do
10000	Mouthet Percussion Caps
3000	Pistol do do
55	Ball Cartridge Boxes for Cavalry

(Duplicate)

Jn. A. Greer
A. A. & Dr. Master
Texas Dept. 13th
C.S.A.

VOUCHER No. 96

Paid the 28th day of August 1862

Mr. G. Yeiser

2nd Lt 24th Ind C. S.

From the 1st day of June 1862

To the 24th day of August 1862

Pay 2 20

Forage

Amount 2 20

1 Voyagers Test
Civ

2 Law

The Confederate States, To M. L. Turner 2nd Lieut DR.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months	Days.	Pay per month. Dollars.	Cents	Amount. Dollars	Cents	Remarks.
Pay—									
For myself	June 1st	August 2nd	2	00	90	00	180	00	
For myself, for ... years' service					20	00	40	00	As. A.A.Gen. & A.A.C.S.
Forage—									
For horse							220	00	

I hereby certify, that the forezoing is accurate amd just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged: that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ——— and to the ——— day of ———.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt F. G. Lyon ... this 31st day of August 1862, the sum of Two hundred & 20/100 dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay ... $220 00

Forage ...

Amount ... $220.00

Signed Duplicates.

M. L. Turner 2nd Lieut and A.A.Gen. & A.C.S. Ft. Pagues 3rd Bat. C.S.A.

Journey on B
Lent Road
(Ojagois) mtd Boats
Tax

Abstra
Ass

Abstract of articles purchased on account of Subsistence of the Army at Camp Cuinetas Texas during the month of April 1863 by Lt M. L. Turner A.A.C.S. Depot Matagorda

	No of Voucher	From whom purchased	Pounds Bought	Cost	Cents	
		———	—	—	—	
Total purchases & transfers			—	—	—	
			pounds			
Apl.	1	A. Chan	320	128	00	
"	2	Chas Silliman	400	160	00	
"	3	Antonio Ball	200	80	00	
"	4	Juan Medrano	401	16	04	
"	5	A. Jas Solis	1726	69	04	
"	6	Jose Flores	1696	67	84	
"	7	C. Mellichat	340	14	40	
"	8	Lucio Infante	2732	109	28	
"	9	M. Sloan	1080	43	20	
"	10	Picky	450	18	00	
Purchased not paid for			17605	705	80	
Total purchased during the M			17605	705	80	

I certify that the above Abstract is correct

M. L. Turner Lt & ACS

Depot Matagorda

Turner, M. B

No. 32.

No 21 Abstract G. 1 Qr. 1863

Company Lt Turner

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For March, 1863

Issued March 1863

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for ~~Public~~ Horses,* One *in the service of* ~~Company~~ ~~Regiment~~ Lt Turner

of U S. Army, *for* 31 *days, commencing the* 1st *of* March, 1853

and ending on the 31st *of* March, 1853, *at* Camp near Troy

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Number of days.	Number of rations.	Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
	1		1	31	31	6				14		186		434			
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												186		434			

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Wm. G. Turner Brevet 2d Lt. 7th Infantry

Commanding

RECEIVED at Camp near Troy, the 1st of March, 1853 Lt Wm G Turner

A.Q. Quartermaster U. S. Army, One hundred & eighty six pounds of corn,

~~Seventeen & thirty~~ pounds of barley,

pounds of oats, One Hundred & 72

pounds of hay, and pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.) Wm G Turner Brevet 2d Lt 7th

Monthly Summary
Statement
for
May 1863

Lt M J Sumner
A A C S

(
3d Bn (Yagers)
Texas Cav.

Monthly Summary Statement of funds received and disbursed at Carrizitas Texas in May 1863

To Balance due the Confederate States	$	1556 48	By Balance p^{r} last Return	$	1198 92
			Cash from Select Officers		157 96
	$	1556 48		$	1556 48

I Certify that the above is a true Statement of all moneys received and expended by me on account of Subsistence during the month and that the balance is in my hands

M. G. Sumner
A A C S.
Depot Nº 2 Texas

Quarterly Abstract

of

Commissary Funds

for 1st Quarter 1863

— by —

Lt M. G. Turner

A. A. C. S.

Abstract of Camp & Garrison Funds received, expended
and remaining on hand at Camp Carrollton Miss. during
the Quarter ending on the 31st March 1863 by Lieut.
Charles Goodrich A.A.C.S.

Amount on hand at last Abstract		
Amount received during the Quarter	$ 5 4	19
Total to be accounted for	$ 5 4	19
Total expended during the Quarter		
Remaining on hand to be accounted for	$ 5 4	19

I Certify that the above Abstract
is correct

M. W. Burnes
A.A.C.S. Army

Commanding Officer

Commanding Post

Summary Statement

April 1863

Lt. A. G. Turner

A. A. C. S.

Fort Wood N.Y.H.

Monthly Summary Statement of Funds received and disbursed at Camp Carrizitas Texas in April 1863

To Amount disbursed this month		By Balance as per last Statement	$ 554 19
" Balance due the Confederate States	$ 1198 92	" Cash from Sales to Officers	644 73
	$ 1198 92		$ 1198 92

I Certify that the above is a true Statement of all moneys received and expended by me on account of Subsistance during the month and the balance is in my hands

M. J. Turner
Lt. & A.C.S.
Depot Mc. Bailey.

Vouchers &
Receipts of Smith
& Sumner dec'd

V

Account Current

1st Quarter

1863

By M. G. Turner

A. A. Q. M.

The Confederate States

In Account with Lieut. M. J. Turner Acting Assistant Quarter Master Confederate States on account of the Quarter Masters Department at Camp Carricitas Texas in the Quarter ending on the 31st day of March 1863

Dr.

1863				1863			
March 31	To Amount of purchases per Abstract A	600			By Cash, received from Major Charles Kopfelt Brigade Quarter Master	843	25
" " "	do do do expenditures B	243	25				
		843	25			843	25

Cr.

I Certify that the above is a true account of all moneys that have come into my hands on account of the Quarters Department, during the Quarter ending on the 31st Day of March 1863. And that the disbursements have been faithfully made.

Lieut and A A Q M

Yagers Miss Batln

Teachers No 58

Paid 28th February 1863

Lieut V.B. Fuller

Signed Receipt Book

From 1st February 1863

To 28th February 1863

Pay £110.00

The Confederate States to 2nd Lt M. H. Turner Dr

That account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of service this		Pay per month		Amt		Remarks
	From	To	months	days	Dolls	cts	Dolls	cts	
For myself	Feb 1st	Feb 28	1		90		90		As 2nd Lieut
	Feb 1	Feb 28	1		20		20		As A. A. G. & D. Rogers Mil Board

I hereby certify that the foregoing acct is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave for any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay forage or rated money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time charged. That for the whole time charged for any Staff Appointments I actually and really held the Appointment and did Duty in the Department that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any acct whatever and that the last payment I received from the 1st day of Jan and to the 31st day of Jan 1862 I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Major Wm. D. Lynch Asst Dr. Mr. Genl Bonum Esq the sum of One hundred and ten dollars in full of the above acct

Pay 90
Staff duty 20
$110.00

M. H. Turner 2nd A. A. G. & D
Rogers Mil Board

No 2 Abstract M 1863

~~Capt C Libby~~

Lt. Wm G Shannon

Transferred

March 23d 1863

Received from Benjamin Lewis Wand 25th Regt
one Light Field Piece Right Gun 3 Regt Artly
the following Quartermaster Stores

No	Quantity	Articles	Condition	Remarks
1	One	Table	new	
	One	Bake Trough	new	
	Schedule			

Benjamin
Wand 25th Regt Lieut

M Le Turner
2d Lieut Regt
Light Field Battery
Canada

VOUCHER No. 21

Paid the 2nd day of December

Captain L. Lamb

Paymaster U.S.N.

From the 1st day of October 1862

To the 1st December

Pay $ 11 —

Pay Rat $ 3 00 —

Amt $ 3 11 —

The Confederate States, To [illegible] **DR.**

On what account.	Commencement and expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months	Days.	Pay per month. Dollars	Cents	Amount. Dollars	Cents	Remarks.
Pay									
For myself									
For myself									
For horse									
For horse									

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from [illegible] to and to the [illegible] day of [illegible] 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of [illegible] dollars, this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1862, the sum of [illegible] being the amount in full of said account.

Pay	$ 330.00
Forage	
Amount	$ 330.00

Signed Duplicates.

[illegible]

+ 637

Twaits, James S.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	20	
2	1925	21	
3	2016	22	
4	2095	23	
5	2111	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also] -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

J | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James L. Swaits

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June . 1862

Enrolled:
When Mar. 3 . 1862.
Where Fredericksburg
By whom W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:
When Mar. 3 . 1862
Where Fredericksburg
By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid:
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $25 00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Jarrett

Pvt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When May 13 1862

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Brown

Mustered into service:

When May 13 1862

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Brown

Last paid

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Aug 1862

Valuation of horse, $60.00 equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(963)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

[illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. A. Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Recruits

[illegible] Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March - April, 1863.

Enrolled:

When May 13, 1862.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When May 13, 1862

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brown

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks 2d Lt Capt Brown

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) J. C. Tyson

Copyist.

638

Valli Silvester

Rhodes
1 Co. ____, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234266	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book mark

See also

13

(Confederate)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Silvester Valli

Pvt ....., (Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co.) Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario, Texas

Sept 30

Mustered-out ....., 1862.

Enrolled: ....., 186 .

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When July 8

Where Rosario Texas, 1862.

By whom Lieut Coles

Last paid .....

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Valuation { horse, $45 100 equipments, $10 100

Remarks: Enlisted July 11 1862

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

W. Abulhall

(788) Copyist.

639

Van Allen, George W

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023 / 1471	20	
2	1550	21	
3	1634	22	
4	1725	23	
5	1823	24	
6	1926	25	
7	2017	26	
8	2096	27	
9	2169	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Isaac W. Van Allen

Co. A, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Texas Sept 25, 186 /.

Sept 25, 186 /.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When Sept 25

Where Corpicitus

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse $ 60/100; equipments $ 25/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tolson Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] W. Tinsley

Pvt., Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 [illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] .186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] .186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

.186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible]100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

| 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

George W. Van Allen

Pvt., (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec . 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 . 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 . 186 .

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Cattle

Last paid.

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks Extra duty Guard duty

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

642, J. Tilson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 186...

Enrolled:
When ... 186...
Where ...
By whom ...

Mustered into service:
When ... 186...
Where ...
By whom ...

Last paid:
By whom
To what time ... 186...

Valuation of horse, $ ... 100; equipments, $ ... 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

, Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom [illegible] 186[illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

George W. Williams

Pvt., Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & June 186 2

Enrolled: 186

When Sept. 2

Where Jacksonville

By whom W. H. Brewin

Mustered into service: 186

When Sept. 2

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Cattle

Last paid Capt. Lyons 186 2

By whom

To what time Jan

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tex. or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

George W. Tom Allen

Pvt, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2, 1862.
Where Fairview Mills
By whom Capt Brewer

Mustered into service:
When Sept 25, 1862.
Where Gainesville
By whom Capt Cuttle

Last paid
By whom Capt Upshaw
To what time Aug 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Tyson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] .186 .

for .186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: .186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid .186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks,

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

Roll of Enlisted men Employed in Extra duty by Lieut James R Kelly A.D.C. & A.A.A.G. at Ringgold Barracks Texas during the Month of March 1862

Dan Allen, Gr H.

Do

Roll of Non Commissioned Officers and Private employed on Extra duty in the Subsistence Dept at Camp Reed Barracks, Texas during the Month of March 1872 by Lieut James R Kelly A A C S

No	Names	Rank or Description	Company Battalion	By whose order Employed	Nature of Service	Term of Service From	To	No Days	Rate of Pay or Compensation Per Diem	Dollars	Cts	How Employed Remarks
1	Geo W Van Allen	Private	24 Infantry	Capt H McMartin	Commy Sgt	1st	31st	26	25	6	50	Commissary Sergeant
2	William Henry	Do	Co's Expers	Do	Clerk	1st	31st	26	25	6	50	Do Clerk
								52		13	00	

I certify that the above is a correct Roll of Non Commissioned Officers & Private Employed on Extra duty under my direction during the month of March 1872 and that the remarks opposite their names are accurate and just

James R Kelly
1st Lt A A C S
U S Army

Examined

Capt Commdy Post

Vandenberg Joseph

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502922246	20	
2	2325	21	
3	2438	22	
4	2553	23	
5	2673	24	
6	2793	25	
7	2819	26	
8	2915	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Pvt. J. Vandenberg, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry Mc-Culloch Oct 1, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where Victoria Tex

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Gardner's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(665) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. Underwood

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 11 to 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 21 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This C[illegible] was [illegible] Battalion Texas [illegible]
The 3d (Yager's) [illegible] Texas Cavalry was [illegible] S. O. No 15, Head-[illegible] Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 [illegible] companies. A and D [illegible] also known [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. [illegible] Battalion Texas [illegible] Cavalry, absorbed May [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book marg:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

[illegible], Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the [illegible] attached to the 6
Regt. Texas [illegible] Co. A,

[illegible], 186[illegible].

for

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By [illegible]

Last paid:
By [illegible], 186 .
To what time [illegible]

[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

* [illegible] was [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles [illegible] 3 Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles [illegible] Cavalry. This [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles [illegible] Cavalry about May, [illegible] the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

V (Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. Vanderventer

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enlisted:

When Sept. 27, 1861.

Where Camp Clemens

By whom Lt. Williams

for the war

Period

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Value of horse: $100 equipments, $

Present or absent:

Remarks: Detached by order of Col. Wm. Wood dated Hdqrs. Galveston Bay, Dec. 5, 1861

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. (Gen. McCulloch's) District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862 with four companies. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

..... D. Hunsucker .....

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 29, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Camp T. Harrison

By whom Maj. Tackett

last paid

By whom Reg. Qr. Mr. Department

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Cav. Div. [illegible], San Antonio, February 5, 1863, and the [illegible] of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The [illegible] and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry [illegible] and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. [illegible]

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 21 years

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1862

Enrolled:
When 1st Sept. 29, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks

* The Company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized as such by S O No 15, Hdqrs. Trans Miss Dept, Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Terry's) Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's, Reg't) Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom 186

Mustered into service:

When

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time

Present or absent 186

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company was [illegible] a Company Book (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was [illegible] S. O. No 15 Hdqrs. [illegible] Texas Cavalry was [illegible] Aug. 1863, Yager's 5 Battalion, Texas Mounted Rangers, Yager's Battalion, Texas Mounted Rangers, Yager's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, Yager's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, and Yager's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, and [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

642

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

Joseph Vanderburg.
4 Sergt, | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1863.

Enrolled:
When ....., 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Mackie

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

* This company, [illegible] Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. [illegible] was organized by
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was [illegible] dated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry to form Wells's Company Texas Cavalry about May 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist

(642)

21 (CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)
Texas.

J. Vandenberg
Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where Richmond

By whom Maj. Wallace

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30 186 .

Valuation of horse $ —/100 ; $ —/100 equipments,

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Enlisted 7 December 1861

Book mark

Luton
Copyist.

Vandeveer William

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232552	20	
2	2674	21	
3	2792	22	
4	2860	23	
5	2985	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ...

Number of personal papers herein ...

Book Mark

See also ...Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Wm Vandeveer

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & Feby 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 11 1861

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom E. Beaumont

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Served since 11 Nov enlistment. Detached by Special Order No 19 dated Camp McCulloch Feby 5, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible] Anderson

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 11, 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 11, 1862.

Where Camp [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation [illegible] $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d [illegible] was [illegible] by S O No 1 [illegible] Adjt & Insp Gen Dept of Texas [illegible] San Antonio, Texas [illegible] also known as [illegible] Battalion [illegible] Cavalry [illegible] Battalion [illegible] Cavalry and [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Texas Mounted Rifles and Yagers Battalion of Cavalry were consolidated with the [illegible] Texas Cavalry, Col Wm H Parsons commanding, by S O No 43, Hdqrs Trans-Miss Dept, Shreveport, La, Feb 26, 1863, and formed the 1st (Yager's) Regiment

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.)

V

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. S. Underwood

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible] 186[illegible].
When
Where Victoria Co.
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible].
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last pay: [illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].
To what time [illegible]

Value of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 200/100

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This Battalion was a separate command [illegible] Battalion [illegible] Sibley's Brigade, Western Division, Army of New Mexico, C.S.A. [illegible] Yager's Battalion [illegible] Texas Cavalry. [illegible] Battalion [illegible] Cavalry [illegible] Battalion [illegible] Cavalry [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(643

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(Yager's.)

W. J. Vandeveer

Pvt. Co. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 1862

When

Where

By whom

Last paid: - Capt. Lynch

By whom

To what time , Aug. 31, 186

Present or absent:

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1864, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

648)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

V

J. M. Vandeaver

Sgt. Co. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 1863.

for

1863.

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service: Jan 11 1862.
When Victoria
Where Col Spaight
By whom
Last paid Capt Zapp
By whom Dec 31 1862.
To what time

Valuation of horse $ Horse equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detached Recruiting

Ranger Service

* This company was [illegible] Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. [illegible] Texas, dated San Antonio, Feb. 3, 1863. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion, Texas Cavalry. The [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry about May [illegible] Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

W. F. Vandeveer
Pvt.
Co. B Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible], 186 .
By whom [illegible]

LAST PAID:
By whom [illegible]
To What time [illegible] 1863.
Valuation of horse [illegible] equipments, $ 100
Present or absent Present
Remarks:
Signed W. F. Vandeveer

Book mark

[illegible]
Copyist.

Voucher No 24

Abstract of Payment

County

$100 00

February 1st 1863

W. J. Vandervoer

We the subscribers do hereby acknowledge to have received of Capt J. L. Lynch A. G. M. & Paymaster U. S. Army the sums annexed to our names respectfully being the full of our bounty under act of Congress approved

No	Names	Co	Date	Amount	Signatures	Witnesses
1	H. J. Vandeveer	D	Regt	50 00	H. J. Vandeveer	H. S. Chapman
2	C. L. Gary	"	"	50 00	C. L. Gary	H. S. Chapman
			Total	100 00		

642

Harnell Ben

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023224	5	20
2		2324	21
3		2436	22
4		2551	23
5		2673	24
6		2791	25
7		2889	26
8		2984	27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark

See also J.-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

D | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

B. Varnell

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(866) J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

B. Varnell

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 ... 186/.

Enrolled:
When Oct 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid .
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. Boyd

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

B. Vannett

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct 11, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Hockley

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $100; equipments

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Co. B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No 18, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

V | (Confederate.) 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ben Varnell

Cpt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom E. Beaumont

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service
scout from Feby 6 by ab-
Cavalry Dis. 15 dated Camp
McCulloch Feby 5, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

B. N. Varnell

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 11, 186

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 186

Where Camp D. McCulloch

By whom Maj Terrell

Last paid:

By whom Paymr from enlist-

To what time ment. , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs west Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hawk mark:

(642) Jas Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

B. W. Varnell

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct 11 1861.
Where Victoria Texas
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11 1861.
Where Victoria Tex.
By whom Maj. Hawkins

Last paid
By whom Capt. Wm. Fe
To what time Oct. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detached Service Ft. Hawkins

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

B. W. Varnell

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec . 1862.

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 . 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Lt. Col. Hockley

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Aug. '31 . 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Jas Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

B. N. Yarnell

Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1863.

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 1861.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Traskett

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detached service at Rancho Cantoon

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

Vardell - E.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

21

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas

B. W. Varnell
Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct. 11th, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt Lynch
To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100;
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

Varnell's Bn

B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Varnell, Ben

644

Vaughn, William H.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233656	20	
2	3712	21	
3	3786	22	
4	3909	23	
5	4027	24	
6	4128	25	
7	4221	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

V. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

W. W. [illegible]

Pvt., Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] 100; equipments $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

V. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

W. H. [illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Company Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible], [illegible] equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate)

V. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W W Vaughan

Pvt., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse $[illegible] equipments, $[illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

W. [illegible]

Pvt. Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible] 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186[illegible].

When

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100, equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Western District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. W. Vaughan

Pvt. Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 .

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75 00. equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. W. Vaughan

Pvt., Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When Dec. 1, 1861.

Where Camping Pulloch

By whom Maj. Duckett

Last paid .....

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Nov. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Wm. W. Vaughan

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 1863.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1863.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842) L. Herrera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

W. W. Vaughn

Pvt., Co. D, Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.
Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above,
for Sept. and Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Dec. 1st 1862
Where Camp Maj. McCulloch
By whom Maj. Markell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ —; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

645

Vela, Juan

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	20	
2	1636	21	
3	1727	22	
4	1824	23	
5	1928	24	
6	2622	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book mark

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)	Texas.

Juan Vela

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec . 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Dec 12 . 186 .

Where Rio Grande City

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Dec 12 . 186 .

Where Ringgold Barracks

By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $2 100

Remarks absent on duty

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1863, J. O. Wilson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100, **equipments,** $ [illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)
Texas.

Private Texas

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for March-April 1862

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Tyson Copyist.

643,

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. **Texas.**
(Yager's.)

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862

Enrolled:
When Dec 12 1861
Where Rio Grande City
By whom Wm. H. Brewin

Mustered into service:
When Dec 1861
Where Rio Grande City
By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid.
By whom Capt Brewin 1862
To what time June

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 200

Remarks

*This company [illegible] became Company A, 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs [illegible] San Antonio, February 5, 1862, as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom
To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(662) Copyist.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

Samuel Volu

a Private Co. [redacted]

Regt Pa. Cavalry

who was enrolled on the 1st day of February 1863

at Braddock's Farm Va

to serve three years; was mustered into the service of the United States on the 1st day of March 1863 at Camp Stoneman D.C.

Age 21 years; Height 5 feet 8 inches; Complexion Dark; Eyes Dark; Hair Black; Occupation Farmer; Born in Pennsylvania

Last paid by Capt Wm Ellis to the 28th day of February 1863

Has received Clothing as follows, viz: Nothing

Remarks: Has been absent from his company since the 28th of February 1863 without leave

I certify, That I have carefully examined the said Samuel Volu and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier, for the reason that he is a deserter

Dated at Camp Stoneman D.C. this 1st day of March 1863

Surgeon

Received at A.G.O. [illegible]

1863

WAR DEPARTMENT
RECEIVED
DEC 10 1863
MILITARY ARCHIVES DIVISION

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private Juan Vela, of Captain W. H. Brown's Company, (A,) of the Lagan Battalion of Confederate States Cavalry, was enlisted by Capt W. H. Brown, of the Lagan Battalion Cavalry, at Camp Ford Barracks on the 12th day of December 1861, to serve for the war; he was born in Mexico in the State of Tamaulipas, is Five & feet 6 inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Gray hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Ranchero. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. *(Here consult directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)*

His diseases are Asthma and Rheumatism together both of which render him unfit for a Soldier

STATION: Fort Brown Texas

DATE: July 5th 1862

W. H. Brown
Capt Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Private Juan Vela of Captain W. H. Brown's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *(Here consult par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 269, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)* Old age Asthma & Chronic Syphilis Constitutional He has been suffering from Syphilitic Rheumatism for some years which is the result

J. A. White Asst Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this 5th day of August, 1862 at Fort Brown

B. Donnelly
Capt Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The *place* where the *soldier* desires to be *addressed* may be here added.

Town— Roma County— Starr State— Texas

(DUPLICATES.)

Pa Sept 3rd 1862.
Private Chamberlain
Gagnes Battery
Enlisted August 3rd 1862
£23.12
No 1153

3 Yagers B Left Cam.

I CERTIFY, That the within named Juan Vela
a Private of Captain Wm H. Brewin's Company (A) of the Wagen's ~~Regiment~~ Mounted Battalion, born in Mexico
in the State of Tamaulipas, aged 45 years, 5 feet, 6 inches high, Dark complexion, dark eyes, gray hair, and by
occupation a Ranchero was enlisted by Capt. Wm H. Brewin
at Ringgold Barracks on the 12th day of December 186 1,
to serve for the war years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of physical
disability per order Brig Gen T. H. Bee,

The said Private Juan Vela was last paid by Capt Wm C. Lynch
to include the 30th day of June 186 2, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Twelve 00/100 Dollars traveling allowance
from Rio Grande Barracks, the place of discharge, to Ringgold Barracks, the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States Sixteen and 68/100 Dollars
on account of Clothing overdrawn

Given in duplicate at Fort Brown, this 5th day of August 186 2.

Wm H. Brewin
Captain Commanding Company.

Note.—When the certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 30th of June 186 2, to 5th of August 186 2., being one months and five days, at Twenty Dollars per month, - - -	28.	00
For pay for traveling from Rio Grande Barracks to Ringgold Barracks, being 120 miles, at ten cents per mile, - - - - - - - - - - - -	12.	00
Amount, - -	40	00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	16.	68
Balance paid, - - -	23	32

RECEIVED of Capt. J. J. Lynch A. C. S. C. S. Army, this third
day of September 1862, Twenty three Dollars and thirty two
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Juan Bela

WITNESS: J. Randolph Lt. Co. 33. 2d Tex Inf.

646

Vincent, James C.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

1 Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232999	20	
2	3658	21	
3	9121	22	
4	3811	23	
5	3319	24	
6	9421	25	
7	3524	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also [illegible]ager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

1	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

[illegible] C. [illegible]

[illegible], Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]100; equipments $ [illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(856)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James C Vincent

1 Sergt Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 23 1861 to Feb 28 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept 23 186 1

Where Hollandale, Miss

By whom C H Copeland

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) A E Hernandez Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James C. Vincent

Sergt. Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... Dec ... 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ... 186 1

Where Corinth Miss. to Texas

By whom C. H. Yager

Period ... for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Yager adj.

(962)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James C Vincent

1 Sergt, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept 27, 186 1.

Where Hollandale Washo Co Tex

By whom C C Hammett

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 1.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) G C Hammett Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

V | James C. Vincent

Sergt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 3[illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

, 186 .

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

A. C. Hannaday Copyist.

641.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. G. Donnell

1 Sergt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. G. Donnelly Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

James C. Lovett

2d Lieut, Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 1863.

Enrolled:

When Sept 23 1861.

Where Hollandale Miss.

By whom C H Copperwell

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Howard

Last paid:

By whom

To what time .186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

Vincent. J. C.
Co. C. 3 Bttn Tex Cav

COURT MARTIAL OF —

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF
Edward Beaumont
3 Bttn Tex Cav.

5

2

VOUCHER No. 95

Paid the 5 day of March 186 3

2d Lieut. A.C. Emerson,

Augusta Smith, C. S.

From the 3 day of January 186 3

To the 25 day of February 186 3

Pay 115.00

Forage .....

Amount 115.00

The Confederate States, To 2nd Lt L. C. Vincent DR.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
PAY—									
For myself	Jan 3rd	Feb 28th	1	25	90		165	00	
For myself, for ..... years' service									
FORAGE—									
For horse									

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged: that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... and to the ..... day of ..... 186 .

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt Wm. M. Lipscomb this 2nd day of March 1863, the sum of One hundred & sixty five dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay	$ 165,00
Forage	
Amount	$ 165,00

L. C. Vincent
2nd Lt Co "E"
Yazoo Bde
Cavy

[Signed Duplicates.]

1/3 yagers tag

No. 32.

No. 11 Abstract G. 11/27 Qr. 18 .

Company C 2d U.S. Inft.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For C. 2d U.S. Inft, 186[illegible]

Issued March, 186[illegible]

No. 32.

Lt A. C. Vincent

REQUISITION *for Forage for* ~~Public~~ Horses, Guard in the service of ..... Company ..... Regiment

of ..... U. S. Army, for 21 days, commencing the 1 of ..... , 1864

and ending on the 21 of ..... , 1864 at .....

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
	1			21			14					96			112		

Required .....

On hand to be deducted .....

To be supplied ..... 96 ..... 112 .....

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct, and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Commanding .....

RECEIVED at Washington D. C. ..... , 18 64 .....

Quartermaster U. S. Army, [illegible] pounds of corn,

..... pounds of barley, ... pounds of oats, ...

[illegible] pounds of hay, and ..... pounds of fodder, in full

of the above Requisition.

[ISSUED IN DUPLICATE.]

A. C. Vincent 2nd Lt. C. C.

H^d Qrs Texas Rifle Dist
Dept of Rio Grande
San Antonio Texas July 17th 1862

General Order N° 8.

A General Court-Martial is hereby appointed to meet at Ringgold Barracks on Tuesday July 29th at 10 Oclock A.M. or as soon thereafter as practicable for the trial of Rank Col H. Herbert, Morgan's 3d Texas Cav. and such other persons as may be brought before it.

Detail for the Court.

1st Maj Wm C Yager Mounted Battalion
1. Capt J H Manning 3d Texas Cav
2 Capt J R Morgan 3 " "
3d Capt H Wilkie Light Artillery
4th Capt E Creighton Artillery
5th Lieut Jno Pemberton 3d Texas Cav
6th Lieut William Neales 3d " "
Capt T J Parker 3d Texas Infantry
Judge Advocate.

No other officers than those named can be summoned without manifest injury to the service.

By Order of
Brig Gen P O Herbert
C M Mann
Capt & A A A Gen

Saturday morning August 9th 1863.

Court met pursuant to adjournment.

Present as on yesterday.

Adjourned until 8 Oclock monday morning.

Monday morning August 11th 1863.

Court met pursuant to adjournment

Present.

Maj. Wm O Yager.	Mounted Battalion
Capt. E Creighton	Arty.
Capt H Belkin	Light Batty
Capt. J M Morgan	3d Inf. Vol. Inf.
Capt. Lieut Jno Rosenheimer	3d Inf Vol Inf
Lieut. Wm Neale	3d Inf Vol Inf
Capt. F J Parker	3d Inf. Vol Inf.

Judge Advocate.

Sergeant J. C. Vincent Co "C" Yagers Battn the accused also present.

The accused being notified that there were informalities in the Charges to which he might plead, waived all objections as to any and all errors in the said Charges, and requested that he might be tried upon them in his own proper name to, wit, J C Vincent.

The Judge Advocate having read the Order convening the Court asked the accused if he had any objection to any member named thereon to which he replied "he had no objections"

The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge Advocate, and the Judge Advocate was duly sworn by the presiding Officer of the Court in presence of the accused. The Charges were then read aloud by the Judge Advocate, to wit.

90.

Fort Brown Tex.
August 25th 1862.

Charge & Specification preferred against 1st Sergt. James Winders of Capt. Donnelly's Company Cavalry.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Charge and Specification preferred against 1st Sergeant James Windsor of Captain Donnelly's Company Cavalry Battalion Jagers C. S. A. Army.

Charge

Conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline

Specification: In this that he 1st Sergeant James Windsor of Captain F. B. Donnelly's Company Cavalry C. S. Army, did while on the line of march from Barracks to Brownsville Tex. become so drunk as to be unable to perform the duties of a Soldier all this on or about the 14th day July 1862.

Witness.
Willis B Moore C. M. Walker
1st Lieut Brevet 2 Lieut
N. F. Tibbetts Co. F. Donnelly's
Cav. Batt Jagers Batt

T. which the accused ~~Private~~ Sergeant J. C. Vincent Co. C Yagan Battn. pleaded not Guilty.

Willis B Moore a private in Capt Donnelly Co 'C' Yagan Battalion, called as a witness for the prosecution being duly sworn - Says -

A detachment of Co "C" Yagan Batt. under Lieut Chas Walker was on the march from Carrieton to Brancaster stopped for the night - I was with the detachment, and when we arrived in camp I had not noticed that all were not together in camp.

After stopping a while, I noticed Sergt Vincent coming up - he seemed to be somewhat intoxicated.

When he came into camp he told Lieut Walker that he had bullets loaded for Jacks Lipthin who was getting into difficulty. The Lieut ordered the man to go back and assist of them arrest to the South Rata Ranches. I and another man

92.

took charge of Sergt Bennett and marched him. He requested us to take him to the Abode and lay him down for he was very sick. - He told us he had taken two a couple of drinks of Mescal and no more so. I believe that is all I know of the matter.

Question by the Court:
How long have You known the accused?
What was his character for Sobriety and Do You know him?

Answer. I have known him about three months - His character was good as a man of sobriety - I never saw anything about him that was wrong.

Question by the Court.
Was the accused a Member of the Detachment, or has he followed the Detachement voluntarily.

Answer - I do not know that he was -

Question by the Court:
1st About what time did the detachment begin to march on the day of this occurrence?
2d What kind of weather, hot or cool.
3. At what time of the day was it, that the persons complained of illness.

Answer. I think it was about 10 Oclock in the morning - The weather was hot. The accused complained of illness about Sun set.

Question by the Court.
Did you see the ordinary
Guard of your Company
and did he go down to
the mouth of the river with
the detachment — as one of
the Detachment —

Answer - The accused was the
Ordinary Sergeant. He did
not go down to the mouth
of the River with the detachment

Question by the Court
Was the prisoner sober or
disorderly when he complained
of sickness

Answer - He was
sober.

Cross Questions by accused.

The call for the detachment was made
called before leaving camp to my
recollection. I did not see the
accused leave Camp with the detachment.
I first saw accused at a Rancho
four or five miles from Camp. I think
Lieut Walker was present. Lieut Walker
gave accused no orders - When accused
came into camp he was bleeding and
seemed to have had a severe blow upon
the side of his face. I do not know
if accused was sober from drinking
or from the blow, he might have been
sober from the blow. Accused raised
no disturbance when he came into camp
he only complained of being very sick.
I do accused to the best of my knowledge
did not belong to the detachment.
When I Spoke of taking charge of
accused, I did not mean, I took

charge of him — as a prisoner — only to assist him.

William B Elbert
Private Co 'C' 7th Regt Cal Vols.

Private A C Moore Co 'C' 7th Regt Cal Vols called as a witness for the prosecution being duly sworn — says —

I know the accused. On a march from Carrizitos to Fort Bacon we camped for the night at Santa Rita Ranche. Directly we were camped, accused came into Camp. He seemed to be intoxicated. Lieut. Chas Walker was in command of the detachment. This is all I know of the matter.

Question by the Court
You say that the prisoner appeared intoxicated. was he reeling or disorderly.

Answered. He was not.

Question by the Court
Was the accused on Duty at the time he was drunk as you say.

Answered. He was not. He was not with, and did not belong to our detachment.

Cross Questioned by accused.

After leaving the Camp at Santa Rita in the morning accused did not go on with the detachment. He went by himself.

96.

When accused first came into Court he complained of being very sick.

A. B. Adams
Pres. G.C.M. Yagers Battn

The Judge Advocate then gave accused notice he had closed the Attorneys for the prosecution - Accused also gave notice he had no witness and closed his case.

The statements of the parties being thus in possession of the Court the Court was cleared for deliberation, and having maturely considered the evidence adduced find the accused Sergeant J. C. Lamont Yagers Battalion - as follows -

Of the Charge Specification. Not Guilty
Of the Charge. Not Guilty.

and do therefore acquit the accused Sergt J. C. Lamont Yagers Battalion.

Wm. H. Yager
Major 1st Bn 15th Regiment

Wm J Parker
Capt & Dep Jud
Judge Advocate.

96.

Vineyard, George

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232440	20	
2	2555	21	
3	2677	22	
4	2765	23	
5	2963	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Geo. Vineyard

Cpt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Volunteer, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 30, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 30, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Caldwell

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; Equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O No 15, Hdqrs. ... Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Geo. Vineyard

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & Feby, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 3d, 186
Where Camp McCulloch.
By whom Col Beaumont
Period 12 Months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Also for Dec 28 Summoned as witness before Civil authority.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. M. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Geo. Vineyard

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 62 . 186 2

Enrolled:

When Oct. 30 , 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 1 . 186 1.

Where Camp T. H. Taylor,

By whom Maj. Gaddis

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Nov 1st . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Rank

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Geo. Vineyard

Pvt. Co. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862

Enrolled:
When Oct 30 1861.
Where Victoria Co
By whom Capt Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 30 1861.
Where Victoria Co
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid
By whom
To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Under 18 Y.O.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

* Geo Vineyard

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom Major J. M. Yoakum

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Extra duty San Antonio

* Taken from duplicate roll.

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

(562) J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

N. 4

Abstract of Title

Ashley to Lee

Range Vineyard

Combination of Letters.

Deed Oct. 31st 1863

Appointment Roll

Post Surgeon's Office B 13
Fort Bliss Texas

	Dollars	Cts
For Commutation of Rations while on Extra Duty as Clerk in the Office of the Brigade Q Master at San Antonio Texas from 25th July to 31st day of October following, both inclusive, 99 days @ 50 cts per day	49	50

I hereby certify that the above Commutation was made by my order that the services of the Public Servant being indispensable to their proper discharge.

By order of Bvt Lieut Col Bee
J. F. Gray
Major & A. A. Genl.

Sworn to at San Antonio Texas this 3rd day of Nov 1862 before me J. J. Kennedy Maj & Q.M. Brigade Quartermaster C.S.A. the Signer of the above account who duly sworn to the truth of the same

Jno J Kennedy
Maj & Q.M.

(Signed in duplicate)

Major Russell
C E
Engr Dept, Acct's

No 816

Abstract A. H. Gilliland

Kellogg 18 cc

George Townsend

Examination of Returns

Paid Nov 30th 1862

The Confederate States

To Peirce, Owen & Co. Dr

1863	For Circulating 8 pairs Wheels with Axles Tires & Boxes complete fitted in the Iron Work & Painted & Varnished & delivered at Rail Road Depot Columbus Ga. from the 1st day of Nov. 1862 to the 30th day of Nov. 1862 both days inclusive at $60 per pair	$ 480	00

Columbus Ga. Dec. 1st 1863

Received payment in full of the above account correct in all its particulars and that the services charged for were rendered to the Government as stated.

Peirce, Owen & Co.

By order Maj. E. Barnard
Chief Quarter Master
Per J. Howard

Received Payment in full of the above account
Peirce, Owen & Co.

Vineyard, N O

Co. B 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	20	
2	2439	21	
3	2554	22	
4	2676	23	
5	2794	24	
6	2891	25	
7	2986	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

N. C. Vineyard

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Nov. 4, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Nov. 4, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Harrell

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 85 100; equipments $ 20 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. N. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

N. C. Tinnard

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Army & Duty, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1862

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom E. Beaumont

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $85-00/100; equipments $25-00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

N. O. Vineyard

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 31 1862

for

Enrolled:
When Nov 25 1861
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaman

Mustered into service:
When Nov 25 1861.
Where Camp McCulloch Mil. District
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 500 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 1st (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 6 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. Bates

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Pvt. Co. [illegible]

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,
Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862

Enrolled:
When June 5, 1861.
Where Victoria Co
By whom Edward Beaumont

Mustered into service
When June 5, 1861.
Where Victoria Co
By whom Capt. Hawkins

Last paid
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. First Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies. A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hawkins
Captain.

Unit mark:

(647)

(Confederate)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. O. Vineyard

Pvt. { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Aged 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 186 1.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

† Name Canceled

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hook mark:

C. L. Ford

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

N. C. Vineyard

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When Nov 5th, 1861.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Hardin

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lyon Co

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Present without arms

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist

V	(CONFEDERATE) 3 Batt'n Cavalry (Yager's)	Texas

M. C. Vineyard

Musician (Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a
FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, ..., 186 .

Station .....

ENLISTED:
When Nov. 5, 1861.
Where Cpe. McCulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell
Period For the War

LAST PAID:
By whom Pr. J. Lynch
To what time July 1, 1862.

Present or absent
Remarks: Absent on furlough

Book mark:

Copyist.

649

Vivian, A. F.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023243	21
2	2550	22
3	2672	23
4	2790	24
5	3187	25
6	2986	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. P. Winston

Pvte., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Nov. 1, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Nov 1, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Hawkins

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100 equipments $ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

A. F. Vivian

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & February, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186

Where Camp W. Pulliam

By whom E. Beaumont

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom .186.

To what time

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $5 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. F. Vivian

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr. 1862.

Enrolled:
When Nov. 9 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Nov. 9 1861.
Where Camp D. McCulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid.
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 900; equipments, $ 150

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd Copyist.

(642)

V | (Confederate.) 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. F. Vivian

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:
When Nov 9, 1861.
Where Victoria Co
By whom E Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Nov 9, 1861.
Where Victoria Co
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid .186 .
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 50 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(662)

V (Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. F. Vinson

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec 1862

for

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: 9 186

When

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Pickett

Last paid Sept. Equal

By whom Capt. [illegible] 186

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Ord Sergt since the 25th inst.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. F. Vivian

Pvt | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where .186 .

By whom

Mustered into service

When Nov 1 .186 1.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj Haskell

Last paid

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31 .1862.

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with five companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Chatham Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862, J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

A. F. Vivian

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Apr. 9th, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt Veatch
To What time June 30th 186 .

Valuation of horse. $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100;

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

650

Vivian F. M.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502324 35	20	
2	3549	21	
3	3671	22	
4	2769	23	
5	2888	24	
6	2982	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

T. M. Vinson

Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Nov 1, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Nov 1, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Capt Beaumont

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100 $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detached [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S. M. Viviano

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1, 186

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom C. Richmond for the Gov

Period

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined from Co. July 1863

Joined Co. July 1863

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

F. M. Vivian

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 1862

Enrolled:
When Nov. 9 1861.
Where Victoria Co
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Nov. 9 1861.
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid
By whom Pay. Inf from enlistment
To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. L. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

F. M. Vivian

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Nov. 9, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Nov. 9, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Littlefield

Last paid

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

F. M. [illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec. 1862

for 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: Nov. 1 186

When Present

Where Marshall

By whom Capt. Lynch

Last paid Aug. 1 186

By whom

To what time Present

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tayloe's) Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

J. A. Boyle Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

V | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

S M Vivian

Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enrolled:
When , 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Nov 9 , 1861.
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell
Capt. Lynch

Last paid
By whom
To what time Dec. 31 , 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detached since to Ranche Santoro

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

21

Texas.

J. M. Vivian

Pvt, Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

COMPANY ~~MUSTER~~ ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Darnell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ __/100; equipments, $ __/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

6 54

★ Vogel Ferdinand

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	20	
2	1470	21	
3	1549	22	
4	1635	23	
5	1726	24	
6	1823	25	
7	1927	26	
8	2018	27	
9	2098	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

V. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ferdinand Foul

pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Texas Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where Garrison

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse $75 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tellor

(665) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company [illegible] became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Ferdinand Koss

Pvt., | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec . 186 ..

Enrolled:

When Sept 2 . 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 . 186 .

Where Carrizo,

By whom Capt Little

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1642, J. Skinner Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]. 100. equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Terry's) Battalion Texas [illegible] and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May [illegible], to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ferdinand Vogel

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch + Apl 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Col Brown

Mustered into service:

When Sept 12 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Cobb

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. Lynch

To what time Feb 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 60.00; equipments, $ 2.00

Remarks

*This company, soon, again became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 35th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 00, equipments, $[illegible] 00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Co. A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ferdinand Vogel

Pvt. , Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2 1861.

Where Harrisville

By whom Capt. Brown

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 25 1861.

Where Camp Clark

By whom Capt. Lewis

Last paid

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time June 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 5 00; equipments, $ 2 00

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

F. Tilson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842)

Copyist.

Vogel Ferdinand

Co. A (-) 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vogel Ferdinand.

653

Wade, W. A

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233659	20	
2	3715	21	
3	3789	22	
4	3912	23	
5	4030	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

25

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible], Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]100; equipments $ [illegible]100

Remarks:

---

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs [illegible] Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

---

(888)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Wi

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Company Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for . 186 .

Enrolled:
When . 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When . 186 .
Where
By whom

Last paid
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies. A 5th Co. D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

M. C. Tidd

Pvt., Co. D, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse [illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Present or absent?

Remarks: [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 4th Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

U. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ ..... ; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headquarters District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies. A fifth was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's [illegible] Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 .

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

Head Quarters
Sub mil Dist of the Nueces
San Antonio
Sept 27 1862

Respectfully forwarded
to the General Commdg
Depmt of Texas —

Brig. Genl
P. A.

W 38

Charges and Specifications
preferred against
Private G. M. Wade
Company D.
Yager Battalion

Respectfully submitted
for the action of the
General Commanding
the Department.
R. H. Chilton
Asst Adj Genl

Approved
R. O. Tyler
Brig. Genl C.S.A.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Charge and Specifications preferred against Private A. M. Wade of Cavalry Company D Yagers Battalion

Charge — Absent without Leave

Specification — In this that the said Private A. M. Wade of Cavalry Company D. Yagers Battalion, did wilfully absent himself from his Company without leave from the Commanding Officer, at the Camp Henry M. Cullen on or about the 8th day of April 1862 and did remain absent until the 15th/11 day of April 1862

Jno. C. Borden
Capt. Comdg. Co. A D.

Witness
D. L. L. Benton Cavy Co. D.
Lyd Benham

No 92
Mr. a Wall
Private Capt Bridges
Compy Rogers Batt
$23.30
Pd August 25th/62

1 Rogers Lt
Cav

2 6 —

Note—When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

I Certify, That the within named ... W. H. Wade ...
a ... Private ... of Captain ... Chas. C. Chichester's ... Company (D) of the ... !
Regiment of ... Louisiana Tensas Battalion Infantry, born in ... in the State of ...
Louisiana, aged ... Twenty-one ... years, ... five ... feet, ... seven ... inches high, ... Dark ...
complexion, ... Dark ... eyes, ... Brown ... hair, and by ... Occupation a ... Farmer ... was enlisted
by ... Maj. F. Mitchell ... at ... Camp Pratt ... on the ... 1st ... day of
... December ... 1861, to serve ... three ... years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of ... Expiration ...
... of Service ...

The said ... W. H. Wade ... was last paid by ... Capt. Wolff ...
to include the ... 31st ... day of ... December ... 1862, and has pay due from that date to
the present time.

There is due to him ... Thirty-three ... Dollars and ... 50 ... Cents travelling allowance from
... Camp Pratt ... the place of discharge, to ... Camp of the Secretary, Tensas Co. ... the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind ... Twenty cents per mile for 165 miles for the use of Horse ...

There is due him ... Forty-eight ... Dollars for Clothing ...

He is indebted to the Confederate States ... Dollars and ... Cents
on account of ... Horse, Equipments, and Subsistence ...

Given in Duplicate at ... Camp Pratt ... this ... 1st ... day of, ... August ... 1862

... Chas C. Chichester ...
Capt. Commanding Company (D)
Jagers Batt. Vol. Inf.

You pay from ... 1st ... of ... June ..., ... 1862, to ... 2d ... of
... August ... 1862, being ... 2 ... months and ... 9 ... days, at
... 24 ... Dollars per month ... 17 50 ... 21

For pay for travelling from ... Brownsville ... to ... Camp near Pratt ...
being 2.811 Miles and 14 days at 25 miles, at ten cents per mile, ... 3 3 ... 11 0

Clothing are not drawn in kind

Amount, ... 22 ... 50

Deduct for clothing overdrawn ...

Balance paid. ... $231 ... 30

Received of ... Capt F. L. Lynch A. Q. M. ... C. S. Army, this ... 25 ... day of ... August ... 1862 ... Two Hundred & 31 ... Dollars and ... 30 ... Cents, in full of the above account

(Signed Duplicate) ... W. H. Wade ...

WITNESS ... J. C. Purdue 2nd Lt. Comdg. Co D. Jagers Batt.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

634

Wagner, William T.

Co A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	20	
2	1562	21	
3	1638	22	
4	1729	23	
5	1826	24	
6	1851	25	
7	1948	26	
8	2036	27	
9	2110	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William T. Wagner

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Texas Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where Carricitos

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse $ 50 100; equipments $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Tarson

(655) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William C. Wagner

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Cuttle

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company [illegible] became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headq. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

W
William Wagner
Pvt.
Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for
, 186 .

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
, 186 .

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
, 186 .

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 5-100, equipments, $ 2-0 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

642

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W [illegible]

Private, (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] . 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: . 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid .

By whom . 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100. equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks-

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yaker's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

William T. Harris

Pvt., (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
| Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862

Enrolled:

When Dec 2 1862

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service.

When Dec 2 1862

Where Carricitos

By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid.

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks Enlisted in above corps

Christ

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, at San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies. A fifth was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

---

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

N

Wm [illegible]

4 Co. | Capt. William H. Irewin's Co., Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled: 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Miss. Dist. District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William [illegible]

Cpl, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] , 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] , 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] , 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible] , 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible].

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Bat'n Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Bat'n Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

[illegible] Yager

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, Yager's Battalion, Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Fason

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible].

Remarks: [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. [illegible] Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

635

Walker Allen C.

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	20	
2	1474	21	
3	1653	22	
4	1640	23	
5	1730	24	
6	1827	25	
7	1930	26	
8	2020	27	
9	2102	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Texas Sept 25, 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period [illegible] the war

Valuation of horse $ 300; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(856) W. H. Brewin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Allen E. Walker

Pvt. (Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Oct 31 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 1862

Where Brownsville 1862

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25

Where Edinburg 1862

By whom Capt Littlefield

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, $ 1[illegible]100, equipments, $ 2[illegible]100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662) E. Tilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Allen G. Walker

Pvt. | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec . 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2 . 186 .

Where Bonnaire

By whom Capt. Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2 . 186 .

Where Bonnaire

By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 65 100; equipments, $ 5 100

Remarks absent on det.

*This company subsequently became Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

[illegible] . 186 [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186 .

By whom [illegible]

last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tarrant's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W
Allen B. Walker
Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862

Enrolled:
When [illegible]
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:
When [illegible]
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid [illegible] 186
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company, [illegible] became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

642.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2 1862.
Where Jacksonville
By whom Lt. Brewin

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 2 1862.
Where Jacksonville.
By whom Capt. Brewin

Last paid.
By whom Capt. Brewin
To what time Oct. 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Tevis

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Allen C. Walker

Pvt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. [illegible], at San Antonio, February 5, 186[illegible], with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 186[illegible], to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Alex S. Walker

Pvt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] **equipments,** $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. A. Watt's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

Walker, Charles M.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232998	20	
2	366	21	
3	3120	22	
4	3210	23	
5	3318	24	
6	3419	25	
7	3522	26	
8	1395	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

M | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. W. Luther

2 Lieut, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated San Antonio, Dec 2, 1861.

Dec 2, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. W. Luther Copyist.

(655)

"Confederate."

[illegible]	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

[illegible] Author

[illegible] Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

H

Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 186 .

for 186 .

Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period 186 .

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Chas W Walker

2 Brevet Lt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Oct 22, 186 1.
Where Guadalupe River, Texas
By whom C A Rasmussen

Mustered into service:
When Oct 22, 186 1.
Where Camp Clark
By whom C C Rand

Last paid
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies. A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. J. Hernandez Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

9 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. V. Walker

2 Lieut. | Capt. Bartholomew Donhelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st to Dec 1st, 186 4.

Enrolled:

When Oct 29, 186 1.

Where Camp Wigfall, Sabine Pass Texas

By whom Capt Wigfall

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Hernandez

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

4 Sergt. Father

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headq. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

642.

Confederate.
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's)

Texas.

[illegible] Mather

[illegible] Yager's Battalion
[illegible] Co. C. Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above. [illegible] 186 3.

[illegible]

for [illegible]

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186 [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible] 186 [illegible]
By whom
Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's (Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible] Copyist.

(665)

'Confederate.'
3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

'Texas.

W

Charles M. Walker

2 Lt. Co. G. } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a **Roster**

of the organization named above. Term, for the war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated Nov. 11, 1862.

Date of appointment Nov. 23, 1861.

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wade's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Copy

(6:8)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

Chas. M. Walker

2 Lt. Co. C. 3 Batt'n Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

—— ., 186 .

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 222

Copyist.

(986) 375

Chas M. Walker

Lessor,

Virginia Butte

Tex Co

Fort Dearborn
Chicago Feb. 12 1812

Special order
No 15

Sergt [illegible] Thirty days
from date is granted to said [illegible]
M. Walker 1st Regt Battalion of
Mounted Illinois Riflemen to assist
in the organization of Captain Shannon's
Company of Rangers and to report
themselves to the

Lt Commandt of
Big Foot Co
Illinois Rangers
Mounted

Treas Trans
Confederate Tr
March 24. 62

Post Orders
to
Major W. D. Mayer

In case of absence of [illegible]
[illegible]

Head Quarters Camp Arnold
March 24th 1862

Post Orders
No 7

Leave of absence for 7 days from this date with permission to apply to Genl Curry. this Department for an extension for the purpose of aiding in raising a Company for the War. is hereby granted to 2nd Lieut Chas W Walker of Co. "C" 1st Oregon Battalion.

By Order of Major Genl Wright
J. McMorran Asst
Post Adjutant

Camp Cameron near
Alexa. Va. 24 1861

Adjt. General S. C. Hobart
Com. C. S. A. for Septm. Virga

General,

I have the honor to inform you that Lt. C. M. Walker Brev 2d Lieut of my Company, tendered his resignation as such and left to attach himself to another Company during his absence. I, supposing that his resignation as regards my Company was final & complete, accepted the tender of Thirty men raised by a gentleman (Mr Tunney) who has been promised by my Company the position of Brev 2d Lt in the stead of Lt Walker. These men are duly mustered & enrolled, and the service will be benefitted by accepting them. Lt Walker is extremely anxious to be detached from this Company to some other, or is desirous to raise a company for the War. I regret the determination of Lt Walker, but believe that his return from this Company will tend to promote the interest of the C.S. service.

Hoping you will take into consideration the above facts I have the honor to remain

Your Obt Servt
J. B. Donnelly
Capt Com Co C Jackson Battn Vols

H'd Qrs. Dept. of Texas
April 1, 1862.

Special Orders No. 406

Chas. M. Walker
Lieut. C.C. Yagers
Battn Cav Texas

Head Quarters Dept. of Texas
Houston April 1st 1862.

Special Order
No 405

Leave of absence for
twenty days is granted Lieutenant Charles
H. Hall, 2nd Texas Mounted Regiment
to take effect this date

By order of Brig. Genl
P. O. Hébert
Signed, Samuel Boyer Davis
Capt. Mounted Regiment Texas

Chas M. Walker

Lieut -

A. A. Dept. Ind. Mil. Civil
near Cedar Keys
February 5th 1862

Major Genl. Geo. G. Meade
A. A. Genl.
Sir

I have the honor
to request that Commissions may
be issued for Lieuts. John 4th U.S. Col.
Regt. Engrs. of Chicago
[illegible] on the recruiting
by him and now [illegible] Lieuts.
Engrs. &c. &c. I respectfully re-
commend that the Lieuts be extra
and according to his request

Very respectfully
Your Obt. Svt.
N. E. McCulloch
Col. Comdg. Dist

(CONFEDERATE)

Chas. H. Walker

2nd Lieut Co C. Rangers Battalion

Ltd. Volunteers at Fort Brown

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande, commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee, for Nov, 1862.

Date of appointment Nov 22, 1861.

Remarks:

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd

Copyist.

VOUCHER No. 44

Paid the 10th day of August 186 2

C. M. Walker

2nd Lt. 4th Ga. Batt. C. S.

From the 1st day of July 186 2

To the 31st day of August 186 2

1 Pay . . 90. - 540 00

Forage . . — —

Amount . . 540. 00

3 Cents

1 Yagers Int Cars

The Confederate States, To Charles H. Walker DR.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration. From—	To	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per month. Dollars.	Cents	Amount. Dollars.	Cents	Remarks.
	January 1st 1862	June 30th 1862	6		90	00	540	00	

Pay—

For myself.....

For myself, for ..... years' service.....

Forage.

For horse.....

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service: that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... and to the 31st day of December 1861.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt. & A. Q. M. Richmond this 7th day of March 1862, the sum of Five Hundred & forty dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay..... $ 540 00

Forage.....

Amount..... $ 540 00

Sworn to Duplicate.

Chas. H. Walker
2nd Lieut. & Aide-de-Camp
Jones's Brig. Va.

VOUCHER No. 30.

Paid the 4 day of Febl 1863

Lieut & A.C. Starkey

Expr Baccalieu C. S.

From the 1st day of Oct 1862

To the 31 day of January 1863

Pay . . 2 00 00

Allowed 2 00 00

Lieut Colonel

The Confederate States, To ..... DR.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration. From—	To	Term of service charged. Months	Days.	Pay per month. Dollars.	Cents	Amount. Dollars	Cents	Remarks.

Pay

For myself.....

For myself, for ..... years' service.....

Forage

For horse.....

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for: that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service: that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... 1862.

the ..... day of ..... this ..... and to

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of ..... dollars

day of ..... 1863, the sum of .....

being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.....$

Forage.....$

Amount.....$

Signed Duplicates.

Walker Charles M.

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant A Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Walker Charles M.

654

Walker John

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

	50233062	20	
1	3115	21	
2	3199	22	
3	3304	23	
4	3410	24	
5	3519	25	
6	3574	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

21 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Walker

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 35th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(656) Copyist.

Confederate.

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Walker

Cpl Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 23, 1861 to [illegible] 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186 1

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] E Kennedy

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John Walker

Co. C, | Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb & Apr . 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept 22 186 1

Where Columbia Brazoria Texas

By whom C O Oppenheimer

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J C Hernandez

(442) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John Hunt.

Co. Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Sept 22 186 1.
Where Richmond Texas
By whom C. H. Carrington

Mustered into service:
When June 2 186 1.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Donnelly

Last paid
By whom 186
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. C. Hazard jr. Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Pt | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John Walker

1st Sergt, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Dec , 186 2.

Enrolled:
When 1st 62 , 186 1.
Where Galveston
By whom Lt H Cleveland

Mustered into service:
When Dec 62 , 186 1.
Where Camp Clark
By whom Lt H C Leonard

Last paid
By whom Capt Lyon
To what time , 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lt H C Leonard Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2d | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Luther

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

[illegible]

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

657

Walker William J.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023905	20	
2	3114	21	
3	3198	22	
4	3306	23	
5	3414	24	
6	3506	25	
7	3609	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William [illegible]

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 31 (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Commanding.

Copyist.

(856)

Confederate.

W 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

[illegible] Yager's Battalion
[illegible] Co. [illegible] Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for [illegible] 186 2.

Enlisted [illegible] 186 1
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible] 186 .
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 31 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(42)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William J. Walker

Pvt., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Sept 22 186 2
Where Hollandale Holmes Co Texas
By whom C A Aspinwall
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A E Hernandez
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Martinez

[illegible] Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.
[illegible] Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas [illegible]. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. These names were consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Hernandez

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W

Wm J Weiber

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st Dec 1 , 186 2

, 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

, 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

, 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* The company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Headq'rs 5 Mil. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion, Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Ware's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) **Texas.**

21

Hollan[illegible]

Pvt., Co. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of [illegible] $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was [illegible] as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas [illegible]. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. West Texas, District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 [illegible], with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry, and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, [illegible] as Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry from the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William [illegible]

Cpl, Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 3.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 /.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: 186 /.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager - Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

666

Wallace Warren.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233201	20	
2	3309	21	
3	3414	22	
4	3509	23	
5	3612	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also -Yager's- Texas Cav.

Y-3

(Confederate.)

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Warren Wallace

Pvt., Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 25 1862.
Where Camp Clarke Texas
By whom J. E. Kennedy
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Kennedy

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Warren Watson

Sgt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When June, 186 2.
Where Camp [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When May, 186 2.
Where Camp [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Kennedy Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Warren Wallace

Co. C, | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Dec 1 . 186 2.

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's (Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When ... 186 .

Where ...

By whom ... 186 .

Mustered into service:

When ...

Where ...

By whom ... 186 .

Last paid

By whom ...

To what time ...

Valuation of horse, $ ... 186 .

Remarks ... equipments, $ 100

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(61)

Walter Peter

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233053	21	
2	3116	22	
3	3200	23	
4	3307	24	
5	3412	25	
6	3507	26	
7	3610	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK

See also ...ger's ...exas Cav.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Walter

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew's Donnelly's Co.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible] Nov 1, 186 1.

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]; equipments $ [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles; Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(456) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Victor Walter

Pvt., Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Nov 23 1861
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Donnelly
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. E. Hernandez
Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

W

Pvt.

Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom , 186
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Walter

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 7.

Enrolled:
When Jan 23, 186 .
Where Camp Coleman
By whom Lt. Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When Jan 23, 186 .
Where Camp Coleman
By whom Lt. Howard

Last paid
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. C. Howard Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John Miller

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

.642, [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | **Texas.**

Lt. Potter

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and [illegible] Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st. (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks: ..... 186 .

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Texas District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, as an independent command of companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Veil, Edward

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232249	20	
2	2328	21	
3	2443	22	
4	2558	23	
5	2680	24	
6	2798	25	
7	2894	26	
8	2988	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Edward Veil

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 8, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Bryd

Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ed Weil

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31, 1861,

Enrolled:

When Oct. 8, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Sproul

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks: Discharged 11 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ed Weis

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Vouchee, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 5, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Jas. Duff

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 300; equipments, $ 300

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(42)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Ed Neil

Cpl., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec - Feby . 186 2.

Enlisted:

When . 186

Where Camp Clifton

By whom Ed Blanchard

Period Dur the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 300; equipments $ 30 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detached service from Feby 6 by Special order No. 18 dated Hd Qrs Reunion Feby 6, 1862.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

M Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ed Wiley

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 8, 186.

Where Victoria Tex

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 186.

Where Camp T. McCulloch

By whom Maj. Buckell

Last paid:

By whom Cap Lee from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with five companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(661) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Eli Weil

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 4 Dec 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 8 1861.

Where Victoria Co

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Wm. Hawkes Co

Last paid

By whom Capt. Wade

To what time Oct 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 50 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detached in Quarter Master's Dept

No 48

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Eli Weil

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Ed Weil

Pvt.; } Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furlough 60 days from Nov 14 granted by Commander of the Post.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 5th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hook mark: .....

Jas Boyd

(562) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Ed Pat Neel

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 16 Appears on years.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 1861.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Extra duty Clerk Ord. Dept. Lt. Brown.

*The company was also known as Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Texas Cavalry and Capt. Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

W

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

Ed. Neil

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 16 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Aug 11th, 186
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID;
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 186.

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100;
Present or absent Present
Remarks:
Signed; E. Neil

Book mark

Dutton
Copyist.

Wheeler & H

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023393	20	
2	4031	21	
3	4130	22	
4	4223	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. K. Wheeler

Sgt., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 & Oct, 186?.

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1

Where Camp Nacogdoches, 186?.

By whom Lt Goodwin

Last paid

By whom

To what time Sept 30th 1862, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tex. or'g) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186-.

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C A

Pvt

, { Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service.

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with five companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

E. F. Wheeler

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with 4 companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tay or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and others about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Cavalry. Ware's Company Texas Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
N | 3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

E. N. Wheeler
Pvt., Co. D Yager's Battalion
of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Sept. 4th 1862
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Col. Garland

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse ments, $ —; equip- 100 — 100

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On Scout Co. Dismounting & guarding of Maj. Yager's

Book mark

Dutson
Copyist.

White, A. C.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502322	50	20
2	2329		21
3	2441		22
4	2559		23
5	2681		24
6	2799		25
7	2895		26
8	2990		27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. C. White

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 4, 1861.

Where Victoria Tex

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655) Jas Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. C. White

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct to 31 186/.

Enrolled:
When Oct 8 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 00/100; equipments, $25 00/100

Remarks Extra duty 4 days clerk 2 days.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

W.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

A. C. White

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct 11th, 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; $ —/100; equipments,

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] White

Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

[illegible] & Dec., 186[illegible].

for [illegible] (Cert.), 186 .

Enrolled:

When Victoria Co.

Where [illegible] Beaumont

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of h[illegible] $75.00 100 equipments $35.00 100

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*This company, originally became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. A 10th Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 18, Hdqrs. 5th Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, and on four companies, A to D, was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May [illegible] 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. C. Watts

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & July, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 8, 186 .

Where Camp McCulloch, 186 .

By whom E. B. Beaumont

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Was transferred from Co. B, 8th Texas Cav. by special order No. 18 dated Camp McCulloch July 5th 1862

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

W. H. C. Pitts

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct 8, 186 .
Where Victoria Co
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 1861.
Where Camp Wilkinson
By whom Maj. Fowler

Last paid
By whom by discharge
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battn. or Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. C. White

Pvt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:
When Oct 5, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Capt. Wells

Last paid
By whom Capt. Wells
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $75 100 equipments, $25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Wright Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. C. White

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. , 1862

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 , 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Hayfield

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Squires

To what time Aug 31 , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

A. C. White

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age. 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr. 1863.

Enrolled:
When ..... 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11 1861.
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Yeakel's

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lyon's
To what time Dec. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

665

White, James A.

Co. F & S, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Asst. Surg. Asst. Surg.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023/3480	20	
2	1403	21	
3	1371	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 6

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. A. White.

Asst Surg. Co. { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above. Term, for the war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated

dated Nov. 11, 1862.

Date of appointment April 24, 1862.

Remarks: By S.O. No. 58, Hd Qrs. Dept Tex. Houston April 24. 1862, Brig Gen. P.O. Hebert.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

(616)

(Confederate.)

11 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James A. White

Asst Surg, Yager's Batt'n Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment. Apl 24, 1862.

Station Carricetas, Texas.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O No. 18, Hdqrs. Texas Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A Roemer Copyist.

(643c)

(Confederate.)

W

J. A. White +

Appears on Hospital Muster Roll

of 3 (Yagers) Batt. Tex. Cav.

for Feb. 1 to April 30, 1863.

, 186 .

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom . 186 .

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

+ Yagers will be with Surgeon in Charge of Hospital

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

W

J. A. White

Asst. Surgeon, Rangers Battalion

Mtd. Vol. at Fort Brown

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande, commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee, for Nov., 1862.

Date of appointment April 24, 1862.

Remarks:

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's) | Texas

W. A. White

Asst. Surg. Yager's Battalion Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a
FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental
Appointment, Apr. 24, 1862.

Station Rancho Del Rodeo

ENLISTED:
When ....., 186 .
Where
By whom
Period

LAST PAID:
By whom
To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark: ?

POTTER
Copyist.

White. J. A.

Asst Surgeon 3 Batln Lfe Gds

Write nothing above this line.

White. J. A.

Surgeon. Lex.

Required at Pro. Mar. Office

FILE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

[illegible] ETT.

[illegible] TE [illegible] 77.

(A. G. O. [illegible]—1.)

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPT.

Camp Buckner Ky
March 10th

Lt. A. White Mo.

Application for permission to visit home

Hd Qrs 1st Div. 6
Camp Buckner Ky
March 10th 64

Approved and respectfully forwarded with the regards that the application be granted in consideration of the lengthy of time he has been in the service

R. A. Mayers
Maj Comdg Regt

Hd Qrs 1st Cav Brig 2nd Div
Camp Buckner Ky
March 9th 1864

Approved and respectfully forwarded with the request that the application may be granted in consideration of the faithful manner in which Lt White has performed his duties.

A. Buckner
Col Comdg

Head Qrs 1st Div
Cavalry Corps
Camp Buckner Ky

Approved and respectfully forwarded.

By Command of
Maj Gen Wheeler
Jno. A. Wyeth
Asst Adj Gen

Camp Sudlett Texas
March 10th 1866

Capt E P Lunn
A A Genl
Dist La & M. & Ars

Sir

I have been
dropped from the Army Roll by
order Lt Genl Smith Comdg Dept
and having after an absence of nearly
~~three~~ (3) years in the army to visit home
for the purpose of arranging my business
before entering the Army again I
most respectfully ask that permission be
do be granted me The Maj Genl Comdg
this Dist kindly granted me a Leave
of Absence four months ago which
I have now taken because the interest
of the Service required my presence with
my Command now that Lucky recruiting are
not Over I hope the Major Genl will grant
me the favor asked. I have continued
on duty with the Regt since 25th Febr &
because there was no mail offer present

I Am Most Respectfully
Your obt Servt
D. A. White M.D.

Waddell - C - E

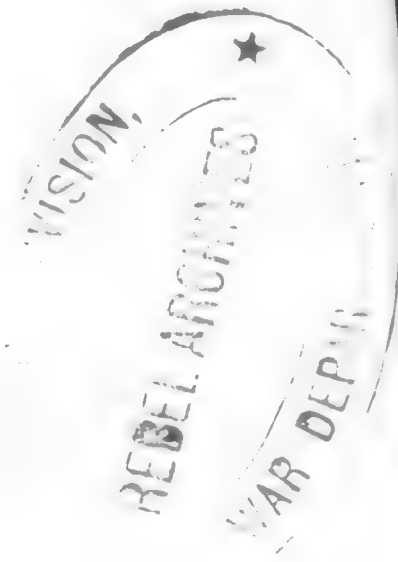
LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE A. & I. G. O.

430 - J - 1862.

respect to all the
peculiar circumstances
and that his moral character
and high standing
as a gentleman entitle
him to the confidence
and consideration
of the Government

H. E. McCulloch
Col 7th Regt Tenn V C S A
Comdg Brig



Hd. Qrs. Dept. of Texas
April 24. 1862

Special Orders No. 5-81

RECEIVED
NATIONAL ARCHIVES
WASH. D.C.

Hd. Qrs. Fort Brown
Texas January 24th 1863

Spec. Order 581

Asst Surgeon J.A. White
Cavalry Mtd. Rifles

Vouchers No 16.

Paid 29th January 1863
Asst Surg S.A. White
Hosp Battalion 6th C
From November 1st 1862
To December 31st 1862

Cash £20 0 0

The Confederate States To
J. A. White Asst Surgeon Dr.

On what account	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Amount	Remarks
Pay For my [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	00	[illegible]	220 [illegible]	

[illegible] accurate and just; that I have not been absent [illegible] during any part of the time [illegible] received pay, forage, or money [illegible] part of the time therein [illegible] for my staff appointment [illegible] the appointment and did duty [illegible] that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States [illegible] and that the last payment [illegible] made to [illegible]

I at the same time [illegible] have received of Capt. [illegible] the sum of [illegible] the amount in full of said account.

J. A. White
Asst Surgeon

$ 220 [illegible]

VOUCHER No. 94

Paid the 4 day of March 1863

Asst Surg. A.A. White

Virginia Vol. Batt'n, C. S.

From the 1 day of February 1863

To the 28 day of February 1863.

Pay 110 00

Postage

Amount 110 00

The Confederate States, To ..... Dr.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per month. Dollars.	Cents	Amount. Dollars	Cents	Remarks.
Pay									
For myself									
For myself for ... years' service									
Forward									
For horse									

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment. I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... 186 .. to the ..... day of ..... 186 .. inclusive.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of ..... this ..... day of ..... 186 .. the sum of ..... being the amount in full of said account.

Pay .....

Forage .....

Amount ..... $ .....

Signed Duplicates.

Voucher No 34.

Paid 8th Febry 1863

Acct Surg J. H. White

Navy Recruiting Office

From 1st January 1863

To 30th January 1863

Pay $150.00

3 Bn. Tax Cts

The Confederate States to
S. A White Dr

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not received payment for my part thereof from any person whatever and that the whole of the above charges were actually incurred in the discharge of official duty in the Medical Department of the Confederate States in my district.

The last payment was from Capt D. D Lynch A.Q. on the 1st day of January 1863. At the date of which I received of Capt D. D Lynch the sum of Eighty dollars in full of my account.

S. A White
Asst Surgeon
C.S.A.

$110.00

White, Peter

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232251	20	
2	2330	21	
3	2445	22	
4	2560	23	
5	2683	24	
6	2800	25	
7	2896	26	
8	2991	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

F. White

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 5, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, $125 00; equipments, $25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 6th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Las Boyd

Copyist.

(255)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Pvt. Co. [illegible]

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Oct 8, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Wm. Hankel

Last paid , 186 .
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; equipments, $ 75/100

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

642

(Confederate.)

NM | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

P White

Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Oct 8, 186 .
Where Victoria Co
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] clothing & equipments $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[signature] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. P. White

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... Jany Feby ... 186 2

Enlisted: Oct 8 186

When

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom E. Beaumont

Period for the war

Last paid: ... 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

† Name appears on Col's Muster Roll present to Lt. White

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

P. White

Pvt, Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 186 7.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 8, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Ens't Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct., 186 1.
Where Camp H. McCulloch
By whom Maj. Purcell

Last paid.
By whom Paydue from enlistment
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 2500; equipments, $ 2500

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Batt'n of Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(342) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. White

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... Nov & Dec ... 1862

Enrolled:
When Oct 1 ... 1861.
Where Beaumont
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11 ... 1861.
Where Beaumont
By whom Maj. Hardeman

Last paid
By whom Capt. Mike
To what time Oct 31 ... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 2 5/100; equipments, $ 2 5/100

Present or absent: present

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. M. Bard

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W P White

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 14 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec. , 1862

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 , 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Pinckney

Last paid. Capt. Lynch Aug. 31 , 186 .

By whom

To what time Present

Present or absent

Remarks: Conscript never joined 25 inst.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tex. or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Boyd Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. P. Pate

Pat. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mch & Apr, 1863.

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 1861.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Hardcastle

Last paid Capt. Lyons

By whom Regt. Dec. 31, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with companies designated A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This organization was consolidated with the 4th (Tucker's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

W. | 3 Batt'n. Cavalry. (yager's.) | Texas.

P. White

Cpl., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct. 11th, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Harrell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt Lynch
To What time June 30 186 .

Valuation of horse $ —/100 ; equipments, $ —/100 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

667

Whited John

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233203	20	
2	3310	21	
3	9415	22	
4	3510	23	
5	3613	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also John Whitehead 1 (4 papers) Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

W. | [illegible] Wheeler

[illegible] Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, [illegible], 186 2.

for [illegible] 186 2

Enlisted: [illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible] .186 .

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible] Captain.

(6687)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

John White

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for — May & June . 186 2.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186 2.

Where Camp [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100, equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 18th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John Mitchell

Co. C, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. & Sept. & Oct. 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Last paid

By whom Capt. Donnelly

To what time Aug. & Sept. & Oct. , 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks Co. detached service at Galveston Island.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Instruct of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

---, Co. L, | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..., 186 .

Enrolled:

When ...

Where ..., 186 .

By whom ...

Mustered into service:

When ...

Where ..., 186 .

By whom ...

Last paid

By whom ...

To what time ...

..., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks ...

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

---

(642) ... Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

John [illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry was created by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion, Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

Whitehead. John

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whited. John

Whitley W. M.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233657	20	
2	3713	21	
3	3787	22	
4	3910	23	
5	4028	24	
6	4129	25	
7	4222	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

'Confederate.'

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Wardlaw

Pvt., Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated Camp [illegible], 186 .

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. [illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Company Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] Valuation of equipments, $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Whitfield

Sgt., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1861.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

Name appears on [illegible]

of [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rangers, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. Hall Vol

Pvt, Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186-.

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75 00; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks .....

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terry's) Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry).

Book mark:

.....

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W Whitley

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 1861.

Where Sabine Pass, Texas

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. M. Whitley

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec ..... 186 2.

Enrolled:

When

Where ..... 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Dec.

Where Camp Ingalsbee 186

By whom Maj. Ben. Terrell

Last paid:

By whom Capt

To what time

..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Ferrara

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age
Appears on
years.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
, 186 .

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
, 186 .

Last paid
By whom
To what time
, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 Equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 18, Hdqrs. W. [illegible] Military District of [illegible] Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, which [illegible] Co. D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and [illegible] A to D. It was Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and [illegible] Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Battalion Texas Battalion Texas (Cavalry and [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 [illegible] Texas (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

W

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

Pvt. W. M. Whitley

Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Dec 1st, 186[illegible]

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Maj. Markell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, 75 & 00/100; equipments, $ 20/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Rec'd from Capt. Lynch

Signed: W. M. Whitley

Book mark

Clayton

Copyist.

Whitten[illegible] W. [illegible]

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whittington. J. W.

671

Whittington, J. H.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232247	20	
2	2326	21	
3	2441	22	
4	2536	23	
5	2678	24	
6	2796	25	
7	2892	26	
8	2987	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. W. Whittington

Cpt., | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period 3 yrs or the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(885)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. H. Whitington

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beanmont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 to 31 . . . 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept 25 . 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11 . 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Yager

Last paid
By whom
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks Dec'd. Under 2.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. W. Whittington

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov & Dec, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Maj. Hamtel

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $, 200 ; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was originally organized Company B, 3d Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Army Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 35th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dan Bee

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. W. Whitington

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Feby 1862

Enlisted:
When Sept. 25 186
Where Camp McCulloch's
By whom E. Beaumont
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Valuation of horse $2 100; equipments $25 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. J. W. Huntington

Ent., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mch & Apr . 1862.

for

Enrolled:

When Oct 25 . 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Blanchett

Mustered into service:

When Oct . 1861.

Where Camp Henderson Mc Daniel

By whom

Last paid

By whom Resigned from enlistment . 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $; 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Pvt | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. H. Whittington

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 1862.

Where Victoria Tex.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where Victoria Tex., 1862.

By whom Maj. Taylor

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Tivis

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 10 00; equipments, $ 2 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs west Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

W. J. Mattingly

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1862

Enrolled: .186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: Oct 11 .186 .

When

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

Last paid. Capt. Lyon

By whom

To what time Aug. 31 .186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Cpl. since Oct. 11th 25 cent.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Batt. Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Dist. of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, from companies A, B, C, D, E, and F, also known as the 3d Batt. Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Terry's) Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. J. Whittenton

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr. 1863.

Enrolled:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 . 186 1.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Harrell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Eyres

To what time Dec. 31 . 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(642) Copyist.

Whittington - J. W.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page .....

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

W. | 3 Batt'n. Cavalry. (yager's.) | Texas.

W. J. Whittington

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct 4 , 186 .

Where Lyons Depot

By whom Maj. Darnell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30 , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ __. equipments, $ __;
100 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Signed J. W. Whittington

Book mark

Dixon

Copyist.

Williams, John &

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502 3147 5	20	
2	1654	21	
3	1639	22	
4	1657	23	
5	1745	24	
6	1849	25	
7	1946	26	
8	2034	27	
9	2106	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 4

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Co. [illegible]

Name: Thos. J. Williams

Rank: Pvt.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Texas Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25

Where Corpus Christi, 1861.

By whom Capt. H. Brewin

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 200

Remarks:

---

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

---

(668)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. [illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [illegible] 186 .

Enrolled:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186 .

Mustered into service:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186 .

Last paid
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. John E Williams

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec .186 .

Enrolled:
When Sept 1 .186 .
Where Camp Sandidge
By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:
When Sept 1 .186 .
Where Camp Sandidge
By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid
By whom .186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $; 100

Remarks Detailed as Asst Q M

*This company subsequently became Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with Companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and with Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible]

4 Corp'l, | Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 [illegible]

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2 . 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt Brewin

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 8th (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100 equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tay or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of [illegible] $[illegible] 100, equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company [illegible] became Company A, W. Yager's Battalion Texas [illegible]
The 3d (Yager's) [illegible] Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. [illegible] Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February [illegible], [illegible] four companies, A, B, C, D. It was also known as the [illegible] Texas Mounted [illegible]. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted [illegible] Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This [illegible] was consolidated with the [illegible] (Taylor's) Battalion Texas [illegible] and Captain Ware's [illegible] Texas Cavalry about May [illegible] to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Jas E Williams

Corp, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug . 186 2

Enrolled:

When Sept 1 . 186 .

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt Brown

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 . 186 .

Where Harrisburg

By whom Capt Little

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time June . 186 2

Valuation of horse, $ 300 ; equipments, $ 200

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) E. Tison

Copyist.

W (Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John E. Williams

Corp., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - Dec 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Erwin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Hill

Last paid

By whom

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John E. Williams

2nd Lt, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 900; equipments, $ 100

Remarks Elected Junior 2nd Lieut

upon ---

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. Teason

Copyist.

(642)

(673)

Williams, John W.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233204	20	
2	3311	21	
3	3416	22	
4	3517	23	
5	3515	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John W Williams

Pvt. Co. C, } Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Nov 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 2 1862
Where Camp Henry
By whom Lt Dorsey
Period 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. S. Hernandez Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John H Williams

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186 2.

Enrolled:

When ..... , 186 2.

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... , 186 2.

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

..... Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

H

Private.

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom

Last paid , 186 .
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

642.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

H

[illegible] J. Williamson

Co. [illegible], Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186 2.
Where Camp Clarke
By whom Capt. B. Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186 ?
Where Camp Clarke
By whom Capt. B. Donnelly

Last paid
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 ?.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

[illegible] Donnelly

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] Williams

Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Williams, N

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232442	20	
2	1567	21	
3	2679	22	
4	2767	23	
5	2891	24	
6	2980	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

N. Williams

Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 21, 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 21, 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom Maj. Duncan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100 Equipments $ 100

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. 4th Mil. Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. L. Doyle

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

N. Williams

Capt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & February, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom E. Beaumont

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. Williams

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... May 1862

Enrolled:
When Oct. 21, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Enlistment

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 21, 186 .
Where Camp McCulloch
By whom Lt. Tankersley

Last paid
By whom Capt. Ware's Commissariat
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Williams

Pvt. (Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct. 21 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 21 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time .186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

N Williams

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 21

Where Victoria, 186 .

By whom Maj. Hardeman

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: At camp Carrizitas detail with wagons.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. west Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: .....

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

W. N. Williams

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Mch. Apr., 1863.

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service: Oct. 1, 1861.
When Victoria
Where Maj. Frasher
By whom Capt. Lynch

Last Paid Dec. 31, 1862.
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Wes. Mil. Dist., District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about Mar., 1865, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Wm. Smith 1st Lt.

H. Williams

for Co. B. Yours Pitt

Appears on a Roll

List

of able-bodied men and sailors belonging to the command of the Western Sub Dist. of Texas, desirous of entering the Naval Service.

List dated [illegible]

[illegible], 1863.

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark:

(62) [illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Batt'n. Cavalry. (yager's.) Texas.

W

W. Williams

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When Oct 21st, 1862.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt Lynch

To What time June 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 3 00/100; equipments, $ —/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Signed: W. E. Williams

Book mark

Copyist.

675

Williams, Omar

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232248 2327	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Oscar Williams

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct. 11, 186 /.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 29, 186 .

Where Victoria Tex.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 25

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655) E. A. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 1.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company [illegible] Company H, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] 3d Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, with the six (Yager's) Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

676

Williamson James M.

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles. Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233205	20	
2	3812	21	
3	3417	22	
4	3614	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3d	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)	Texas.

James Williamson

Pvt., Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... Feb. & Apr. ..... 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ... March 25 ..... 186 2

Where ... Camp Clarksville

By whom ... Lt. Donnally

Period ... for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

..... 186 .

Present or absent ... present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(862) E. C. Kennedy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James M. Williamson

Pvt. | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where Camp Camargo

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 2.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible] W. Williamson

[illegible] Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible] , 186 .

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible] , 186 .

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Mustang District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

= 1 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

..... Pvt. W. Williamson

..... Lt., Co. C, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 ?

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 ?

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 ?

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 ?.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

.....

.....

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. Wes: Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

(942) G. E. Hernandez Copyist.

Williamson. John A

Co. G, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Williams. John W.

678

Wilson, James G

Co. A, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	1472	20
2		1551	21
3		1637	22
4		1728	23
5		1825	24
6		1929	25
7		2019	26
8		2097	27
9		2170	28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Wilson

Pvt. Co. [illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Texas Sept 25, 186/.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where Camp Cooper

By whom W. H. Brewin

Period for the war

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Wilson

(956)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Private

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Cattle

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Tay or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1642, J. C. Tilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Wilson

pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct + Dec . 186 .

Enrolled:

When Oct 2 . 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:

When Oct 25 . 186 .

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Wells

Last paid.

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 300 equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) C. Wilson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.
Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] . 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]00 equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, [illegible] also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1862, [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(Yager's.)

James Wilson

Pvt. Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March and April 1862

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where Richmond
By whom Capt Brewin

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible] 1862
To what time Jan

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

*This company was [illegible] Company A 3d Yagers)
Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yagers) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by
The 3d (Yagers) Battalion Texas Cavalry was composed of Texas Mounted Rifles
S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs. [illegible] Dept. of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, as companies A to L. It was
also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's
Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles and Yagers Battalion Texas
Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 1st (Yager's)
Battalion Texas Cavalry and [illegible] Texas
Cavalry about May, 1863, [illegible] the 1st (Yager's) Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

James Wilson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. William H. Brewin's Co.,
Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.*

Age [illegible] Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 186[illegible]

Remarks

---

*This company subsequently became Company [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West M[illegible] Dept. Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, [illegible] also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, Co's A to D. It was Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

James Wilson

1st Lt., Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Irwin

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 25 1861.
Where Edwards
By whom Capt. Cattle

Last paid
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time July 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, from companies A to D. Known also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This Battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Wilson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] ; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Bat[illegible] was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. W[illegible] M[illegible], dated San Antonio, February 5, 186[illegible], and [illegible] Texas, dated San also known as the 3d Battalion Texas [illegible] Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted V[illegible] and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ward's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

David D. Wilson

Pvt, Co. A, Yager's Battalion Texas Cav.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid .

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] S O No. 15, Hdqrs Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863. [illegible] also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the [illegible] Texas Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Wm. Thomas

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

345

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergt Maj.

CARD NUMBERS

1	50239658	20	
2	3714	21	
3	3788	22	
4	3811	23	
5	4629	24	
6	1407	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Pvt. [illegible], Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

[illegible], 186 .

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's (Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1864, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyrighted.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company
Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

last paid
By whom
To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] equipments $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks

*This company [illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry [illegible] Texas Mounted Volunteers)
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Army Western Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 186[illegible] [illegible] commanded. Also known as the 3d [illegible] was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th Texas (Terry's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 186[illegible] from the 1st Yager's [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Thos [illegible]

Pvt ....., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100 equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears on Muster Roll of company present as Thos W[illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

Co. D, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

. 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 **Equipments, $** 100

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was [illegible] by S. O. No. 15 Hdqrs West Military District, Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D, and was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wade's Company (Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

S Winn

Sergt. Maj. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 2.

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ..... 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When .....

Where ..... 186 .

By whom .....

Last paid

By whom .....

To what time .....

..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862 with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's company Texas Cavalry about May 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

W | (Confederate.) 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Thomas Winn

Sergt Maj Yager's Batt'n Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted.
When Dec. 1, 1861.
Where Victoria
By whom Major Haskell
Period The war

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for Disability March 31. 1863, order of Maj Genl Magruder Discharge and final Statement given.

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(648)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Thomas Winn

Sergt Maj Yagers Mtd Battalion

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 31 Mch, 1863.

Date of payment 15 June, 1863.

By whom M. L. Turner

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 600.

(638)

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

W | (CONFEDERATE) 3 Batt'n Cavalry (Yager's) | Texas

Thomas Winn

Sgt. Maj. (Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct., 186 2.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, ..., 186 .

Station .....

ENLISTED:
When Dec. 1, 186 1.
Where C2. McCulloch
By whom Maj. Buckall
Period for the war

LAST PAID:
By whom Pr. J. Lynch
To what time June 20, 186 2.

Present or absent present
Remarks:

Book mark:

POTTER
Copyist.

680

Woodlief Malthus

Co. 6, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233001	20	
2	3060	21	
3	3123	22	
4	8213	23	
5	3321	24	
6	3423	25	
7	3527	26	
8	8	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

Confederate.

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Mailing Name

3 Sergt, Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 3 Reg't, Sibley's Brigade. Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 /.

[illegible], 186 /.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*The company subsequently became Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(658)

Confederate.

N | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Matthias Mentlick

3d Corpl, Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov 25 1861 to Dec 31 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept 25 186 1

Where Hillsdale

By whom C H Chapman

Period 3 yrs or the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present. 186 .

Remarks Enlisted at Hillsdale Sept 25 1861 Mustered in Dec 62

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs west Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 8, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(348) C H Chapman Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible]

3 Sergt, Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186 .

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom . 186 .
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W | x

Mathias Woodliff

3 Sergt, | Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June .186 2.

.186 1.

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid .186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

21

Private Yeadon

3 Corp'l Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, M (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Headquarters Western Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

H. C. Kennedy Copyist.

.642.

(Confederate.)

21 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Matt Hoodleff

3 Sergt, Co. Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 2.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186 2.

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks [illegible]

* The company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S O No [illegible] West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A, C, D. It was also known as the 3d Batt'n on Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion, Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

642

(Confederate.)

2d | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Matthew Medley

3d Sergt, Co. C, } Yager's Battalion
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch - Apl . 186 3.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where Hollandale Grimes Co.

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the Sibley's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662) [illegible] Copyist.

Woodlief Mathias

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 3 (Taylor's Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Woodlief Matthias

682

Wright, John H.

Co. C, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233202	20	
2	3308	21	
3	3413	22	
4	3508	23	
5	3611	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also 1 -Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas

John L Wright

Pvt., Co. C, Yager's Battalion (Texas Mounted Volunteers)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 25, 1862

Where Camp Clarkson

By whom W Donnelly

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. C. Howard

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. H. Wright

Pvt. Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 17 Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

, 186 .

for , 186 .

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. The 3d (Yager's) Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West M. Dist. District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Tex. or's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. C. Donnelly Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

21 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

[illegible] Knight

Pvt., Co. (Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] .186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom

last paid

By whom [illegible] .186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 5 Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry, May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

642.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

John H. Knight

Pvt., Capt. Bartholomew Donnelly's Co., Yager's Batt'n Mounted Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ——— Dec ———, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ——— Nov 25 ———, 186 2.
Where Camp Texas
By whom Capt B Donnelly

Mustered into service:
When ——— Dec ———, 186 2.
Where Texas
By whom Capt B Donnelly

Last paid
By whom Capt Donnelly
To what time ——— Dec ———, 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company C, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. B. Donnelly Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

John L. Nagle

Sol, Co. C, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ... Mch - Apr. 186 3.

Enrolled:

When Mch 186 3

Where Camp. Comal

By whom Capt Kenney

Mustered into service:

When Feb 3 186 3

Where Camp Comal

By whom Capt Kenney

Last paid:

By whom Capt Kenney

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks Cav.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military Department of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with ... commanded A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Terrell) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. L. Kennedy

(642) Copyist.

Ximenes, Rafael

Rhodes
1 Co. ____, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30234260	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Rafael Linares

Sergt., Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on **Company Muster-out Roll** of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosanio Texas Sept 30, 1862.

Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered-out ....., 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 5
Where Rosanio Texas
By whom Lieut. Bass

Mustered into service: ....., 1862.
When July 5
Where Rosanio Texas
By whom Lieut Bass

Last paid: ....., 186
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 60 100; equipments, $ 2½ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company. The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 4, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion (Taylor's) Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mouchale
Copyist.

(642)

Yager William O.

Co. F. & S., 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Major | Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023, 1379	21	
2	1402	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's Texas Cav.
" " 1 (McCulloch) Texas Cav.

6

Y

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)

Texas.

William O. Yager

Maj, Co. , { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above. Term, for the war. Station, Fort Brown, Texas.

Roster dated

Nov. 11, 1862

Date of appointment Dec 28, 1861.

Remarks: Appointed by letter dated Hd Qrs Dpmt Texas Houston Dec. 24. 1861 Brig Gen P.O Hebert Comdg. Accepted Dec 28. 1861.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(618)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Y

William C. Yager

Major Yagers Battalion Mtd. Vol.

at Fort Brown

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande, commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee, for Nov , 1862.

Date of appointment Dec 18, 1861.

Remarks:

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n Cavalry
(Yager's)

Texas

I

William O. Yager

Major (Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on a FIELD AND STAFF MUSTER ROLL of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, Dec., 26, 1861.

Station Rancho Del Bodego, 186 .

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period , 186 .

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

POTTS

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y — 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

William O. Yager

May ..., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment. | Dec 28, 1861.

Station Corpus Christi Texas

Present or absent Present,

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with [illegible] companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842c) O'Meara, Copyist.

McCulloch(H.E.) Comd
Bee's (H.P) Comd

Yager, Wm.O.,
1st Lieut. & A.A.A.G.,
Maj. & A.A.A.G.

McCulloch's (H.E.) Comd

Dec. 18,1861. - 1st Lieut. assigned as A.A.A.G. Western Mil. Dist. Texas-McCulloch comdg, (G.O.1- McCulloch)

Memo - Adjt. 1st Regt. Tex. Mtd. Rifles, Maj. Lt.Col. & Col.

Jan. 11,1862. At Hdqrs. West Mil. Dist. Tex., signs as Major & A.A.A.G.(PP)
Feb. 4,1862. At Hdqrs. Fort Brown signs as Major& A.A.A.G. Westn. Mil. Dist.(PP)
Feb. 5,1862. 1st Lieut. relieved as A.A.A.G. Western Mil. Dist. of Texas (G.O. 1, McCulloch.)

April 28, May 29,1862. At Hdqrs. Camp Arkansas, Texas, signs as Major Mounted Battn. Camp of Arkansas.(PP)
May 29,1862---Aug. 15,1863. Nothing found
Aug. 15,1863. Addressed as Lieut.Col. Actg. A.A.G.(Vol.26-2,p. 175)

Memo.- Gen. McC. assigned tempy. comd. Aug. 15,1863. ofEastern Sub. Dist. of Texas(Trans-Miss. Dept.)

Bee's (H.P.) Comd

Sept. 3,1863. Addressed as Lieut.Col. & A.A.A.G. 1st Dist. (Western Sub. Dist.- of Texas) Trans-Miss. Dept. Tex. N.Mex. & Ariz. Gen. H.P. Bee comdg.(Vol.26-1,p.285)
Sept. 6,1863. At Hdqrs. 1st Div., A. Tex. signs as Lieut.Col. & Actg. A.A.G.

Memo - All subsequent records show him comdg. troops.

Paroled--------1865 at--

-------of-------

Prepared by--------Examined by-------

Turn

1165.

Receipt for Stores issued

to the Army

2nd January 1862.

V

5

11

Vou. No 13.

Recd 19th January 1863

Maj: W. C. Yager

BVT Brigadier G. O.

From 1st day of July 1862

To 31st day of Dec. 1863.

Pay $972.

VOUCHER No. 16

Paid the ... day of ... 18 ...

... C.S.

The Confederate States, To ..... / ..... DR.

On what account.

Commencement and Expiration. Term of service charged — Month — Amount — Remarks

From — To — Months — Days — Cents — Dollars —

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a [illegible] that I have [illegible] of the time charged for; that I have not received from [illegible] part of the time therein charged; that the [illegible] the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged I have [illegible] appointment and did duty in the department; that I have [illegible] charge for any additional five years' service; that I am a [illegible] servant whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was [illegible]

Let the said [illegible] be charged to [illegible] of [illegible] being the amount in full of said account.

Examined .....

Passed .....

Allowed .....

VOUCHER No. 77

Paid the 22d day of Aug't 1862

F. A. Yager

Major M. Bat C. S.

From the 2d day of Dec 1861

To the 30th day of Dec 1862

Pay $ 951.76

Forage

Amount $ 951.76

Approved

Wm (Yagers) Ley

Capt

The Confederate States, To Wm C. Gage Major Mtd 12th DR.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months	Days.	Pay per month. Dollars	Cents	Amount. Dollars	Cents	Remarks.
Pay—	1861 Dec 28th	1862 June 30th	6	4	162	00	993	60	
For myself									
As Adjutant to Col McCulloch Comdg Western Military District of Texas	Dec 18	Feb 5th	1	19			116	33	
For mys. If for ... years' service							1609	93	
Deduct for Commissary Stores rec'd Lieut O Sherman A.C.S. at Camp Cameron Tex in the month of March 1862 and not paid for.							48	17	
Forage							$ 951	76	
For horse									

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the CONFEDERATE STATES, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major E. K. Smith Mtd. and to the 28th day of December 1861.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt Chas L. Lynch A.C. the sum of nine hundred fifty one 76/100 dollars, this 2nd day of August 1862, being the amount in full of said account.

Wm C Gage

Pay	$951 76
Forage	
Amount	$951-76

Signed Duplicates.

Major Comdg Mtd 12th

Yager, Wm O

May 3 (Yäger) Batt Tex Cav

Capt H. L. Lynch

A.A.C.S. Quartermaster C. S. Army.

at Fort Brown Texas

REPORT OF PERSONS AND ARTICLES HIRED.

for December 1862

Report of Persons and Articles Employed and Hired at Fort Brown Texas **during the Month of** December 1862 **by** Capt F. L. Lynch

A. A. C. S. **Quartermaster Confederate States Army.**

No. of each class	Running numbers	NAMES OF PERSONS AND ARTICLES.	DESIGNATION AND OCCUPATION	SERVICE DURING THE MONTH. From	To	Days	RATE OF HIRE OR COMPENSATION. Dolls	Cts	Days, Month or Voyage	DATE OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OR ENTRY INTO SERVICE.	BY WHOM OWNED	AMOUNT OF RENT OR PAY IN THE MONTH. Dolls.	Cts.	REMARKS. Showing by whom the buildings were occupied, and for what purpose and how the vessels and men were employed during the month. Transfers and discharges will be noted under this head.	TIME AND AMOUNT DUE AND REMAINING UNPAID. From	To	Dolls.	Cts.
	1	Thos C. Ford	Clerk	1st	31st	31	83	33		11th Nov 1862		83	33					

In Comy Subs Office

Amount of rent and hire during the month, ... | $ | 83 |

Total amount due and unpaid, ... | | |

I certify, on honor, that the above is a true copy of all the persons and articles employed and hired by me during the month of December *186 2, and that the observations under the head of Remarks, and the statements of amounts due and remaining unpaid, are correct.* EXAMINED :

Commanding.

Thos. T. Lynch A. A. C. S.

Quartermaster.

Yager. Wm O.

Adjutant 1 Tex M R
Major 3rd Batt'n Tex Cavalry

Write nothing above this line.

Wm O. Yagen

1st Lieut Cdy 1st Texas S.R.

Dec 15 1861 - Assigned as
Acting Adjutant to
Col H. E. McCulloch Cavalry
Confederate States of Texas

(Sig.) " " " McCulloch

Feby 5 1862. Having been appointed Major of Cavalry
is relieved from duty as Adjutant
Confederate States District of Texas.
(Sig.) H. E. McCulloch.

Write nothing above this line.

Wm. O. Yager

Lieut Colonel & Assistant
1st Division of Texas
Brig Gen. H. P. Bee

Aug 1863 (S.O. 5 - 1st Division of Texas - Bee)
31 " 5 " "

(A. G. O. 126—2.)

Write nothing above this line.

Yager. Wm O.

Lt. Col. 1 Tex. Cav

Registered at Hdq. War Office

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

H. L. SCOTT

PRO. MAR. GEN. FILE NO. 3672.

(A. G. O. 103—1)

Major Yager accepts
for Blanco

1 [illegible] Order No 14
1 [illegible] Order No 14
1 [illegible] Pay Roll
2 [illegible]
1 [illegible]
21 Certificates of Indebtedness
1 [illegible]
1 Company Morning Returns
2 Company Morning Reports
1 [illegible] Morning Return
1 [illegible] Report
1 [illegible] of Quarter Master's
1 [illegible] of Subsistence Stores
1 [illegible]

Received the above mentioned from Major
[illegible] Asst Quarter Master
[illegible] Department of Texas

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

1 [illegible] Colts No 11
1 [illegible] Colts No 17
6 [illegible] Cap Locks
9 [illegible] Rifles
6 [illegible] Navy Colts
2 Colts Holsters
4 [illegible] Cartridge Belts
8 Company Cartridge Cartouches
2 of Company Cartridge Cartouches
1 [illegible] Cartridge Cartouches
1 [illegible] Cartridge Cartouches
1 Quarter Master Sergeants Cartouches
1 [illegible] Cartridge Box & Cap Case Strap
1 [illegible] Cartridge Box Belt

[illegible] Major
Samuel [illegible] Jones Assistant Adjutant
[illegible] Frontier Department of Texas
Complete
Nov 30 65

Wm C Jones
Major
Comdg Troops

Negro Wages
for Blanks

1862

Medical Corps Army Corps Army and
Dept Cape of Good Hope Station as follows List
Corps Cadets, Band, Fire Stations &c
of Black Horse

1 Deputy Surgeon Major Class and Band
10 Assistant Surgeons
1 Regimental Sergeant
2 Corporals
10 Company Sergeants
15 Lance Corporals
2 Hospital Nurses Class
1 Dispenser
1 Regimental Sergeant
1 Superintendent Attendant
12 Orderlies & Cadets
10 Cadets Apothecary
5 Nurses Class
15 Nurses 2nd Class
1 Corporal Corps Dispensers
Total Class
Army Corps Band Class

Received 1862

Capt. Samuel Rogers Davis and Asst. Adjt. Genl. the following list of blank forms

2 Muster Rolls of Staff and Band
11 Quinal Statements
1 Regimental Return
2 Quarterly Returns
10 Company Returns
15 Descriptive Lists
2 Hospital Muster Rolls
15 Morning Reports
1 Regimental Return
12 Certificates of Disability
1 Valedictory
5 Muster Rolls
10 Muster and Pay Rolls
11 Funeral Orders

Jan 20.

Wm C Capers
Major Comdg. 1st S.C. Vols

Wm O. Yager

Major

Victoria Texas
Feb 19. 1862

ARCHIVES.
DEPARTMENT.

San Antonio Texas
December 20th 1861

Genl S Cooper A.G.
Sir

I feel that I will be
able to bring a squadron if not a
battalion into the field at a very
early day, may be less, which
I desire to raise immediately, and
in order to do so effectually, in a
legible manner it is necessary to
have a public letter of some expression
from proper authorities to put in
Circulation. Therefore, I have in the
form of a letter to R.E. Lager the present Adjt
of my Regiment (both Lieut in Navy
now) which I trust will put me to
very great inconvenience and trouble.
to fill his place, and Cause me
a great deal of hard labour which
he would be able to take off my
hands, & feel that I ought to make
the sacrifice for the good of the Service

[illegible] willing to do it in this
[illegible], I must have [illegible] men
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of Sur-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of the military
College [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
place [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Sur-
[illegible] ago he spent 3 years in that
[illegible] battling in our Country, and
has been in it ever since the time
the [illegible] [illegible], he
is a man of fine natural ability
and acquired information, a gen-
tleman in the fullest sense of the
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

at this time that I can answer for,
[illegible] according to Major [illegible]
the Lieutenant Colonel Major Barbeau vacancy
[illegible] vacancy [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Hd. Qrs. Camp Chase, Ohio
April 23 62.

Chap. 5, Book 4

Rec'd June 18 1862

Head Quarters Camp Cravens Texas
Aug 28 1862

Col A G Hays
Dr Sir

Wm. O. Yager

Major

San Antonio Texas
Dec 28th 1841

Sir,

Your letter tendering me the appointment of Major of the "Mounted Battalion for service on the Rio Grande" (subject to the approval of the President,) was received this morning. And in reply I have to signify my acceptance of the same.

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Wm O Yager.

To
Col. Hockley
Com. of Mil. Dist. Tex.
&c &c &c

Camp Arkansas
February 25th 1862

Wm A Yager Major
of Cavalry

Reports arrival of his Cavalry Companies at Arkansas, the condition of things at that place, the propriety of a Cavalry and Artillery force being stationed at that place

Asst Adjt Genl Dept of Southern Kansas
San Antonio Texas
March 2nd 1862

Respectfully forwarded to the General Commanding for his consideration with the request that Major Yorkey be sent to Arkansas immediately as originally contemplated

Asst Adjt Genl

by Department orders or that Major Yager be furnished with the necessary power to purchase Steamboats, charter Vessels &c and that he be instructed to put things in Condition at once to Act in such a Manner as to protect the Commerce on those Rivers

A. G. McCullough
Col 1st Regt Mounted Rifles
Comdg Southern District Texas

WAR DEPARTMENT
REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION

Camp Brown Texas
Feb. 25. 62.

Sir

I have the honor to report the arrival at this post yesterday of the Companies of Captains Donelly & Kelly without accident, or mishap of any character,

I found it impossible to procure transportation by water from St Marys to this point, was therefore compelled to bring the Train on, with the command. The Blockaders Lauches and the order of Major Shea. (I am told) have suspended all trade through these bays,

I have not yet completed my examination of the country around Talbot Shell Banks, but beyond the opinion that with a few boats, 3 or 4 peices of Artillery some lumber for bridges & the labor of our own and a few hired mechanics. The trade of these bays may be kept open, quite an active and important trade in Cotton, salt, meal, lumber, &c &c had been carried on with safety, the Blockades launches are roaming about the passes & bays every day to intercept passing boats, their movements are watched, and boats with a sufficient number of men to keep them at a distance are sent out whenever occasion requires,

Capt's Neal's & Morgan's men have exchanged shots with them twice, with what effect is not certainly known,

I have chosen the cavalry camps near to the other and both are 8 miles from Shell banks, the communication is by water only, There are several passes which require bridging of some length to make the communication complete by land, This will require timber which can be had from Capts Neal & Hendricks Klugts, when authority to purchase is given,

The Blockader lies in sight, from their mast head they can see all that's going on in our camps,

She is a Ketch rigged boat, draws ~~eight~~ 9 feet when
drawn from 5 to 6 miles. She was visited a short time since by
another vessel to be a regular mail, he carries 6 boats, which
are constantly employed in going & returning from Channels, from and
to the Islands for the Bank, Their available force is said
to be 137 men, They have had several conferences under flags
of truce, with citizens on the Islands, have burned ~~all the houses~~
on St Joseph's Island but two, and driven off all the citizens
but two, We are advising them to burn the houses on Shell
Bank also, & am considering the propriety of collecting the cattle
on the island and driving them to the mainland if it can be
done, on which point there are conflicting opinions,
The Steamboat Virginia now is now again 5 miles below us and in
a good situation to be met,
If a Company is placed on Shell Bank they will have to be supplied
with meat & water from mainland by boats once to the bridges mentioned
above are built, By using the dredging apparatus here, Judge Lee
read to a point 200 yards from Shell Bank could be reached and
then by laying a railway in a flat which can be had, the whole
command Cavalry & Infantry can be thrown over in an hour,
Another work must be constructed, which I will examine to morrow
and report upon it early.
The question of jurisdiction between Col Mitchell & myself seems not
to have delayed the movements of Capt Hoskins & Morgan, They have been
here since the 1st inst, They have many Mexicans and
deserters from the Ord Army of Scott in their companies
amounting but one hundred,
United the blockade vessels at present, two of pilots in
Balize or Ship Island, and 1, expected from 10 to 12. Oct with a
few boats and a steamer will be able to protect Commerce
through these bays,
There is a Schooner of 70 tons burden, owned at Corpus
Christi Hall & belongs to an association of Pilots at Galveston

She is a [illegible] 12 pounder on a Pivot
on her fore & six pounders in her, with a few bales of cotton in
sight for a breast work and the best part of a small crew, and then
sailing boats & guns, the launches would be sent out after
her, but would [illegible] be picked up, or at least frighten
so as to keep out of the [illegible]
I earnestly request that the necessary steps be taken to have
the two 6 pdr ammunition sent to Shell Bank immediately
I would also ask for 1. 12 pdr ammunition & authority to place
it upon the Scheme as also indicated and to use her as long
as necessary in the interests of commerce &c, and also for
authority to procure lumber, for barges, employ hands and
materials, &c, as may be found and can be shown to be
necessary for the efficiency of the Troops here, I believe three
Days would do a great benefit than 200 additional troops
Rather than delay in this matter I would undertake the
erection of a Battery for the 12 pdr myself —
Capt Sinclair has two old iron 6 pdr, but thinks it
will burst, He has also a small brass 6, with a band
around the muzzle, he has a pair of boat carriage wheels
which he would fit upon,
We have found that the 12 pounder Rifled mountain
have been sent to Ingles from Pensacola, These are not
the kind we want, but will take them if they are for us
and cant do any better, We understand there is no ammu-
nition with them
Direct to Fort Pickens —

Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
Wm C. Gage
Major Comdg
Camp Arkansas

Lieut B. C. Benton
A. A. A. Gen
Fort Pickens Fla

Hd Qrs. Fort Brown Texas
June 2nd 1863

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Transmits data of assignment.

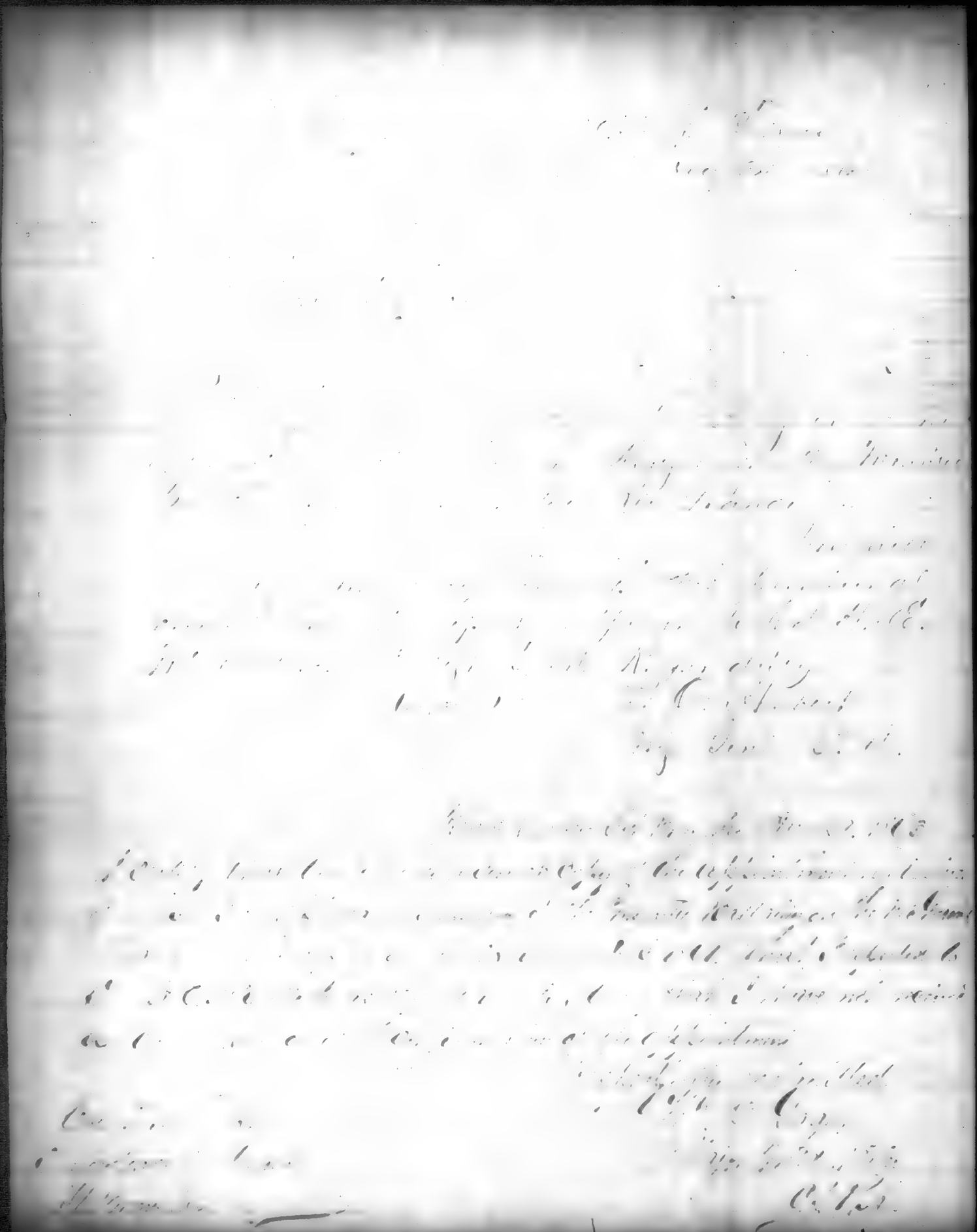
Hd Qrs Lower Rio Grande
Fort Brown Texas July 1st 1863

Respectfully Submitted

F. Lee Rabb

Col. 3rd Texas Cavalry
Comdg Lower Rio Grande

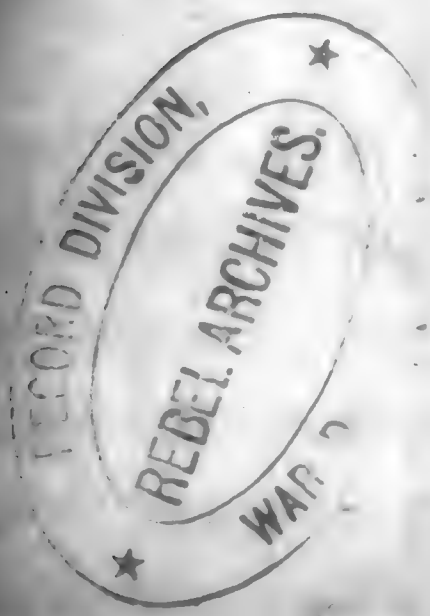
Rio Grande
July 31 1863



Corpus Christi Texas
May 29. 62

Wm O Gager
Maj. Mtd. Rifles

Enclosing receipt for blanks.



Corpus Christi Texas
May 29th 1862

Lieut G. B. Wilson
A.D.C. to Gen'l Comdg Dept

Sir: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Blanks named in the enclosed receipts. The blank receipts were rec'd on the 1st inst. The Blanks came to hand to day, and reached me at this place en route for Ringgold Barracks with 5 companies of my Battalion.

Very Respectfully Your Obt. Svt
John D. Sager
Major Mtd. Rifles

Hdqrs, Fort Pickens
February 4th 62

Lt. J. Lockett
Pt Pickens

Copy of letter to Brig. Gen.
[illegible] to Secretary of War

WASHINGTON,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPT.

Hd Qrs Western
Military Dist:
San Antonio Jan 11/62

C. C. Hazen
Maj & A. A. G.

Transmitting a Communication
from Hd Qrs 3d Regt T. V. Infy
Fort Bliss — "unsigned —
Submitted here

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPT

Head Quarters 1st Brig 2d Div Dept
San Antonio Texas Nov 11th 1862

Major L. H. Davis
Asst Adjt Gen. Dept Texas.

Sir

I herewith enclose (in accordance with instructions from Col C. L. Pulliam Comdg Dist) - Three communications from Col H. Duckett C.S.A. to transmit a communication from Lt. H. Duckett upon the condition of things on the Rio Grande.

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Wm O. Cager
Major & A.A.A. Gen

WAR DEPARTMENT.
RECEIVED
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Head Quarters, 8th Reg. Lt. Inf. U.S.A.
Fort Brown, December 31st 1861.

Capt. Wm. G. Freeman,
A. A. A. Genl. West. Mil. Dist. of Texas,
San Antonio, Texas.

Sir,

Since my last, I have had more time to investigate the State of affairs on this frontier, into the condition of the command assigned me for its defence; and I regret to inform you that they are deplorable enough. The difficulties now existing in the neighboring Mexican State of Tamaulipas, have so totally changed the commercial condition of affairs from what they were but a few months since, as to deprive us of many facilities upon which we once calculated and depended. The civil war extends over almost the entire State, and renders intercourse and transportation precarious and unsafe, - so much so, that it is with extreme difficulty that the means for this service can be procured upon the line of the Rio Grande; and when they do so, it is at very high rates and in small quantities. The presence of hostile forces in such immediate proximity to this post, increases our embarrassment in this respect tenfold, as they siege, confiscate and consume nearly everything.

The Quarter Master and Commissary

of subsistence has used every exertion to procure forage and subsistence, but to obtain more than enough for a few days at a time has been impossible - There is no certainty at any time that a sufficient supply will be on hand for the ensuing issue - To day, we have but a single load of Flour on hand, and not more than a few days forage - nor can I now see any probability of ~~ship~~ obtaining more - I have, therefore, directed him to make a requisition on San Antonio for such stores. The difficulties further embarrass us, by paralyzing the efforts of such friendly merchants as are disposed to aid and assist us - much of this means and nearly the whole of this usual facilities being for the time completely deranged - The want of money, has too, been most discouraging and nearly fatal to our interests - The credit of the Govmt being wholly gone - And although now supplied with Confederate notes by the Quarter & Commissary Departments, they are almost wholly useless, as but few are willing to take them, and those who do, invariably charge from 25% to 30% higher prices for what we purchase, than would be the case had we Gold & Silver: besides, no other currency is at all available in Mexico, from whence we must procure the principal articles needed - Many things needed by us might possibly be procured and have an supplied with Specie but those who possess them will not incur the risks attendant upon their delivery when

they know me here only prepared to give in exchange. These facts, I glean from the correspondence of Lt. Col Bachelor, have been forcibly urged upon the attention of the Commanding Genl. That it would seem to be almost useless to reiterate them; but I feel so deeply impressed with the certainty that should an enemy land, under circumstances will so unfortunately exist as to almost compel a withdrawal to the interior.

The hope of a final adjustment of the difficulties in and about Matamoras seems now as distant as ever. For several days they have had but little or no firing, since re-inforcements and a new supply of ammunition. We shall, therefore, for the next few days be annoyed by their pistols, which will, as heretofore, consist only in noise and smoke.

The desertions from the command have been repeated by repeated by Lt. Col. Churchill. and since my arrival several have occured. The condition of the troops is such that I must candidly confess I am not in documents offered by the parties on the other side of the river. The most of them are but scantily clothed, and have received no pay; they know the state of the Govmt. as well as I do myself, and also the difficulties attendant upon procuring supplies; they are fully aware of the inadequacy of the force now here, to resist a force such as the enemy are likely to land with of the

~~difficulty of obtaining additional troops~~
the unpopularity of the Rio Grande service,
and of the difficulty heretofore experienced
in raising additional troops. You must
cannot, therefore, considering all these circum-
stances, but avoid the conclusion at which
I have arrived that, cause enough exists
to discourage and dishearten them.

Permit me again to urge upon you the
absolute necessity of sending forward as
rapidly as possible additional Infantry
companies. We now have but three
Infantry and three Artillery Companies,
but one of which, Capt Hampsman's, is
filled to the minimum established by law;
and I see no probability of these being filled
up, unless recruits can be sent down from
the interior.

It is also of imperatively necessary
that funds to pay off the troops should
be furnished the Quartermaster at as early
a day as practicable - Unless this is done,
I fear it will be impossible to maintain
a desirable degree of discipline and subor-
dination, and to imbue them with an
esprit de corps so very essential to a suc-
cessful ~~but~~ and satisfactory performance
of our duty.

The report of a Board of Officers now
investigating the condition and amount of
Ordnance stores on hand at this post, will be
forwarded so soon as prepared; I hope by the next
Express -

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Very Respectfully,
Your Obt Servt
Lt Commanding

Yarrington, H. R.

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232253	21
2	2332	22
3	2448	23
4	2563	24
5	2685	25
6	2803	26
7	2898	27
8	2943	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: ____

See also Yager's Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. W. C. Harrington

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: When Sept 24, 1861.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 20 — W

Valuation of horse, $70 W 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hook mark:

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yaser's.) | Texas.

W. C. Harrington

Pvt. | Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 11 - 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Oct 24, 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 186 .

Where Mil. District

By whom

Last paid , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 300 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company B, 8th (Yaser's) Battalion, Texas Cavalry. 8th Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. Western District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with companies A to H. It was also known as the 8th Texas Mounted Rifles, Yaser's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yaser's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion, Texas (Yaser's and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry, about May [illegible] to form the 1st (Yaser's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

W. R. Yarrington

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Regt Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 24, 186 .
Where Victoria Tex.
By whom E. Beaumont Capt

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 186 .
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj Hamblen.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation $ 100/100 Clothing $ 25/100

Present or absent

Remarks Sick in hospital.

*This company became Co. B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S.O. No 15 Hdqrs. 1st Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(562)

Confederate.

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) Texas.

[illegible], Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, [illegible] 186[illegible].

for [illegible] 186

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible] 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $[illegible] 100; equipments $[illegible] 100

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 18 Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Pvt

W. R. Harrington

Capt , Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 186 .

Where Victoria Tex.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 186 1.

Where Camp T. McCulloch

By whom Maj. Parker

Last paid:

By whom Cannot state last muster

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks 10 days & 10 days.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662) J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. W. R. Harrington, { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:
When Oct 11, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct 11, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Trahill

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Tittle
To what time Oct. 31st, 1862

Valuation of horse, $140 100; equipments, $2 5/100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hawk mark:

D. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

W. K. Garrington

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..., 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible] .186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug. 31 .186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company, Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Ky	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

W. R. Harrington

Pvt., { Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 186 .

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Hardeman

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

Yarrington - W. R.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page .....

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Y

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.) Texas.

W. R. Yarrington
Yarrington

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age 23 years.
Appears on
COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug; 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct 11th 186.
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Bassett

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30 186.

Valuation of horse, $ —/100 equipments, $ —/100;
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark

Copyist.

Yarwood, C. T.

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233660	20	
2	3716	21	
3	3790	22	
4	3615	23	
5	4034	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Y | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

C. Yearwood

Pvt., Capt. James C. Borden's Cav. Co.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible]100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(655) Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Company Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for .....

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Last paid

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

(542) .....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Co. [illegible]

Pvt. [illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headq. Army Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, Febru[illegible] 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas [illegible] and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May [illegible] to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

[redacted]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) **Texas.**

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186-?.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186/.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with [illegible] (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's [illegible] Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.)	Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co.,
Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186-.

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ..... 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When .....

Where ..... 186 .

By whom .....

Last paid.

By whom .....

To what time .....

..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ ..... equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

York, Shuble

Co. D, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023791	21
2	3914	22
3	4032	23
4	4131	24
5	4224	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

U. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J York

Pvt., Co. D, { Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Co. D, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 186[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible] equipments, $ 100

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas [illegible] was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military [illegible] Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 186[illegible]. It was composed of Companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was [illegible] Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Cavalry and Cat[illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry and Cat[illegible] Battalion Texas Cavalry, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the [illegible] Company Texas (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid .....

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks .....

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Co. York

Vol. Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ 1862.

Enrolled:

When ____

Where ____

By whom ____

Mustered into service: ____ 1862.

When ____

Where ____

By whom ____

Last paid ____ 186-.

By whom ____

To what time ____

Valuation of horse, $ ____ equipments, $ 100

Remarks

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry. Borden's Texas Cavalry was organized by The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by ____ District of Texas, dated ____ an S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. ____ Mil. ____ District of Texas, dated ____ an Antonio, February 5 ____ companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted ____ said Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was ____ Texas Cavalry and with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was ____ Battalion Texas Cavalry about May ____ from the 1st (Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: ____

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry.
(yager's.)

Texas.

J. York

Pvt., Co. D, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:

When June 30th 1862.

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom Lt. Phillips

LAST PAID:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To What time June 30 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ —; 100 $ —: equipments, $ —;

Present or absent (Present)

Remarks:

Book mark -

Hutson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Chronicle York

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where . 186 .

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wares Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Perera

(642) Copyist.

Young Simon

Co. B, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n
Texas Cavalry.

3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
(Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50232252	11
2	2331	12
3	2446	13
4	2561	14
5	2682	15
6	2801	16
7	4132	17
8	4225	18
9		19
10		20
11		21
12		22
13		23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry. Texas.
(yager's.)

Y

Pvt. S. D. Young, Co. D Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.
Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862.

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE: 186[illegible]
When Oct 1 Mc Culloch
Where Camp Mtn. Prairie
By whom Maj. Haskell

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt Lynch
To What time June 30 1862.

Valuation of horse ... $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dixon
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Simon Young

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henry McCulloch Oct 11, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Edward Beaumont

Period 3 yrs

No. of miles to rendezvous 25

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, A to D. It was Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(856) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Y. Duncan Sergeant

Co. Capt. Edward Beaumont's Company Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31

Enrolled: 186/.

When

Where Victoria Co. 186.

By whom Col Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When

Where Oct 11 186.

By whom Victoria Co.

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100. equipments, $ 100

Remarks Furlough 1 day.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

U. S.

Private

Pvt., Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Dec. , 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept 25 , 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11 , 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom Wm. Penn Lee

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ to equip $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O No. 15, Hdqrs. ... as Military ... of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with ... companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with ... Battalion Texas Cavalry and ... Waters' Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(642) , Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

4

Sivier [illegible]

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25 186

Where Camp McCulloch

By whom E. Beaumont

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $[illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 9th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's)

Texas.

Y

Simon Young

Pvt , Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11 1861.

Where Camp H. McCulloch

By whom Maj Trans Mil.

Last paid:

By whom Recd due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100 . 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Name: [illegible]

Co. [illegible] Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 20, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 11, 1861.
Where Victoria Co.
By whom Maj. Hardeman

Last paid
By whom Capt Neal
To what time Oct. 31, 186.

Valuation of horse, $115 00 equipments, $15 00
Present or absent
Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 6, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

1862.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

[illegal] [illegal]

[illegal]

Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegal] 186[illegal].

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ..... 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When [illegal] 186 .

Where [illegal]

By whom [illegal]

Last paid .....

By whom .....

To what time .....

..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 **equipments, $** 100

Remarks .....

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 [illegal] form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

[illegal]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. James C. Borden's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 3.

Enrolled:

When

Where ..... 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ..... 186 3.

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.
The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 35th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Young - Simon

Cav'y Co. Coast Service

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page .....

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

6584

Youngblood J. A.

Co. B, 8 (Yager's) Batt'n Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023247	20	
2	2562	21	
3	2684	22	
4	2802	23	
5	2897	24	
6	2992	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also 1-Yager's- Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

4 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's) | Texas.

Pvt. [illegible] Blood

Pvt, Capt. Edward Beaumont's Cav. Co.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, attached to the 6 Reg't Texas Vols. as Co. A,

for Oct. & Nov. & Dec., 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 21, 186 .

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct 21, 186 .

Where Victoria Co

By whom Maj. Hankins.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100 Equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O No 15, Hdqrs. Dist. Middle District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Logan's Wagon Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863 to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Sgd) E. E. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4

3 Batt'n Cavalry.
(Yager's.)

Texas.

J. A. Youngblood

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom Camp McCulloch

Period E. Beaumont

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; **equipments $** 100

Present or absent . 186 .

Remarks

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1863, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles. Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's company Texas Cavalry, about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

J. A. Youngblood

Pvt., Co. B, Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ~~——~~ Mch & Apr 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct. 21 .....

Where Victoria Co. ..... 186 .

By whom Lt. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 21 .....

Where Camp F. McCulloch ..... 186 1.

By whom Maj. Markell

Last paid

By whom Paymaster from enlistment

To what time .....

..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks .....

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Army Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1862, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

D. C. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | **Texas.**

Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co.,

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 21, 186 1.

Where Victoria Co.

By whom E. Beaumont

Mustered into service:

When Sept 21, 186 1.

Where Victoria

By whom Major Duff

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. J. A. Youngblood

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 21, 186

Where Victoria

By whom Maj Hadell

Last paid

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks At Camp Sibley in the detail with horses.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 18, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 3, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 4th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Pvt. J. L. Yarnabird

Capt. Edward Beaumont's Co., Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr .1863.

.186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Sept 21 .1861.

Where Victoria

By whom Maj. Hawkins

Last paid Capt. Lynch

By whom Dec. 31 .1862.

To what time 190

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detached on Ranger Service

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Headq. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1863, with four companies. A fifth Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Wade's company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st Yager's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Batt'n. Cavalry. Texas.
(yager's.)

Y

D. A. Youngblood

Pvt., Co. B Yager's Battalion of Cavalry.

Age ..... years.
Appears on COMPANY MUSTER ROLL

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862 1

MUSTERED INTO SERVICE:
When Oct 21st, 186 .
Where Victoria
By whom Maj. Duckett

LAST PAID:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To What time June 30. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ —/100; equipments, $ —/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark

Dyson
copyist.

696

Zamora Eltamereado

Co. Rhodes, ——, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234261	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 5

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Lt Armando Zamira

Svt., { Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Sept 30

Mustered-out Sept 30, 1862.

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 8

Where Rosario Texas, 1862.

By whom Lieut. Bass

Mustered into service:

When July 8

Where Rosario Texas, 1862.

By whom Lieut Bass

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Rhodes' Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. Acost Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5 1862, with four companies. A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(668)

Copyist.

Zamora Francisco

Rhodes

Co. ____, 3 (Yager's) Batt'n

Texas Cavalry.

(3 Batt'n Mtd. Rifles.
Yager's Batt'n Mtd. Vols.)

Consol'd about May, '63, with 8 (Taylor's) Batt'n and Ware's Co. Texas Cav. to form 1 (Yager's) Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234262	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

3 | 3 Batt'n Cavalry. (Yager's.) | Texas.

Francisco Zamora

Pvt., Capt. Thaddeus M. Rhodes' Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers *

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rosario Texas

Sept 30, 1862.

Mustered out Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Yearly's, 1862.

Where Rosario Texas

By whom Wm. Bass

Mustered into service:

When Yearly's, 1862.

Where Rosario, Texas

By whom Wm. Bass

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 400; equipments $ 12 100

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Captain Rhodes Company, 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 3d (Yager's) Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized by S. O. No. 15, Hdqrs. West Military District of Texas, dated San Antonio, February 5, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was also known as the 3d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles, Yager's Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers and Yager's Battalion Texas Cavalry. This battalion was consolidated with the 8th (Taylor's) Battalion Texas Cavalry and Captain Ware's Company Texas Cavalry about May, 1863, to form the 1st (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

W. Wallace

(1903)

Copyright

Co. A. 4 Tex. Cav.

× Hardeman, Wm P. — Capt. U.C.
× Stevenson, Lenford — 1.C
Roberts, Joseph C. — 2.
Cartwright, Norval D. — 2.
× Barnes, Jno. H. — 1.
Green, Thos. E — 2.1.
Wood, A. N. — 2.
Frazier, R. E. — 2.

Roll for May 30/62 to Jan. 31/63 shows a number of men transfd. to this Co from other orgns. — 19 from Woods' 3C Regt Tex Cav.

4 Mar
1 Lt
Sgt

Co. B. 4 Tex. Cav.
"Davis Guards"

Scarborough, Andrew J. - C. R. May 16/62
Holland, James B. ---- 1, R. May 17/62
Terry, J. D. ---- 2.
Brooks, A. T. ---- 2.
Nix, Jonathan ---- 2. C.
Lane, Ellsberg R. ---- 2. C.
Atkinson, W. P. ---- 1.
Pinkston, J. A. ---- 2. 1.
Burton, Joseph L. ---- 2.
Reily, John, Lieut attached - adjt 3rd P. P.

5 Wounds
1 Duty

Indexed

Co. C, 4 Tex. Cav.

Hampton, Geo. James --- C. to maj.
Linn, Chas. Carroll --- 1. C.
Loebnitz, Henry C. ---- 2. 1st Lieu. 2d Lieu.
Penner, Ferdinand A. --- 2. C, R. Dec. 1/63
Roeder, Ludwig V. ---- 2, 1,
Bartlett, L. J. ------- 2, -- R. Dec. 1/63
Coffee J. T. ------ 2,
Hyatt, L. R. ------ 2,

5 Indians
1 Yank
Murdered

Co. D, 4 Tex. Cav.

Lesueur. Chas. M. --- A. to Maj.
Parrott. Abner B. --- 1. C. R. to 7/63
Carter. Henry G. --- 2. C.
Kolb. Peter M --- 2. 1.
Wilson. C. B. ---- 2.
Maedgen. Moritz -- 2.

Co. E, 4 Tex, Cav.

x Buckholts, Chas. ---C. K. Mar. 28/62
Noble. James M. ----1.
x Long, Joseph H. ---2. 1. C. R. Apl. 7/64
Hill. T. A. ---------2, R. Oct. 18/61.
Trotter, Rufus ----2. 1,
Moreau. Julius ---2. 1,
Williams, R. Thos ---2 1.

3 Mos
1 Bvt.
Exchanged,

Co. 7 4 Tex, Cav.

Crosson, James M. ---C.
McCormick, David R. ---1, Died Feb 25 62
Taylor, Byron L ---2.1.
Carrington, Wm T. ---2 Dsgd.
Winston M. L. (M. Winston) ---2, R. Nov. 62
Handley, J. A. ----2,
Allen, W. C. ----2,

Co. G, 4 Tex, Cav.

Hemvel, Marinus - - - C, K. Fel. 21/62
Vogelsang, Paul - - - 1.
Griesecke, Julius - - - 2.C.
Schlick, albert - - - 2.
Marburger, James - - - 2. R - - /63.

Co. H 4 Tex. Cav.

Doherty, Jno. T. T. ---C. R. Oct 12/61
Harris, Wm H. ---I. R. Oct 12/61
Rainbolt, Francis M. 2,
Crain, Giles B. --- 2,
Rusk, Benj. L. ---C. R. Jan 62
Alexander, Wm L. --C.
Finley, Chas. R. --- I. R. Feb 2/65

4 rolls
1 Dup
Indexed

Co. I. 4 Tex. Cav.

× Nunn. D. A. - - - C. R. Feb. 27/62
× Odell. J. M. - - - I.C, R. May 4/64
Jones. W. J. - - - I.C,
× Moore. W. E. - - - 2.
Stevenson, J. P. - - 2.1,
Murchison, W. J. - - 2,
Dunn. L. E. - - - - 2.
Monday. W. H. - - 2.

Co. K 4 Tex. Cav.

Foard, Wm H. - - - C, R. Oct. 26/63.
Robb, Edward L - - 1. C, R. Jan. 29/64
Henry, Clinton S. - - 2. C
Thompson, Wiley J. - - 2, R. Oct. 23/61
Hogg, J. T. - - - 2,
Ramsey, W. J. L. - - 2. 1,
Findley, S. B. - - - 2
Wilson, A. F. - - - 2.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Regimental.)

4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02396599	21	
2	9666	22	
3	9661	23	
4	9662	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Reg't Texas Cav.
Also known as 4th Regt Tex. Mtd Vols

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of October, 1861.
Dated Oct 15, 1861.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Sibley Texas

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Frank

(4483) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4' Reg't Texas Cav

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec dated Jan' 4, 1864, 1863

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Harrisburg Texas

except as follows:

J

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J Fink

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Feb

, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Columbus, Texas

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6445)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

4 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Peaquet near Matamoras

Brazos Co Texas

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS

Marches
since last return the
Regt took up the line of
March from Terrell
Kaufman Co Texas
& marched via Decatur
Jacksboro Weatherford
Fort Belknap Graham
Sherwood Co Texas
Thence via Colorado
Sweetwater Abilene Belling
& Brownsville to
Matamoras Texas
Total distance marched
175 miles

J. C. West Capt

(5446)

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. A, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6023 8173	21	
2	8174	22	
3	8175	23	
4	8176	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. 2, 4 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain [illegible] Company, in the 1 Regiment, [illegible] Brigade) of [illegible] Volunteers, commanded by Col. [illegible], called into the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February [illegible], 1861, by [illegible] from the [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible], (date of this Muster) for the term of [illegible], unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the War

from this 27 day of [illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible] Mustering Officer.

Date [illegible] 8, 1861

Station [illegible]

General Notation:

(1684) [illegible] Copyist.

X (Confederate.)

Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Co. F, 9th Regiment Texas Infantry, Texas Mounted Volunteers

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1861,

shows station of company, Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8425) E Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. [illegible] 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

[illegible]

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1861 to Apl [illegible] 1862

shows station of company,

Camp 7 the 4 Regt T.M.V.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Sig.) [illegible]

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 20, 1862 to June 30, 1863,

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jacobson Capt.

(6428)

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. B, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02381777	20	
2	8178	21	
3	8179	22	
4	8180	23	
5	8181	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain C. J. Scarborough's Company, in the 1st Regiment, (Gilly's Brigade) of Texas Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Col. James Reily, called into the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February 28th, 1861, by from the 27th day of August, 1861, (date of this Muster) for the term of the War, unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the War

from this 27 day of August, 1861.

K. F. McKinzie
Lt. Col. 9 Inf. C.S. Mustering Officer.

Date August 27th 1861.

Station San Antonio

General Notation:

J. Brown, Copyist.

(9866)

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Capt. A. J. Searborough's Cav. Co. (Davis Guards).

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861,

shows station of company, Mineola, Wood Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. A. Washington
A. A. A. G. C. S.
Sir

Inclosed my C. S. to Genl
Orders for the defense
of Texas & Requested your
Reply the which I received
the 8th Say over after before
the Creek Skirmish Sept 18th
Genl to forward you the
Muster Roll. did leave the
Genl Sanitis to receipt
Our services Cease the 9th
that he would Recommend
Muster in &c. We have
been in Camp drilling
under Col. A. J. Allen
of Bastrop for two weeks
& will Ask time for same
two weeks yet under Col (Orders)

(Sgd) J. B. Brown
Capt.

=0278178

are ordered out: awaiting
orders

Dann Your Obt
Servt
C. J. Scarborough
Comdg Cavis Guards.

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cav

× formerly Capt. W. J. Scarborough's Co. 4 Reg't Tex. Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27 to Dec 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Camp Jesuur N. Mexico.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Sig.) L. Pitts

Capt.

(Confederate.)

× Co. B ×, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Capt Co. Gearborough Co. 1
Regt Sibleys Brig. Tex. Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862,
dated May 20.

shows station of company,

The Camp of the 4th T. M. V.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Brown
Capt.

(0456)

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Hampton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Sgd) J. L. Brann Jr.,

Capt.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. C, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0238182	20	
2	8183	21	
3	8184	22	
4	8185	23	
5	8186	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt'n James Hamilton's Company, in the Regiment (Sibley's Brigade) of Texas Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Col. .....

called into the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February 28, 1861, by the 11th day of September, 1861, (date of this Muster) for the term of War unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the War from this 11th day of September, 1861.

Arthur Sharp
Lt. C.S.A.
Mustering Officer

Date 11th September 1861

Station San Antonio Texas

General Notation:

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. L, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Family Coll. Gen. Wade Hampton's Coll.
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 11 to Dec 31, 186 1,

shows station of company,

Camp Lesueur, New Mexico

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(4658)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 6, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11. 1861 to Jan 31 1862

shows station of company,

Camp of Instruction R.I. Mo. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

R H Field
Capt.

(9458)

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863,

shows station of company, Camp Hamilton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2425) R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

"Confederate."

Co. C, 11 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31 1863 to Feb. 29 1864,

shows station of company,

Columbia, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8426)

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. I, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Company.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1502387
2	8187
3	8188
4	8189
5	8190
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 4 Reg't Tex Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Charles McLemore's Company, in the 4 Regiment, (Sibley's Brigade) of Texas mounted Volunteers, commanded by Col. James Reily, called into the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February ..., 1861, by ... from the 16 day of Sept, 186 1, (date of this Muster) for the term of the war unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the war from this the 16 day of September, 186 1.

Ellis R Lewis
Mustering Officer.

Date ...

Station ...

General Notation: ...

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(686)

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Capt C. M. Lesueur
Co. 4 Regt Texas Mtd Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31 1861,

shows station of company,

Camp Lesueur New Mexico

Date Jany 2. 1862

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Wilkinson
Capt.

(8156)

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Capt C. M Lemens
4 Regt Texas mtd Vols

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16. 1861 to Apr 30 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp of the 4th Regt T. M. V.
April 30. 1862.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Wilkinson

(8452)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. D, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 1863 to Feb 29. 1864,

Dated March 3, 1864.

shows station of company, Camp Columbia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Wilkinson
Capt.

(Cit.)

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. E, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238191	20	
2	8192	21	
3	8193	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Charles Buckholts
Company, in the 1 Regiment, (Sibley Brigade)
of Mounted Texas Vols
Volunteers, commanded by Col. J. Evans
Riley, called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February ..., 1861, by ...
from the 24 day of September, 1861,
(date of this Muster) for the term of the war,
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the war

from this 24 day of September, 1861.

Ellsberry R. Yane
Mustering Officer.

Date not dated
Station not stated

General Notation:

W. Mulhall
Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

† Formerly Capt. Charles Burkhalter's

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 17 to Dec 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Camp Fearless, New Mexico

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Marshall Capt.

(6420)

(Confederate.)

Co. E†, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

†Formerly Capt Charles Bucklew's

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 18, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862,

Dated May 20 1862

shows station of company,

Camp of the 4 R.T.M.V.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Mulhall Capt.

(6426)

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. J, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238194	20	
2	8195	21	
3	8196	22	
4	8197	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. E, — Reg't Texas Cav.

Formerly 1st Texas Mounted Rifles, Wigfall's Texas Brigade, Van Dorn's Mounted Rifles

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain James M Crossland's Company, in the 1st Regiment, (Terry's Brigade) of Texas Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Col. ....., called into the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February ....., 1861, by ..... from the 25 day of September, 186/, (date of this Muster) for the term of the war, unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the war .....

from this 25 day of September, 186/.

Ellisberry C Lane
Mustering Officer.

Date .....

Station .....

General Notation: .....

1st Lt. Co. E 1st Texas

(6356)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Terrell's Battalion Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Oct 31 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp of 4th Regt

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. H. Potter

(6425) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. [illegible], 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863,

shows station of company,

[illegible] Galveston

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible] Battle of Galveston
January 1 1863

[illegible]

(3423)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. [illegible], 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1864,

shown station of company,

[illegible]

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(6426) [illegible]

Copyist.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. G, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238198	20	
2	8199	21	
3	8200	22	
4	8201	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 4th Reg't Texas Cavalry

x Formerly Capt. Magnus Kenedy's Co., 1st Regt. Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Vols.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Henne's

Company, in the ..... Regiment, (Sibley's Brigade)

of Mounted Texas

Volunteers, commanded by Col. Canon

Reily, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February ....., 1861, by .....

from the 24th day of Oct, 1861,

(date of this Muster) for the term of the war,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the war

from this 2 day of Nov, 1861.

Mustering Officer.

Date Nov 2 1861

Station Camp Lee

General Notation:

(666e) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. [illegible], 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

× Formerly Capt. [illegible] Terrell's Co., 4th Regt. Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1861,

shown station of company, [illegible] New Mexico

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible] Capt.

(6455)

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

x also known as the 3, 4 Regt Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 23, 1861 to Aug 30, 1862,

shows station of company, Camp at Regt's H.Q.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8455)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Feb 29 1864,

above station of company, Near Fredericksburg

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Copyist.

(6625)

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. H, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238202	21	
2	8203	22	
3	8204	23	
4	8205	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. H, 4 Reg't Inf. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Doherty's Company, in the 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade) of Mounted Texas Volunteers, commanded by Col. James Reily, called into the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February ....., 1861, by ..... from the 29 day of September, 1861, (date of this Muster) for the term of The War, unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of The war from this 29 day of September 1861.

Elsbury R. Kane
Mustering Officer.

Date Sept 29

Station Camp Sibley

General Notation

J. B. Wyatt
Copyist.

(6356)

(Confederate.)

Co. K 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry

Mustered Vols

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29/1861 To Apl 30 . 1862,

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. B. Hyatt

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. N[x] 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~Co. Hudson's Co 4th Regt~~
~~Dept Miss & La~~

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31 1863,

above station of company,

Camp Hampton Tex

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(6458)

(Confederate.)

Co. H 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~Co. H 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry~~

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

shows station of company,

Columbia Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Sig.) J. B. Hyatt

Capt.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. I, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0238206	21	
2	8207	22	
3	8208	23	
4	8209	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain [illegible]

Company, in the 1st Regiment, (Sibley Brigade)

of Mounted Texas

Volunteers, commanded by Col. [illegible]

Riley, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed February ..., 1861, by ...

from the 29 day of Sept, 1861,

(date of this Muster) for the term of War,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of War

from this 29 day of Sept, 1861.

Ellsberry, Capt

Mustering Officer.

Date Sept 29

Station Camp Sibley

General Notation:

Allready

Copyist.

(636)

(Confederate.)

Co. † I, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

† also known as Capt Dallmeyer's Co.
4 Regt Tex Mtd Rifles

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8425) A.M. Brooks Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. *J, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*also Kerr's Co J 4 Reg Tex Mtd Vols

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861 to Oct-dated, 1862,

shows station of company,

Not- Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

All Horses Spoken of on this roll as Given Over to C S were turned over to Q M Dept C S Feb 27-1862 and all Killed at Valverde broken down in Service or Sold were so disposed of Feb 27-1862 for wh No that time all this Co were Mounted

(2028) W H Crosby Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct-31-1863 to Feb 29. 1864,

shows station of company,

Columbia Brazoria Co Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. M. Crosby Capt.

(6455)

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. K, 4 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0238210	20	
2	8211	21	
3	8212	22	
4	8213	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cav.

Formerly 4th William R. Evans Co. Light Artillery
Subsequently 1st Texas Mounted Volunteers

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain T. C. Ada

Company, in the First Regiment, (Sibley Brigade)
of Texas Mounted

Volunteers, commanded by Col. James Reilly

, called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February , 1861, by
from the 4 day of October , 186 1,
(date of this Muster) for the term of the War ,
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the Confederate States for the term of the War

from this 4 day of October , 186 1.

Elbert R. Lane
Mustering Officer.

Date October the 4

Station Camp Sibley

General Notation:

A. J. Russell

(668o) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

+ Formerly 1st Texas Co 4 Regt Tex Inf Vols

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 4 to Dec. 31, 1865,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. F. & D. C. Hall

Copyist.

(8425)

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Formerly Co. E 6th Texas Infantry Co. Rifle Volts

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Oct. 4. 1861 to Apl. 30 . 1862,

above station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. J. Bennett

Capt.

(8428)

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31. 1863 & Feb. 29 . 186 4,

shows station of company,

Camp near Columbia Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. J. Peters

Capt.

(6425)

Abernathy, J.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Abernathy, Jesse

Abbott, Britt

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023789	20	
2	2945	21	
3	8019	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Britt Abbott

2Lt, { Capt. William W. Foard's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Oct. 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 4, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 4, 186 .

Where at the camp of the Fifth Regiment on Autaw

By whom Capt. R. Lane. 2Lt
Lt Colonel

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 350

Valuation of horse, $140 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturrock
Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Brit Abott

Pvt. , Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4 to Dec 24, 186/.

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 186

Where Aux. Choctaw Ter.

By whom Joseph L. Hoff

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 4

Where San Antonio

By whom C. R. Lane, 186.

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, $140 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

(843) O. S. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

Bet Abbott

Pt., { Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4 1861 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enrolled: , 1861.

When Sept. 15

Where acts. chemise

By whom J. L. Hogg

Mustered into service: , 1861.

When Oct. 4

Where Camp Sibley

By whom C. R. Lane

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $140 100; equipments, $25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse Killed and Rigging lost in

battle of Valverde Feb. 21 1862

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

O. J. Hanson

Copyist.

(648)

Abbott, Lewis

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30238098	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis Abbott

Pt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 & Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Nov. 1, 1862.
Where Camp Ruby, Tex.
By whom W. W. Foard
Period Three years

Last paid:
By whom J. C. Roberts
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. F. Abbott

(642)

Copyist.

Abernathy Jesse

Co. a, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30234456	20	
2	4545	21	
3	4649	22	
4	4734	23	
5	8433	24	
6	9439	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Abernathy

Co. K., { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, Jan 28, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 28, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Galveston Co. Tex.

By whom W. P. Hardeman

Period for the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 60

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(856)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

A | Texas Cavalry

Co. K, } Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service [illegible], 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 1200; equipments, $ 10 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Nibler's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

Co. | 4 Cav. Texas.

James Thornally

Enl. { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27, 1861 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Galveston Texas

By whom W. P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Camp Galveston

By whom Capt W. P. Hardeman

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 50 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transf. to Sibley Cavalry

Oct 1st 1861

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobson

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

A/ 4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 20/62 to Jan 31/1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred July 20 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

Book mark

(542) J Jackson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. Hanatty, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date.

Place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick furloughed 40 days from Dec 31/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Clerk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

J Abernathy

, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick Enumerated on Last Return

In 13

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

R Dillard

Copyist.

1644.

16

Able, Joseph

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5029 6173 6251 6340	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ---

Number of personal papers herein ---

Book Mark: ---

See also ---

(Confederate.)

a	4 Cav.	Texas.

Joseph Ashe

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated ..... 1861 dated , 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 24 , 1861 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 1861 , 1861 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period the war .....

Valuation of horse, $130 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: .....

W. Mullvall
Copyist.

(565)

(Confederate.)

	4 Cav.	Texas.

Joseph Cable

Horse Ranger, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Camden Texas

By whom Charles Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 13, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom Lieut Cook

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $150 00; equipments, $ 2 00

Remarks: Was appointed Horse Ranger Nov 1 1861

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Maclin

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Noble

Farrier, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 15, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 186 .

Where Milam Co

By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut Jones

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $250 00; equipments, $200 00

Present or absent

Remarks: killed in battle March 28, 1862. Horse and rigging turned over to proper

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(842) Copyist.

Acklen, W. T.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Acklin W. T.

+ 18

Acklin, W. T.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235041	21	
2	51158	22	
3	52175	23	
4	9 3 f 2	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. A. Carter

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1st to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom C. G. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

---

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

---

(642) C Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Hesketh

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31st to Sept 30, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Sept 20, 186 .
Where Camp Pleasonton
By whom Capt Scarborough

Mustered into service:
When Sept 20, 186 .
Where Camp Pleasonton
By whom C. A. Pruet

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150 100; equipments, $ 75 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Horse sold Feb 5, 1862.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Clerk

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible] Sept. 20 [illegible], 1861.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Reorganized July 16 '62.
Transferred from Co. [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with [illegible] as Colonel, [illegible] as Lieut. Colonel, and [illegible] as Major. Next year, [illegible]'s Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

(642) [illegible]

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Akin

Pvt, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since Oct 26 65 20 days

Adjutant 35 days

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies. A [illegible] it was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

(944)

W. B. Wall

Capt.

Copyist.

✓ 19

Acrey, Abner

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237083	20	
2	71772	21	
3	72150	22	
4	74666	23	
5	88413	24	
6	4982-1926	25	
7	47529201	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Abner Avery

Pvt., { Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where [illegible] San Antonio Tex

By whom By the Capt

Period For the war

Valuation of horse, $ 150 00; equipments, $ 30 00

Remarks: Gun $ 30.00

Pistol $ 50.00

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(965) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

4 Cav. | Texas.

Abner Acrey

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 29, 1861 to Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 186 1.

Where Nacogdoches Texas

By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29 186 1.

Where Camp Sibley San Antonio Tex

By whom Col James Reily

Last paid: First payment

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $30.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In hospital Socoro N. M. Horse died 22 Feb 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

Abner Harey

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Col James Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt John Reily

To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled, Duchim
travelling allowance
$ 35.00 Gun lost appraised
at $30 Remounted June
15 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt Captain

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Abner Acrey

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col Jas Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt H E Loebnitz

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Capt McCanalls Co Scouts Feby 12/64

x Illegible

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

[illegible]

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

A. 1

A. Acrey
Priv Co H. 1 Regt

Appears on a List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11, 1862.

List dated Not dated, 186

Remarks: Absent.

Hospital roll:
1

Copyist.

(6696)

(Confederate.)

12	4 Cav / 1	Texas.

A. Avery
Pvt Co H 1 Regt

Appears on a **Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Hospital at Albuquerque.

Transferred from Santa Fe Military Prison, May 29

Endorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 5th, 1863."

Number of roll:
2; page 11

Copyist.

20

Adams, Edwin P.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236430	20	
2	6586	21	
3	6576	22	
4	6687	23	
5	8640	24	
6	9176	25	
7	9584	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Edwin F Linam

Pvt. Capt. James M. Crosson's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named, above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

Apl 25, 186/.

Muster-in to date Apl 25, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl 25, 186/.

Where At Camp Regt Sibley's Brigade

By whom Lt. Col. Perkins

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 50 100; equipments $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

A. C. Adams

Pvt., Co F, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25, 1861 to April 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 25 — 1861.

Where Camp Clark, Texas

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25 — 1861.

Where Camp Clark, San Antonio

By whom

, 186 .

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 300; equipments $ 3 500

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Leigh Ranch 2/1862

Discharged at Austin Texas

by surgeon certificate to date 30th

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A.N. Potter Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], Sept to Dec 31, 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 5, 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A. | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 1863.

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Adams

Pvt. Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Flack

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

	4 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station

Remarks:

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

[illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

E. E. Adams

Pvt, Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached Service, Brig
Gen. Ben. T. Daniel's
Texas

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E. E. Adams

(944)

Copyist.

Adams, E. R.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Adams, Edwin B.

22

Adams, Shockley A.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	6425	20
2		6500	21
3		6679	22
4		6688	23
5		8932	24
6		9387	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Garland

4 Sergt, Capt. James M. Crosson's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Apl 25, 186/.

[illegible] Apl 25, 186/.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl 25, 186/.

Where Apl Camp Sibley, Texas

By whom [illegible] Texas

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible], 186[illegible].
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyrighted

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

[illegible] Adams

[illegible], Co. [illegible]; 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 31 [illegible] to [illegible] 31, 186[illegible].

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 25
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 31, 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Porter

Copyright

(842)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] was organized [illegible] October, 1861 with ten companies as A. P. Hill's Battalion, and as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

A

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan'y, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave
Since Ch 3, 1865 [illegible]
Desc. Hdqrs [illegible]

The 4th Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]
Capt.

(644)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 4th Va. Div

S. H. Adams
4 Sgt Co F 4 T. M. V.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

(*)

Disease Bronchitis
Rubeola

When admitted May 10, 1862.
Discharged May 17, 1862.
Deserted , 186 .
Discharged from service , 186 .
Furloughed , 186 .
Died , 186 .

Remarks:

*Location of hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417½, page 2

(286) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

2004

22-a

Addison, James W.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anderson, J. W.

22-6

Afuby, W. B

Co. F., 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ebner, Jesse J.

X 23

Ahldag Frederick

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023679 7	20	
2	6871	21	
3	6946	22	
4	7018	23	
5	8636	24	
6	8954	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Frederick Artz

Pvt., { Capt. Marinus Henvel's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on **Company Muster-in Roll** of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Feb. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Feb. 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 24, 1861.

Where Near San Antonio, Texas, 1861.

By whom Lieut. Col. Reuben H. Taylor, C.S.A.

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 30 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Pvt.

Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; **equipments,** $[illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1863, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

a | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Arriola

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23, '61 & Oct. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse.$ 100; equipments.$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

Feb. 27 '63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

a | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]
Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861 with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

4th Whiting

Pvt. Co. G, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since Dec 1st 1863

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Flenk

Copyist.

(44)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co, [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease , 186 .

Admitted , 186 .

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page

Copyist.

(985)

Acklin W. T.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Acklin W. T.

25

Alday, Richard

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023625 4 6342	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Wilday

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom , 186 .

Mustered into service:

When Oct 9

Where Camp Sibley, 1861.

By whom Lieut Gunn

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Lawrence

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

R. A. Allday

Pvt, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 18, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 2, 186 .

Where Milam co

By whom Lieut Long

Mustered into service:

When Oct 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments $ 25 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in battle March 28, 1862. Dec the battle Rusbeck and (illegible)

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(642) Copyist.

16

Alexander Joseph

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	6588	21
2		6775	22
3			23
4			24
5			25
6			26
7			27
8			28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jos Alexander

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Quarter Ending Feby 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Livingston

By whom [illegible]

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wetmore

To what time April 6, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged since last Muster Roll

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. McWhite

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(542) Copyist.

✓ 27

Alexander, T. J.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023786 7	20	
2	7943	21	
3	8018	22	
4	8093	23	
5	9016	24	
6	9640	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Alexander

Pt , { Capt. William W. Foard's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

, Oct. 4 , 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 4 , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 4

Where at the camp of 1st Regt near San Antonio , 186 .

By whom C. R. Earnest

Period 1 year

No. of miles to rendezvous 350

Valuation of horse, $100 100; equipments, $30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. J. Duncan

(668)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Alexander

Pvt., Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4 Dec , 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 15, 186 .

Where Act. Chambers Co. Tex

By whom Josh L. Hogg

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 4, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Col R. Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pd. due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 00; equipments, $ 30 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

O. F. Duncan

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

4 Cav.

C

T. J. Alexander

Pvt., { Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. & Nov. 1861 & Apl. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Camp Cherokee

By whom F. A. Wigg

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 4, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom Lt. R. Lake

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $30.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse & Rigging turned over to A.Q.M. Feb. 7. 1862 by order of Gen Sibley

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

T. C. Russell Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Alexander

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. R. Lane

Period the war

Last paid:

By whom J. B. Roberts

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to attend to horses Jan 21 1864

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. H. Russell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Alexander

, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Hospital since

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies. A and K were also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(968)

J Green

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Alexander

Pvt, Co, K 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 ,

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached Service. Corps
Canister S.O. Corps 20 days
May 7.64

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. D. Wall

Copyist.

(644)

Alexander, William L

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237084	20	
2	7753	21	
3	7234	22	
4	6357	23	
5	8279	24	
6	8761	25	
7	9277	26	
8	4366	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm L. Alexander

Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley
Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Co. Regt near Sumnerville Tex

By whom By the Capt

Period For the War

Valuation of horse, $140.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks: Gun $50.00
Pistol $20.00

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

(266)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

Wm C Alexander

Capt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12, 1861.
Where Nacogdoches Texas
By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service:
When Sept 30, 1861.
Where Camp Sibley San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily

Last paid:
By whom First payment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $400; equipments $25.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Rating as Corporal in artillery Co Elected Capt Apr 4 1862. Horse drowned

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. B. Hyatt, Copyist.

(642)

STATE

Lost in battle of
Glorietta Mch 28
1862

(Confederate.)

A

4 Cav. Texas.

W. C. C. Lewanden

Capt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Col James Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt John Reily

To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $[illegible]00; equipments $40.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him travel ing allowance $35.00 Elected Capt Feb 4 1862 assumed Command and of Cos A. B C D & H 4th R Draft 4 Jany 28 (or ers)

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A and K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

1863 by Virtue of Special
order No 9 issued by
W. J. Hampton Maj
Comd'g 4 R T M Va
H. G. Carter Lt & A A
Adjt
& Signs Certificate
as Inspector and
Mustering Officer

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Alexander

Capt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:
When Sept 30, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Col Jas Reily
Mar
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent x Not Stated

Remarks:
x Recapitulation shows Capt present for duty. Signs roll & has Comdg the Co.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Alexander

Capt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: Scouting Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Franck

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] L. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible],

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station: [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies as A [illegible]. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copies.

644

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Co. [illegible], 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] 1861, with ten companies, as A. U. K. [illegible] Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted [illegible] the 4th Regiment, Texas Mounted [illegible]

A (Confederate.) ✓

4 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Alexander

Capt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment Feb. 4, 1862.

If appointed, by whom Elected.

Remarks: Vice Funk resigned.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(648) A. L. Wyeth Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Alexander

Capt. Co. H. 4th Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Feb. 4, 1862

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks: , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 473

(636) T. Cav

Copyist.

Received 27 Barrels Corn from Capt Craig
of the Ship Betsy dated 1812 for Col W. L. Edwards
Ship Yard. Marked thus on the Bill of Lading
Two Hogs Head —

Dublin

Capt. Alexander

No 73

57

Voucher No 57-

To

Adjutant

Ind. State

Dec 31st 1862 -

Received in Camp Fourth Regiment D. M. V.
Febry 5th 1862 of Col W L Roberts Chief ord
Officer Army of Mexico the following ord Stores,
viz,

~~1~~	~~Ox Army Sig Shoulder Mantle~~
~~1~~	~~" Staff " " do~~
~~1~~	~~" Carpenter~~
600	Felt Caps.
Rec'd on abst 1	Skeins Cart Thread,
~~8~~	~~Army Sig Shoulder Knots~~
~~1 lbs~~	Buck Shot
1	Rifle Cart Paper
24	Powder Flasks

Duplicate

W L Alexander
Capt. Com. Co. H. 4th Regt. D. M. V.

Allday, R. A.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allday, Richard

90

Allen, A. Bennett

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allen Andrew B.

X 31

Allen, Andrew B.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237082	20	
2	7171	21	
3	72479	22	
4	74465	23	
5	88611	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also Bennett Allen 12 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew B. Allen

Pvt., { Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29

Where 4th Regt near San Antonio Tex, 1861.

By whom By the Capt

Period For the war

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $15.00

Remarks: June $30.00

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(284) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Allen

Pvt, Co. H. 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12, 1861.
Where Nacogdoches Texas
By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where Ft Sibley San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily

Last paid:
By whom First payment
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $75.00 equipments, $ 50.00

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. D. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

A. Bennett Allen

Pvt, Co H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Col James Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt John Reily

To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $ 60.00; equipments $ 20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him travelling allowance $ 35.00 Gun lost appraised at $ 30.00 Remustered Sept 6 1862 Extra duty as herder from Feb 6 1862 to Feb 20 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(962) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Allen

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Col Jas Reily
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt H E Koebnitz
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Co
G 8 Regt Inft by Special
Order #15 dated
Shreveport Jany
20/64

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

[illegible] B. Allen

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186-.

Place [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

4th Tex. Inf.

A. B. Allen
Pvt Co H 4 Tex V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin, Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for the month of June, 1862."

Disease Typhus Abdoa Scorbit

When admitted May 4

Discharged June 1, 1862.

Deserted , 1862.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap 6, File No. 417½, page 8

(985) J. B. Hyatt

3003 Copyist.

Allen, Burwell C.

Co. a, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234435	20	
2	43444	21	
3	46478	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Burwell B Miller

Pvt. Co. K, Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Aug 28 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 28 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom W. P. Hardeman

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 60

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobson
Copyist.

(886)

(Confederate)

4 Cav. Texas.

Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age ___ years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for ___, 186 .

Enrolled:

When ___, 186 .

Where ___

By whom ___

Mustered into service:

When ___

Where ___

By whom ___, 186 .

Last paid:

By whom ___

To what time ___

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: ___ Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

Burwell L. Wood

Col., { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1861 to Dec 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 1, 1861.

Where Caldwell Co

By whom W. P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When Aug 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Col 4th Tex Cav

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 75 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse killed in battle of Valverde Feb 21 1862

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Dawson

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A Units Tex

B. C. Allen
Pvt Co A 4 Tex V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and wounded at the Genl. Hospital at Franklin, Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for the month of June 18 62"

Disease Dysenteria

When admitted June 5, 1862.

Discharged June 10, 1862.

Deserted , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417½, page 12

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(985)

3-3

Allen, J. H.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	6174	20
2		6253	21
3		6344	22
4		6548	23
5	44388	6583	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Allen

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated
Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 22, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period the war

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ - 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Mitchell
Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Allen

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 17 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2, 1 , 1861 .

Where Camp Sibley

By whom Lieut Ware

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Montfort

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Allen

Pvt, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 18, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9

Where Milam Co, 186 .

By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 18

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Lieut Gunn

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed Corpl April 5, 1862. Horse and riging turned over to Gov Feb 27, 1862

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Henderson

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. H. Allen, Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with Leave Left ult
Alexandria sick Oct 6/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Pinck

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav | Tex

J. H. Allen

Pvt. Co. E Regt. 4 Tex Cav

Residence Milam Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll: 16

(2205)

Copyist.

Allen, J. K.

Des Mtd

_____, Co. E _____ 4 Reg't Ark Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 6
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

J. H. Allen.
4th Ind. Cav.

No. 2

Trans-Mississippi Department
and Military Division of the South West

Sullivan Fort Bragg Rio Grande May 20 1865.

J. H. Allen of E. Company 4th

Regiment Texas Cavalry Dis. mtd C. S. A., residing in

Milam County Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of Wesley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Capt & A.A.G. Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

263

94

Allen, Morris H.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234946	20	
2	4866	21	
3	5339	22	
4	5155	23	
5	5277	24	
6	5929	25	
7	8834	26	
8	9347	27	
9	47528912	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

11 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Allen

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guard-).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 186/.

for July

Remarks.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Sib.) J. B. Robertson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 4 Cav. Texas.

David H. Allen

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Aug 4th, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 4th, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Camp Sixth Cavalry.

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period for the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(956) J. H. Walker

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. Texas.

Lewis H Allen

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1st to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 17, 186 .

Where Camp Clark

By whom Capt Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 17, 186 .

Where Camp Clark

By whom Capt Scarborough

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. A. Buchanan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. W. C. Wilcox

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 2nd 1861 to Oct. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 11, 186 .

Where Danville Co.

By whom Capt Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 2nd, 186 .

Where Camp Clarke .

By whom H. C. McNeil .

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 50 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse turned out Feb 24 C. C. C. by order of Gen Sibley

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

M. H. Cain

Pvt., Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to Jan 31, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 16, 1861.

Where Austin Co.

By whom Lieut Cain

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom [illegible] Riley

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Reported Aug 16 '62. Left Sick Hospital.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, viz: A. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

W. Allen

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regt Texas Cav. was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. Co. K was added in the 1st Regiment, 2nd Brigade, Parsons' Division, and as the 4th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

644

(Confederate.)

a 4 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Allen

Pvt, Co, B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A and K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Allen

Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Sept 1st [illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.) | Texas.

Appears on a Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Copied.

Number of roll: 9; page 1

(6390)

Allen, Oscar E.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236432	20	
2	6508	21	
3	6586	22	
4	6686	23	
5	9	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

L | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Charles E Allen

Pvt, { Capt. James M. Crosson's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

Sept 25, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where Near San Antonio, Texas

By whom Lt Col Reid

Period 6 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, $ 00 100; equipments, $ 00 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(655) M&M Co.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible], Co F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom

Last paid: 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

C. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31. 62 to Jan 5, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Feb 25, 186 1.
Where Austin
By whom E. R. Kain
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time Mar 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered in Feb 25, 862
Enl'd Mar 1st for [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Platt

(042) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. Cotton

4 Corp'l, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Dated Feby 10, 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When Sept 25, 186[illegible].

Where Camp Lubbock

By whom [illegible]

Period for war

Last paid:

By whom Capt H. E. Coleman

To what time Oct 31, 186[illegible].

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded Capt Valley 3 Oct

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. C. Porter Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

C E

For

Co. , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent Sick

March

To Military

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies. On [illegible] Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas [illegible] the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

(646)

Print.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 4th Tex

O. E. Allen
Pvt Co F 4 Tex Inf

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Franklin, Texas,

under the Head of "Register of the sick and wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin, Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for the month of June, 1862."

Disease Parotitis Dysenteria

When admitted June , 1862.

Discharged June 20 , 1862.

Deserted , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap 6, File No. 417½, page 8

(935) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

2003

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 4th Tex

D. E. Allen
Pvt Co F 4 Regt Tex V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

(*)

Disease Parotitis

When admitted May 26, 1862

Discharged , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

*Location of hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417½, page 4

(225) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

3014

✓ 36

Allen, William O.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private & 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502364	3	20
2	6507		21
3	65815		22
4	6678		23
5	82776		24
6	8735	8	25
7	82739		26
8	47362		27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], { Capt. James M. Crosson's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

(665) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

C6

[illegible], Co F, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to April 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. of Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 2/ 1862 to Jany 2/, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Sept 25, 186 1.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. Lane
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom Paton Reilly
To what time May 31, 186 2.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Re-mustered Sept. 6, 1862
Due mileage for 60 miles

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

W. C. Potter

Private, Co. F, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5

Where Camp Sibley

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as Sibley's Brigade, the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as

Book mark:

W. C. Potter Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

W. C. Allen

Co, , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station [illegible]

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Mounted, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

A | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. O. Allen

2 Lt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a **Roster**

of the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated not dated, 186

Date of election or appointment Nov. 17, 1863.

If appointed, by whom Elected

Remarks: Vice Carrington dropped from roll.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(648)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 4th Tex

W. O. Allen
Pvt Co F 4 Tex V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin, Texas, & of the C. S. A in New Mexico, for the month of June, 1862."

Disease Parotitis Febr Typhoides

When admitted June, 1862.

Discharged June 20, 1862

Deserted , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died

Remarks:

8

Confed. Arch., Chap 6, File No. 417½, page

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(985) 3008

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Rivers Lt.

William Rivers

Co. F 2nd Regt Crossens Co's Reinforcements

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febricula

Admitted Dec 3, 1862

Returned to duty Dec 3, 1862

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275. page 15

(335) Copyist.

Alley, J. H.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant	Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

	5023616 7		20
1	62355		21
2	63344		22
3	91855		23
4	94677		24
5	4439116 30		25
6	4735291 480		26
7	4598554 96		27
8	4601462 1		28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

a | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. H. alley

3 Sergt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated , 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 24 , 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 18

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period three years

Valuation of horse, $ 100 00; equipments, $ 2 50

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(656)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Culley

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 17 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Camden, Wilson Co

By whom Charles Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 18, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom Lieut Crane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 100; equipments $ 2. 5 100

Remarks: Resigned the office of 3 Sergt on the 8th Nov 1861, and was appointed 1 Sergt Dec 1st 1861

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Cullum

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Alley

3 Sergt, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 18, 1861, to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 186 .

Where Williamson

By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 18, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut Dunn

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $100 00; equipments, $25 00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Appointed 1 Sergt Nov 9, 1861 and Resigned Dec 25, 1861. (Ab'sent)

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Williamson

(642)

Copyist.

Detailed Hospital
attendant Feb 25. 1862
Horse and rigging
turned over to A.A. Feb
27. 1862

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. E, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted **men:**

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

(344) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 | Texas.

J. H. Alley
Pvt. Co. E, 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners captured in New Mexico and never reported to be paroled.

List dated Not dated

Where taken Albuquerque

When taken April 16th, 1862.

By whom taken Col. Roberts

Remarks:

Number of roll

68

(652) J. H. Ward

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | f

John H Alley

Co. C. 4th Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken and never reported to be paroled.

List dated

Not dated , 186 .

Brigade Sibley's

When captured Apl 16 1862

By whom captured Col. Roberts

Where captured Albuquerque, N.M.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3

New Mexico.

(639b)

R. W. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U | U | Texas.

Jas. H. Alley

Pvt., Co. , Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated Not dated, 186

Where captured , 186

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

1 sheet / W. H. Collins
Capt.

(6295)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsements: "Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred and twenty one in number ... for Exchange at Vicksburg, Miss., September 20 1862 ... Number of roll 873 sheet 30

(Copied.)

(659b)

(CONFEDERATE)

J H Alley,

Co. [illegible]

Priv 2 4 Tex

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated Marshall Tex, 186 .

From , 186 .
To 8 days, 186
Signer's name
Remarks: ~~paid~~ Oct 18, 62

615

Roll No.

HUFF, Copyist.

Alley, John H

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Alley, J. H.

39

Allison, G. A.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023857	11	
2	4686766	12	
3	4421384	13	
4	5059849	14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Allison

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent [illegible] [illegible] Officers

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent;

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A and K. It was always known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated , 186

Where captured

When captured , 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

145 sheet 1

(639b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A [illegible] Doran

[illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Paroled at Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of roll: 165

J. Vorkoeper

Copyist.

(2294)

(Confederate)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas

G. A. Allison

Pvt Co. E. 4 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 30, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La

When captured Apr 14, 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712, page 134

(Sign) J Hunt

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 4 Miss Inf

G. A. Allison
Sgt Co D 4 Inf Miss

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

(

Disease Rubeola

When admitted May 24, 1862

Discharged , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died May 30, 1862

Remarks:

* Location of hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417½, page 2

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(886) 3004

Allison, G. H.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allison, G. A.

41

Allison James

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023592 / 6610	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James Allison

Pvt., { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 11, 186 .

Where S Antonio

By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse. $ 100; equipments. $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

James Allison

Pvt., { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16. 1861 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Oct 3. , 186 .
Where Williamson Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:
When Oct 10 , 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Lane

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: In Hospital at Donna Texas Oct

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson

Copyist.

(642)

Allison, L.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allison, G. A.

43

Allison, Thomas

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235922 610 1	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

Thos Allison

Pvt., { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 11

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom C. Palmer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $140 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Allison

Pvt., { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16, 1861 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Oct 3

Where Williamson Co . 186 .

By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 10

Where San Antonio . 186 .

By whom Lt Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse, $ 140/100; equipments, $ 15/100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In hospital at Dona Ana sick. Horse turned over to A Qr (mr)

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Altag, Frederick

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ahldag, Frederick

415

Amsler, Samuel

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	6798	20
2		6817	21
3		6944	22
4		7016	23
5		6188	24
6		6314	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein ——

Number of personal papers herein ——

Book Mark: ——

See also ——

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Marinus Heuvel's

Pvt., { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Green, Oct 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 24, 1861.

Where Camp Green, Tex.

By whom Lieut. Col. Green, C.S.A.

Period Three years.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(225) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. , { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(960)

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Sam Archer

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where Austin Co., 186/.

By whom C. Vanvoy

Mustered into service:

When Sept 23

Where [illegible] , 186/.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 00/100 , 186 .

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(6627)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. [illegible]

3 Cpl., Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] Dec. 29, 1864.

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies. A [illegible] It was [illegible] known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Rifles; [illegible] Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

Book mark

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

2 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L. Austin

....., Co, E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Paris Tex

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

E. Snider

Corpl, Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March, 1865.

Place Fredericksburg

Remarks: Pair. reported from desertion to rebels - March 15th

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(CONFEDERATE).

Samuel Ansler.

Pvt. Co. C. 4 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 25, 1865.

Residence Austin Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Saml Amsler
4 Ind Car.

Col

Pfor

No 1366

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 26 day of July, 1865.

Jno. C. Hall, Jr. Co. H 4th Tex. Cav. Regt

David Harvey
Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

Austin County Texas

416

Amthor Aug

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023 6792	20	
2	6866	21	
3	6947	22	
4	7329 137	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Aug. A. Autrey

2nd Lt., { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

Oct 14, 186/.

Muster-in to date Oct 24, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 24, 186/.

Where Camp Sibley Texas

By whom Capt. Heuvel Comd'g Co.

Period 6 months

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Co. A 4 Cav.

(466) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

2d Lt., { Capt. Marinus Henvel's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments $ [illegible]100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company [illegible], 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October [illegible], with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the [illegible] Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(647) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 5

Where Austin Tex., 1861.

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1861.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $25 00/100

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

28 62, left [illegible] Sept 12, [illegible] horse + equip. [illegible] by order [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.) | Texas.

A | 4th

A Musician

Asst. Co C. 4th Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Paroled Hosp.l at Santa Fe. Left May 21st 62 and took to Mexico.

Indorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll: 2; page 20

Copyist.

(6396)

47

Anders, John

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

	50235833	20	
2	5909	21	
3	3997	22	
4	6082	23	
5	8515	24	
6	8894	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

John Anders

Sergt, Capt. Charles M. Lesueur's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date Septr 16, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Septr 16, 186 1.

Where At the camp of Instruction 186 .

By whom Capt C. Lesueur

Period War

No. of miles to rendezvous 140

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

1886 J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

Jno Andero

2 Sergt, Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept 7

Where Milam Co, 186 .

By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:

When Sept 16

Where San Antonio . 186 .

By whom E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse, $ 150/100; **equipments,** $ 20/100

Remarks:

D

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

John Anders

2 Sergt, Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 8, 186
Where Milam Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service
When Sept 16, 186
Where San Antonio
By whom Upshaw

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments $20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks Horse engaged
turned over to Q.M. Dept
Feb 27, 1862

* This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

John Anders

Sgt, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 16, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Shaw
Period

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Detailed to Capt. Smith's Company Nov 1863.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was reorganized about October, 1861, and was known as "Clark's Texas Mounted Rifles." Subsequently the Regiment was known as the 18th Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

J. W. Watkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

J. Anders

Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Burk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. C. R. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]
Copyist.

✓ 46

Anderson, H.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236169	20	
2	6325	21	
3	6336	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

H. Anderson

Private, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 18, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 150 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Maddox

(356) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 4 Cav. Texas.

H. Anderson

Lieut, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 17 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Lemuel, Hidalgo Co

By whom Chas Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 18, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks: Discharged at New Mexico on certificate of disability by the Surgeon Dec 24 1861.

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. McNeal

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

H. Henderson

Capt, | Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company,
| 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 18, 1861, to Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 18 , 1861 .

Where Camp Confederate

By whom Capt Buckholts

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $150 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged Sept 25

1862

* This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

W. Hudnall

Copyist.

(842)

49

Anderson, Isaac B.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237248	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac B. Anderson

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 01 1863.

Enlisted: When Oct 11, 1862.

Where Nacogdoches Texas

By whom Capt W. R. Alexander

Period War

Last paid: Never paid

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $225.00; equipments $35.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(842)

50

Anderson, James M

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023708 1	21	
2	7170	22	
3	7970	23	
4	8668	24	
5	9201	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also 17 Consol Tex Dismtd Cav

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Anderson

Pvt., { Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Camp Right near San Antonio Tex

By whom By the Capt

Period For the War

Valuation of horse, $100.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks: Gun $30.00

Pistol $30.00

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(266) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

A

J. M. Anderson

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12, 1861.
Where Va cordoches Texas
By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where Cp Sibley San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily

Last paid:
By whom Pvt
To what time 1st payment, 186.

Valuation of horse $100 100; equipments $25 00

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Oct 186[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

Jas M. Anderson

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feby 29, 1864.

Enlisted: When Feby 28, 1863.

Where Nacogdoches

By whom Capt W. D. Alexander

Period War

Last paid: By whom Capt N. D. Rogbaitz

To what time June 30 '63

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick, furlough

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Compiler.

(642)

(Confederate)

A

4 Cav. Texas.

PH J. Anderson

, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave since
Dec. 23/64

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also designated as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Anderson

, Co, F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(344)

Copyist.

Anderson, James W.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anderson, J. W.

5-2

Anderson, James W.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anderson, J. W.

53

Anderson, J. M.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anderson J. W.

54

Anderson John

Co. B ; 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235040	21	
2	5157	22	
3	5274	23	
4	8761	24	
5	44391830	25	
6	47529535	26	
7	44286662	27	
8	45288808	28	
9	4276	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

11 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John Anderson

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 15, 186 .

Where Camp Anderson

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Oct 15, 186 .

Where Camp Anderson

By whom C. R. Stone

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; **equipments,** $ 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Anderson

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 4 Cav. Texas.

Private, Co. [illegible]

Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enrolled: [illegible], 186 .

When

Where Camp Manassas

By whom C. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186 .

When

Where Camp C. R. Jones

By whom

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse.$ 100; equipments.$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse killed Feb. 26, 1862.

* This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. T. Mason Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

11 | 4 Cav. Texas.

John C. Clinton

(Pvt., Co. 13, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30, 1862, to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Camp Sibley
By whom Capt Scarborough
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Lt Cravens
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred to Co. C 4th Regt Texas Cavalry

x On Roll.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Mounted Rifles, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Anderson

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached duty

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

C. C. Hart

(644)

Copyrighted.

(Confederate.)

C 4 Texas

John Anderson
Pvt. Co. B, 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 15, 186 2

Where taken Albuquerque

When paroled April 17, 186 2

By whom paroled Col. Potts

Remarks: at Fort Riley Ks

Number of roll:

68

(8839b)

Copyist

(Confederate.) Texas.

A | 4th Inf'td

John Anderson

Co. B, Reg't Sibley's Brigade.

Appears on a **Parole**

of which the following is a copy: "We the undersigned of Sibley's Brigade of the Confederate Army Do each of us solemnly swear that we will not take up arms against the United States nor in any manner whatever give aid and comfort to their enemies during the present rebellion unless exchanged by competent authority."

Parole dated Headquarters Santa Fe, Central, and Northern Military Districts, Dept. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M., April 17, 1862.

"NOTE. The 4th, 5th, and 7th Regiments Texas Mounted Volunteers were numbered in Sibley's Brigade, respectively, 1st, 2d, and 3d Regiments."

Remarks

Number of roll 1

J. J. Caldwell Copyist.

(6396)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

[illegible] Hem
[illegible] Anderson
Co. B 1 Regt Tex

Appears on a

List

of paroled Texans remaining at Fort Union, New Mexico, May 31, 1862.

List dated Hdqrs. Fort Union, N. M., May 31, 1862.

Where captured [illegible]

When [illegible], 186 2

By whom paroled [illegible]

Remarks:

Number of roll 1

Copyist.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

1st

A

John Anderson

Cpl. Co. B. 1st Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Sick at Fort Union Paroled Nov. August 1862. Sent to Texas.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1865."

Number of roll: 9; page 12

Copyist.

(6396)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Co. 3, 4 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fé, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Copyist.

Anderson, J. W.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234755	20	
2	8426	21	
3	9338	22	
4	9402	23	
5	44213826	24	
6	468647357	25	
7	3806982412	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Anderson

Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 31 1862 to Jan 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl 18, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Maverick

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Eckford

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Col Wood's Regt Texas Cav 5th Jan 63 Enlist Exp 2 Jan 63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobson

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

A F. M. Anderson

OH , Co. A , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since June 1/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. Col. R. [illegible] was also elected as the 1st Lieutenant Colonel of the Texas Mounted Volunteers, and on the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Frank

Copyist.

644

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

P. F. Anderson

Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Regt Quarter

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with [illegible] Regiment. [illegible] the 1st the 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] and as

(644) P. F. Anderson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

John Anderson

Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave

since last muster

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

Co. — Regt. Texas

Jas. [illegible] Anderson

Private — Regt, Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Paroled at Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of roll: 165

[illegible]

Copyist.

(4996)

(Confederate.)

La. | 4 Gen | Tex.

Lt. H. Addison

2d Lt. + Adj. 5th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible] La.

When captured [illegible], 186[illegible].

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of roll:

1453 sheet 1 [illegible]

(2328) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas

James W. Addison

Co. A. 4 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 27, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La

When captured Apr 14 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712,

page 100

J Hunk

Copyist.

(6386)

+ 56

Anderson J W.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235042	20	
2	5156	21	
3	5273	22	
4	84459	23	
5	9146	24	
6	905415	25	
7	44533734	26	
8	47528135	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Anderson

Pvt. { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 2 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 26, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:
When Sept 26, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom A. J. Scarborough

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 55 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks: Enrolled Oct 2nd Sworn
into Service Oct 2nd

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Anderson Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

11 4 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Underwood

Pvt. Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 Oct. 30, 1862.

Enrolled: Camp [illegible] Co., 11, 186 .

When

Where Camp S. H. Darden

By whom

Mustered into service: Sept. 26, 186 .

When

Where Camp Pyron

By whom C. R. Pyron

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 00; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Horse transferred Feb 27 to Lt. Col. Taylor's Battn. Sibley's Brigade

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. T. Underwood Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

(C) 4 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Underwood

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30, 1862 to Jan. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 11, 1861.
Where Camp Bee
By whom S. H. Baker
Period

Last paid:
By whom Jesse Kirby
To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent on sick furlough
Returned to Co. Dec. 1862
Present to Nov. 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at Camp Bee, October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Book mark

J. J. Underwood

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Anderson

1st , Co. B , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick Oct 31/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Bunn A. Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Smith

, Co, [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A, B, K, Texas also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

---

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Anderson

Pvt, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached. [illegible] Sick in hosp. [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. B. Nash

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. **Texas.**

* James W Anderson
Pvt Co B 4 Regt Tex Cav

Residence Orange Co Texas

Appears on a

Record

of officers and soldiers of C. S. A. paroled at Beaumont, Tex.

Record dated Not dated

No. of parole, 23

Date Aug 3 , 1865.

Remarks:

Entered on roll
1
(952)

N J Heard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4th Mid Texas

J. Anderson

Pvt Co. B 4th Regt

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to Texas.

List dated Not Listed

, 186 .

Remarks: Texas mounted Volunteers

Number of roll:

1

Rec'd Feb

Copyist.

(839b)

J W. Anderson

25

L. W. Anderson

Reb

42d Cav

No. 23

Beaumont Tex Aug 3rd, 1865.

Private John M. Anderson of B. Company 4th Texas Cavalry Regiment C. S. A., residing in Washington Co Texas, having been, with the approval of the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order E. C. Andrews.
Brig. Genl. Major General ~~E. R. S. Canby~~, Comdg. U. S. A.

Capt & Chief Q.M.
Comdg Post & Port Marshal

57

Anderson M. M

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238334	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

M. M. Anderson

P41 , Co, B , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug

, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Returned to Ord Sept
Shreveport June 1865

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

Andress, William H.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236493	21	
2	6509	22	
3	6587	23	
4	6685	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Crawford

Pvt., { Capt. James M. Crosson's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25 1861.

Where At Camp Near San Antonio Texas

By whom J. M. Crosson

Period Five days

No. of miles to rendezvous 2

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(356) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about [illegible] 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Andrich

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 25, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom E. R. Lane
Period for the war

Last paid:
By whom John Ridley
To what time May 31, 1862.

Present or absent present.
Remarks: Reenlisted Feb 14 '62
Due Mileage for Nat's Miles

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1863.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Aplin, John J.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235844	20	
2	5923	21	
3	6009	22	
4	6092	23	
5	35341	24	
6	9155	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John Ahlin

Cpl. { Capt. Charles M. Lesueur's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Nov, enrolled 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 16, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 16 1861

Where Alvin, Brazoria Co. Texas near

By whom Capt Lesueur

Period War

No. of miles to rendezvous 140

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

Col Jno Applin

Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1 1861.
Where Milam Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:
When Sept 16, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Jno J. Asplin, { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 8, 1861.

Where Milam Co, 1861.

By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:

When Sept 16, 1861.

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Lt Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 25.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse originally turned over to C. S. A. Dr Feby 27, 1862. (over)

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Aphlin

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 16, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Lane
Period War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks. Absent sick since Jany 12, 1864

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Asplin

Capt , Co. D , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Runk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

	4 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

....., Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186—.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date..... , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

.....

.....

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

Murchison W. L.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

Cards filed with REFERENCE SLIP.

Murchison W. L.

✓ 66

Armstrong, Henry

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237487	20	
2	7625	21	
3	7685	22	
4	7777	23	
5	8706	24	
6	44400402	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

H Armstrong

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 7 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 7 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Co

By whom Lt D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $75 00; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allenby Copyist.

(255)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Armstrong

Pvt., { Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17, 186 .

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29, 186 .

Where Camp Near S A

By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay dues from enlistment

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A H Crosby

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Armstrong

Pvt, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861 to Oct-dolia, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D C Munn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $75.00; equipments $20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse turned over Feb 27-62

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Allen Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Armstrong

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Nunn

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Armstrong Demopolis Ala

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

(042) A. A. Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

H. Armstrong

BH- , Co. I , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wounded Dec

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with headquarters at Camp Rusk. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Second Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

A. | 4. Cav. | Tex.

Henry Armstrong.

Pvt. Co. I. 4th Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Grant's Island, off Mobile, Ala., May 30, 1863.

Paroled at Grant's Island, off Mobile, Ala., May 30, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Boeuf, La.

When captured May 2, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll.

1

(6895)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a List

of Paroled Prisoners in camp at Demopolis, Ala., June 5, 1865, in charge of Major Henry C. Davis.

List dated , 186

Where captured

When captured

By whom paroled

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

(852)

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | Jef

H. A. Armstrong

Co. G. 4 Regt. Ark.

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease Pubicitis

Admitted Oct 5, 1864

Returned to duty ----------, 186 .

Discharged ----------, 186 .

Furloughed ----------, 186 .

Deserted ----------, 1864.

Transferred ----------, 186 .

Died ----------

Remarks: [illegible]

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 34
No. 1802

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 4 Cav | Texas

+ H. A. Armstrong

Pvt Co I 4th Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint .....

.....

Admitted ..... Oct 5 ....., 1864.

Returned to duty ....., 186 .

Deserted ....., 186 .

Discharged from service ....., 186 .

Furloughed ....., 186 .

Died ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Transferred Oct 7, 1864 Greenwood.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

+ Name also appears on 24th Ala.

Hosp. Register.

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297½, page 141

.....

(625) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 4 | Tex

H. A. Armstrong
pvt Co F 4th Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted Oct 5, 1864
Returned to duty ..... 186 .
Furloughed ..... 186 .
Transferred Oct 7, 1864
Died ..... 186 .
Deserted ..... 186 .
Discharged ..... 186 .
Remarks: Greenwood

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 57.

(GS) J. Pearson

1641 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Reiers 1st

Henry Armstrong

Pvt. Capt Co. D. Wells Co. Reiers Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rubeola

Admitted January 5 , 1863.

Returned to duty January 22 , 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 120

(225) W. H. Johnson

225 Copyist.

61

Armstrong James

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023748	20	
2	7626	21	
3	7686	22	
4	7774	23	
5	8147	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James Armstrong

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 29 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 5 00; equipments, $ 2 0 100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Crosby Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Armstrong

Pvt., Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17, 186 .

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29, 186 .

Where Camp Mars A

By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay due previous enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 5 00; equipments $ 2 0 100

Remarks:

*This company succeeded to became Company I of 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at Camp Henderson, 1862, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942) C H Berry Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Armstrong

Pvt, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 1861 to Oct 31 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom Lt A Munn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Adjt E K Lane

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster Confederate

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $ 20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse Killed at Valverde

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Allbright Compiler.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James Armstrong

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29-1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Munn
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Lt J C Roberts
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

A

Jas Armstrong

Pvt. Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Loc. Guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Reuck

Copyist.

(644)

(CONFEDERATE).

James Armstrong.

Pvt. 4th Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Victoria Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Armstrong James H.

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	5367	21
2		5462	22
3		5561	23
4		3665	24
5		5757	25
6		9332	26
7			27
8			28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Armstrong

Pvt., { Capt. George James Hampton's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Texas
Sept 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. A. Shroff C.S.A.

Period Perm.

Valuation of horse, $ fr 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Rutledge

Copyist.

(466)

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Armstrong

Pvt., Capt. George James Hampton's Co.,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 11. to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 22, 1861.

Where Victoria

By whom G. J. Hampton

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 11

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Lt. J. Sharp C. S. A.

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlist-

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 2[illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fuck

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Armstrong

Corp., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 11. 1861. to Apl 30 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug. 22. , 1861.

Where Victoria Texas

By whom Jno J. Wimpton

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 11. , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. C. Shoaff

Last paid:

By whom Quartermaster Exhibit

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100 100; equipments $ 20 100

Present or absent P

Remarks: Horse killed Feb 4 62. On detach' service artillery from Oct 13 1861. P Transferred

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Armstrong

Capt., Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan 30, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1861.

Where Camp Clarke

By whom Lt Col Sibley

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Geo Reily

To what time July 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse $ 400; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Rank Lieut. Aug 1, 1862.

Pay for use of horse from

16 Sept to Nov 20, 1862.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Armstrong

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31. 1863 to Dec 29 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 11., 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. A. Shaaff
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Lt. J. C. Robb
To what time Oct 31., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Recruit.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

R. H. Fisk

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

1st Lieut Armstrong

, Co. C , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of: March

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Acting Asst Engineer

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was a [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(344)

Copyist.

Armstrong, T. C.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Armstrong, T. E.

+ 64

Armstrong J. E.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237868	20	
2	7944	21	
3	8020	22	
4	8096	23	
5	8732	24	
6	9389	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Armstrong

1st, { Capt. William W. Heard's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Oct. 4th, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 4, 186 .

Where at the camp of the First Regiment San Antonio.

By whom Co. R. Lane. Lt

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 350

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

O. C. Guseell

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

T. E. Armstrong

Pvt., { Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 15, 186 .
Where Camp Cherokee Co. Tex
By whom Joseph L. Hogg

Mustered into service:
When Oct. 4, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Co. R. Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $125 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks: Left in Hospital San Antonio

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturcall

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

T. L. Armstrong

Pvt., { Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 4. 1861 to Apl. 30, 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept. 15, 1861.
Where acty. Cherokee
By whom J. L. Hogg

Mustered into service:
When Oct 4, 1861.
Where Camp Sibley
By whom C. R. Lane

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $25 100; equipments $25 100

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital at Bonham
sick

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. J. Sewell
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

T. C. Armstrong

Pte, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 4, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom C. R. Lane
Period Ten

Last paid:
By whom H. C. Leobnitz
To what time June 30, 1863.
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. Sowell

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

J. K. Armstrong

Pvt. Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick Last Return

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Bunt

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate)

4 Cav. Texas.

Co. [illegible], 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.1865.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

1644

Amica, A

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Amica, W.

+ 66

Arnica W.

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235368	20	
2	5463	21	
3	5562	22	
4	5666	23	
5	5758	24	
6	5858	25	
7	9097	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

U | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. [illegible]

Sergt., { Capt. George James Hampton's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Sept. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 11, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(464) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. Arnica

Pvt., Capt. George James Hampton's Co.,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 11 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Aug 22, 1861.
Where Victoria
By whom G. J. Hampton

Mustered into service:
When Sept 11, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt A. Shaaff C.S.A.

Last paid:
By whom Pay dispatch Exhibit —
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861 with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Arnica

Ach., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11 1861 to Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled: , 1861.

When Aug. 22

Where Victoria Texas.

By whom Lieut. J. Hampton

Mustered into service: , 1861.

When Sept 11.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. C. Schmidt

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom Pay the present date.

To what time

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Home Guard on Feb. 27. 1862.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

C 4 Cav. Texas.

W Burrow

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to June 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1861.

Where Camp Clarke.

By whom Lt. Shurff

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Jno. Reilly

To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $ 00/100; equipment $ 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Recruit Aug 1 1862

Pay for use of mule from

16 Sept 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about [illegible] 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as [illegible] Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442) R H Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

W. Warnock

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1863, to Dec 29 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 11, 1861.
Where San Antonio.
By whom Lt. A. Shaaff
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt. H. C. Lowrie
To what time Dec. 31, 1862.
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without leave
of date.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in Sept. October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. St. Fish

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A. 4 Cav. Texas.

A. Arnica *

, Co. 6 , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(344) J. Funk Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

L

L Smith

, Co. C , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Feb , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

C. C. Fox

Copyist.

(644)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. | Reilay | Tex

Wm Connerse

Pvt. Capt. Germain's Co. C. Reilay's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Int. Quot

Admitted Feby 2, , 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed 40 days. March 10 , 1863.

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 28

M. M. Johnson

(926) Copyist.

Arnold, Hayden

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023725	20	
2	73714	21	
3	86824	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

A (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

Hayden Arnold

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 3/1863

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1862

Where Nacogdoches Texas

By whom Lt G. B. Crain

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Never paid

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse $285.00; equipments $50.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Guard Absent without leave from Dec 20 1862 to Jan 26 1863

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Haden Arnold
Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:
When July 12, 1862.
Where Nacogdoches
By whom Lt Col B Crain
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt N E Lockwitz
To what time June 30, 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Absent without leave 31 days

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

H. Arnold

, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(666)

Arnold, Thomas

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237490	21	
2	7665	22	
3	7761	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

C | Thomas Arnold

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on **Company Muster-in Roll** of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 29 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When Houston Co

Where E C Nunn's

By whom for the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*The company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rock mark: C.M.C. Graly Copyist

(660)

(Confederate.)

C. | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Arnold

Pvt., Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 & Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17, 186 .

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29, 186 .

Where Camp Near San Antonio Tex

By whom Adjt E K Lane

Last paid:

By whom Paydue from enlistment

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75-00; equipments, $ 25-00

Remarks: Discharged by Hosp Certificate Dec 2 1861

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Nibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(902) A McCrady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Arnold

Pvt, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861 16 . 186 2.

11 ot dated

Enrolled:

When Sept 17. 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Rucker

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt E R Laws

Last paid:

By whom Reg't Ass't Com'y Subsistence

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $75 100; equipments $25 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Dec 2-1861

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Nibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Compiled

(642)

Arnold, W. M.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Arnold, William

64

Arnold, William

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023748 9	21	
2	7627	22	
3	76817	23	
4	77779	24	
5	6 47604	25	
6	9 1 3 1	26	
7	4439 1832	27	
8	4532 6734	28	
9	2854912	29	
10	460 1 4617	30	
11	4440 4011	31	
12	4 7 5 2 9 2 7 7	32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

William Arnold

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 29 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $/50.00; equipments, $2.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(966) A.W. Cowley Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Arnold

Pvt. | Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 27, 186 .
Where Camp Near S A
By whom Adj't E K Lane

Last paid:
By whom Reg'm from enlistment
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Allbrooks Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Arnold

Pvt, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861 to

Mch 31st 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 17 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D C Munn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $ 7 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Left sick at Santa Fe

Apr 8-62 Joined Regiment Volunteers

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Allcock

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

William Arnold

Pvt., Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom P A Murrin
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Arnold
To what time Oct 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent-without leave

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. Arnold

Pvt. , Co. I , 4 Reg't, Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 186 3 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wounded in hand

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Arnold

Copyist.

(346)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

5

Wm Arnold

D, Co. J, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. About [illegible] it was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 | Texas

Wm Arnold

Pvt. Co. D, 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 20, 1862.

Where taken Santa Fe

When paroled April 30, 1862.

By whom paroled Capt. Cavey

Remarks: at Fort Riley, Kans.

Number of men:

68

(Signed) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Texas

A. | 4

Wm Arnold
Pvt Co. I. 4th Regt

Appears on a List

of prisoners from the Confederate Army in New Mexico, now at Fort Riley, Kansas, taken at Santa Fe, N. M., by order of Col. B. S. Roberts, U. S. A.; said prisoners belonging to the 2d, 4th, 5th and 7th Reg'ts Texas Mounted Vols. for service in New Mexico.

List dated [illegible], 186 .

Brigade Sibley's

Date of capture Apl 26 1862

By whom captured or whose order Col. B. S. Roberts, U.S.A.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
1
Fort Riley, Kans.
(8396)

[illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A. | 1st | Texas.

William Arnold

Pvt, Co. —, 1st Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson; received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Santa Fe

When captured April 15, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll: 2; sheet 1.

E. Jenkinson
Copyist

(2896)

(Confederate).

A 4 Tex.

William Arnold
4 Regt Texas
Pvt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured Santa Fe

When captured April 18, 1862

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred and twenty one in number. N. G. WATTS, *Major & A. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners.* On Board Steamer Jno. H. Done, near Vicksburg, Miss., September 30, 1862."

Number of roll:

67 ; sheet 30

Copyist.

(6276)

(Confederate.)

A. 4. Cav. | Tex.

W. M. Arnold

Pvt. Co. I. 4. Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Grant's Island, off Mobile, Ala., May 30, 1863.

Paroled at Grant's Island, off Mobile, Ala., May 30, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Boeuf, La.

When captured May 2, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll of ...

1

(8304)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C.S. 4th Texas.

William Arnold

Pvt. Co. F 1st Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Cracker Final.

Indorsement shows ... Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll:

2; page 14

(8305)

Rus. Fish

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

List

of Paroled Prisoners in camp at Demopolis, Ala., June 5, 1863, in charge of Major Henry C. Davis.

List dated ..... , 186 .

Where captured .....

When captured ..... , 186 .

By whom paroled .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

(882) 880 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W Arnold

Priv I 4 Tex

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated Marshall Tex
....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .
To 8 days, 186
Signer's name Wm Arnold
Remarks: paid Oct 18, 62

Roll No. 615

MUFE
Copyist.

70

Asbell. S. W.

Co. –, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Private.	Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	45985495	20	
2	46014122	21	
3	43543873	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

A. | 4th Cav. | **Texas.**

J. W. Chatwell

Pvt., Co. ..., 11 Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson; received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

..... March 31st, 1862.

Where captured Peralta

When captured April 15, 1862.

Remarks: .....

Number of roll:

1 sheet 1. E. Jenkinson

(Copy.) Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | | Texas

S W Asbell

Pvt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

When captured , 186 .

Remarks: Sick

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred and twenty one in number. N. G. WATTS, *Major C. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners.* On Board Steamer Jno. H. Done, near Vicksburg, Miss. September 20, 1862."

Number of roll:

673 sheet 30

C. H. Morgan

(6396) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Tex | Texas

S. W. Asbell

Priv.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate States prisoners of war captured by U. S. forces under Col. Ritchie near Fort Gibson, Cherokee Nation; at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., Aug. 21, 1862.

List dated Not dated

, 186 .

Corps

Remarks:

Number of roll:

16

H. W. Willard

Copyist.

(3286)

Write nothing above this line.

Mr Van Vranken:
Rolls 1 & 67
Camp Douglas
S. W. Asbell
Pvt. 4 Tex. Cav.

Roll 16 Ft Leavenworth
S W Asbell
Pvt - Org not given
Please Connect
Aug 10/12
Conn. Gen.

(A. G. O. 121-1)

Atkinson, E. A.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Atkinson, E. S.

72

Atkinson, E. S.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237870	21	
2	47946	22	
3	81021	23	
4	80997	24	
5	84114	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Atkinson

Pt, { Capt. William W. Foard's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Oct. 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 4, 186 .

Where at the camp of the 1st Regt near San Antonio

By whom C. R. Lane Lt

Period 1 year

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $ 100/100; equipments, $ 25/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A J Townsell

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

Or | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E. A. Atkison

Pvt., { Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 186 .

Where Act. cherokee Nation

By whom Joseph L. Hogg.

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 4 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom E. R. Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $140 100; equipments $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. J. Brunson

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Adkinson

Pvt., { Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4. 1861 & Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Acts. Cherokee

By whom J. L. Hogg

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 4, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom C. R. Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $140 00; equipments, $25 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse died 2 Feb. 1862 of a wound rec'd in battle of Valverde

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. P. Russell

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Atkinson

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31. 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 4, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom C. R. Lane
Period Perm

Last paid:
By whom J. C. Roberts
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

A. J. Sowell Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

A

E J. Atkinson

Pvt. , Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Lee. Guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Clark Copyist.

(44)

73

Atkinson, E. T.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Atkinson, E. S.

74

Atkinson John H.

Co. 12, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234939	21	
2	4861	22	
3	5035	23	
4	5151	24	
5	5261	25	
6	9147	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

(1) | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Wilkinson

4 Corpl, { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Clarke

, Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Ft. Fifth County

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period for the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(466) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. M. [illegible]

4 Corps { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $ [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Clarence

4 Cav., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service.

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]00; equipments, $ 15 00

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Clarence

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Cattinson

Sergt, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 16, 1861.

Where De Witt Co

By whom C. J. Beauchamp

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom John Lang

To what time May 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Reenlisted July 30 1862. Appointed Sergt Aug 16 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also designated as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Atkinson

3rd Sergt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 186 1.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. T. Brown

(850) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

, Co. , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

Atkinson, William

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Sergeant | Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Atkinson, William P.

76

X

Atkinson, William P.

Co. 19, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant & Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50284937	20	
2	48515	21	
3	5028	22	
4	5145	23	
5	5257	24	
6	5280	25	
7	5776	26	
8	13547	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

(1) | 4 Cav. | Texas.

William L. Wilkinson

Sergt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Galveston, Aug 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Van Zandt County

By whom Capt A. J. Scarborough

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(256) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

William P. Chumley

2d Sergt. } Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 17, 186

Where Camp Scarborough

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, 186

Where Camp Antonio

By whom Capt. W. L. McNeel

Last paid:

When , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 45 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Williamson

2d Sergt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31st 1862 Oct 31st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 16, , 186 .

Where Camp Clarke

By whom Capt Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom W. L. McPhail

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Was transferred to N.M.S.R.R. by order of Gen Sibley

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Atkinson

1st Lieut, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 16, 1861.

Where De Witt Co.

By whom A. J. Scarborough.

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom John Kelly

To what time May 19, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted May 19/62.
Reelected July 30/62.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(042) J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Atkinson

1st Lieut., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent-

Station

Remarks: Sick leave of absence from July 20, 1863. Gone 10 days

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. In Oct. it was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

J. H. [illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

W. F. Wilson

Lt, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186—.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station: Brownsville, Texas. Co.

Remarks: Absent on D.D.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was a regiment as the 1st Regiment, Wilson's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

N. P. Atkinson

1 Lt, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated

Oct Sales, 186 .

Date of election or appointment } May 10, 1862.

If appointed, by whom Election

Remarks: Absent Sick by Surgeon's order.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P Rhamm
Copyist.

(648)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. Atkinson

Lieut. { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above, , 186 /.

for

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(850)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. Atkinson

1st Lt. Co. B. 4th Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 19, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 473

T. Gay

(935) Copyist.

Atmar, J. Y.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50273749	20	
2	7676	21	
3	7666	22	
4	7460	23	
5	5995	24	
6	9599	25	
7	4750596	26	
8	4539153	27	
9	4598593	28	
10	46014619	29	
11	4750590	30	
12	9554	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Atmar

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

, Sept 27 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 27 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for War

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $ 30.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(284) C M Cooke Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J L Allman

Pvt. Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186 .
Where Camp Moore Tex
By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay department enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Allenby
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. H. Allman

Pvt, Co I, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861 to , 1862.

Mot Rolls

Enrolled:

When Sept 27, 1861.

Where Camp Cook Tex

By whom Lt Col Waters

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Camp Alleman Tex

By whom Capt E R Laws

Last paid

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $150/100; equipments $30/100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left in Socorro Feb 26 sick Left Hancock 4 has not been heard of since

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J G Turner

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct-31-1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept-17, 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Wynn

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Lt J C Roberts

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Details to Stay with Horses

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A

J. J. Gibson

Sgt, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(646) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4

J. G. Atmon

Pvt. Co. A 4th Rich

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at Albuquerque, N. M., April 16, 1862, by Col. B. S. Roberts, and said to be paroled April 17, 1862.

List dated

Not dated , 186 .

Brigade Sibley

When taken Apl. 16 1862.

By whom taken or order Col B S Roberts.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

4

New Mexico.

(C295)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 4 Texas

J. G. Glover

Pvt. Co. D, 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 16, 1862.

Where taken Albuquerque

When paroled April 16, 1862.

By whom paroled Col. Roberts

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Kan.

Number of roll:

68

(8296)

Copyist

(Confederate)

A. | 4, | **Texas.**

J. J. Olmsted

Pvt., Co. , 4 Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson; received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated , 186 .

Where captured Albuquerque.

When captured April 16, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1; sheet 1.

E. Jurkeuton

Copyist

(2896)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured [illegible], 1862.

When captured

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred and twenty one in number for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jno. H Done, near Vicksburg, Miss. September 20, 1862.

Number of roll

673 sheet 30

Copyist.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

A | 1st | Texas.

J. J. Elmer

Asst. Qr. Mr. 1st Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Paroled by Col. B. S. Roberts.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page 14 (Rutter)

Copyist.

(6396)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Mtd | Texas.

J. G. Atmar

....., Co. I, 1 Reg't Sibley's Brigade.

Appears on a

Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We the undersigned of Sibley's Brigade of the Confederate Army Do each of us solemnly swear that we will not take up arms against the United States nor in any manner whatever give aid and comfort to their enemies during the present rebellion unless exchanged by competent authority."

Parole dated Headquarters Santa Fe, Central, and Northern Military Districts. Dept. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M., April 17, 1862.

"NOTE: The 4th, 5th, and 7th Regiments Texas Mounted Volunteers were numbered in Sibley's Brigade, respectively, 1st, 2d, and 3d Regiments."

Remarks

Number of roll.

1

(6205)

A. J. Fitzmaurice

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

No Issued

Jos Admar,

Priv Co K 4 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated Marshall Tex

....., 186

From .....
To 8 days , 186
Signer's name J Y Atmar 186
Remarks: Paid Oct 18, 62

Roll No. 615

HUFF Copyist.

78

Atmar R. M.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Sergeant	Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237478	20
2	7615	21
3	7674	22
4	47522 8916	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

R. H. Alvis

3 Sgt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where Franklin Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse, $ 50.00; equipments, $ 5.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A.A. Broyles Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

R M Atmar

3 Sgt.

Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186
Where Camp Near S A
By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay dup from enlistment
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 15.00 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Ashby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Atmar Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C 4 Cav. Texas.

R M Atmar

3 Sgt, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27-1861 to Mot dated . 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Munn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 27 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $150.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Paroled Apr 24 1862.
Horse killed at Valverde

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Allcroft Copyist.

(Confederate.) | Texas.

Q. | 4 Cavalry

B. M. Thomas

Pvt. Co. "I" 4th Regt

Appears on a **Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Hospital Santa Fe

Paroled at Pigeon's Ranch Sept 23.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll: 9; page 1

Copyist.

(839b)

Almar, R. M.

Co. I. 4 Tex. Cav.

Co. I

Camp Morton
10th August 1863.

Certificate of disability for discharge

R. M. Atman 2d Sergt
Co I 4th Regt Indiana
Cavalry

Has got Piles &c of Rectum
Vermillion 13th Aug 1863.
Approved
By order Brig Genl
Asst Morton Commdg
Louis Busch
A. A. Genl

A-84

Co I 4th Ind Cav

Respectfully Recommended
C. M. Thomas
Major Comdg. 4th Ind Cav

Recommended & Respectfully forwarded
Thomas Green
Brig Genl Comdg
"Green Brig"

Hdqrs. 2nd Div. 9 Army Corps
Vermillionville Aug 14 63
The Certificate of Disability
Respectfully approved
Wm Marlett
4th Lieut 4th Ind Cav
Commd

RECORDING DIVISION
WAR DEPARTMENT
RECEIVED

R. M. Atmar 3d sergeant of Captain J. M. Odell's Company (I) of the 4th Regiment of Texas Cavalry C. S. Confederate States Army, was enlisted by Lieutenant E. R. Lane, of the 4th Regiment of Texas Cavalry at San Antonio, on the Twenty ninth (29) day of September 1861, to serve during the period of the war, or three years.

He was born in Marengo County, in the State of Alabama, is Twenty four (24) years of age, five feet nine 9/12 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, Auburn hair, and by Occupation when enlisted, a Medical Student, during the last two Months, said soldier has been unfit for duty, every day, because of a wound received at the Battle of Valverde New Mexico, on the twenty first (21st) day of February 1862. which deprives him almost entirely of the use of his right arm. the wound being caused by a grape shot striking him just above the hip joint in the right breast, thereby injuring the muscle in front and behind so that he cannot raise his arm without great inconvenience.

Station Camp Allonton La. / J. M. Odell Captain Commanding 4th Regt Texas Cavalry

Date August 10th 1863.

Camp Morton August 12th 1863

I certify that I have carefully examined Richard M Simon 3rd Sergeant of Captain O'Neil's Company "I" 4th Regt I. C. and find that he is incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Gun Shot Wound of Chest Contracting the Muscles of the arm restricting the Movement to a great extent almost Sentencly debarring him of the use of his Limb. He is an old Wound received at the Battle of Pea Vine in his right side of Chest affecting the right arm.

I therefore respectfully recommend that he be discharged from the Confederate States Service

Saml B. Maney
Surgeon 4th Regt I C
Provis Brigade

74

Atmer, J. G.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private & Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Atmar, J. G.

80

Atmer, J. Y.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Atmar, J. Y.

81

Atmur, J. G.

Co. d, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Atmar, J. G.

52

Atmar, J. J.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Atmar J. J.

82-a

Awald, J. M.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Awalt, L. J.

Awalt, L. H.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023749	20	
2	7622	21	
3	7859	22	
4	4439 1854	23	
5	4435 2767	24	
6	4609 3154	25	
7	4610 4620	26	
8	4752 4281	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L H Cavalt

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

, Sept 6, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for War

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 130 100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(266) W H Grady Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L H Awalt

Pvt., Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.
Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186
Where Camp Mar. S A
By whom Adj't E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay on enrollment
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 3 d 00; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Awalt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

A J N Arnall

Pvt, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept 24-1861/8 Oct 1862

Not dated

Enrolled:

When Sept 17 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom Lt E C Mann

Mustered into service:

When Sept 24 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt E C Mann

Last paid:

By whom Pay Master Confederate

To what time 186

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $30.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sept & Oct 62 Sick at Santa Fe

Nov & Dec 62 Home Furlough

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: Allbrooks Compiled

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Texas.

L. H. Uyvalt

Pvt. Co. D, 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 30, 1862.

Where taken Santa Fe

When paroled April 30, 1862.

By whom paroled Capt. Carey

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Kan.

Number of roll:

68

(6396)

Allan

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | 4 | Texas

L. K. Bryant

Pvt. Co. S. 4th Regt

Appears on a

List

of prisoners from the Confederate Army in New Mexico, now at Fort Riley, Kansas, taken at Santa Fe, N. M., by order of Col. B. S. Roberts, U. S. A.; said prisoners belonging to the 2d, 4th, 5th and 7th Reg'ts Texas Mounted Vols. for service in New Mexico.

List dated ..... , 186 .

Brigade .....

Date of capture ..... , 186 .

By whom captured or whose order .....

Remarks:

Number of roll

1

Fort Riley, Kans. .....

(6196) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A. | — | **Texas.**

L. H. Ogwalt,

Bth, Co. —, 4 Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson; received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll 1; sheet

E. Jackson

Copyist

(6896)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 | Ter

C. H. Hyatt

Pvt | 1st Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured Santa Fe

When captured April 20, 1862.

Remarks: Sick

Roll bears the following endorsement:

"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred and twenty one in number. N. G. WATTS, Major [illegible] Agent for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jno. H. Dunn, near Vicksburg, Miss., September 20, 1862."

Number of roll:

673 sheet 21

(6896)

Copyist.

(Confederate.) | Texas.

1st

A. J. McDonald

Capt. Co. L 1st Regt.

Appears on a Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: A. L. Hubbard

Lt. Col. 5th Texas.

Indorsement shows Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll 9; page 14

(8390)

R. W. Ford Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

L.H. Ewald

Pvt. Co.I. 4 R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated Marshall, Texas
, 186 .

From , 186 .
To 5 days , 186 .
Signer's name L. H. Ewalt
Remarks: Paid Oct. 27/62

687
Roll No.

O'NEILL Copyist.

83-a

Awman, Yewen

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Norman, Yewen

Ayers Andrew

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50239011

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Texas.

4 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Confederate.

4 Cav: Texas.

Regimental Return

84

Ayers Andrew

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023901	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Ayers

Pt ..., Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 1862.
Where Camp Reid Tex
By whom W. H. Evans
Period Three years

Last paid:
By whom L. C. Robert
To what time Oct 31, 1863.
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

J. C. Russell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

Aywalt, L. H.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Awalt, L. H.

86

Baecker, W.

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Becker, William

1 57

Bagley, Ed

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234956	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Ed. Bagley

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(860) J. Bracewell

Copyist.

88

Bailey James

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236178	20	
2	6259	21	
3	6346	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

James Bailey

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Oct dated, 186 .

Sept 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 15

Where

By whom

Period Dec 31 61

Valuation of horse, $ 120 00; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: W. Mauldin Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

B

James Bailey

Pvt., Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 1861.

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(612)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James Bailey

Pvt., } Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 15, 1861, to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 186 .

Where Milam Co

By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut Paine

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $120 100; equipments, $20 100

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital at Savanna, Horse stolen

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(642) Copyist.

59

Bailey Lee

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023563	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 5

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Co C **4 Cav. Texas.**

Lieut. Bailey

Private Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 31 1862. to June 30/1863

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 186 2

Where Victoria

By whom Capt. Ed. Tanner

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse $1800; equipments $60/100

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: Appointed 2d Lieut Co C 4 Regt Cav Nov 20. 1862 No arms

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Rue Fish

(842) Copyist.

Bailey, L. M.

Co. d, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bailey, L. N.

+ 91+92

Bailey L. N.

Co. L., 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237493	20	
2	7630	21	
3	7690	22	
4	7781	23	
5	8719	24	
6	9512	25	
7	47952 8917	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L A Bailey

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 28 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 28, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Houston Co , 186 .

By whom D A Nunn

Period for War

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 125.00; equipments, $ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(966) W H Crosby Paymaster.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Lt A Bailey

Pvt. | Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17, 186 .

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29, 186 .

Where Camp Near S A

By whom Adj't E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 25 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A Bailey

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Bailey

Pvt., Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 9-1861 to ....., 1862

Not dated

Enrolled:
When Sept 17 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom E. Allen

Mustered into service:
When Sept 27-61.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Adjt E K Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay discharge enlistment
To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse $125.00; equipments $25.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enrolled Apr 24-62
Re-mustered over Apl 27/62

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

All Crosby Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L M Bailey

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29 1864

Enlisted:
When Sept 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Liberty
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Detailed in Q M
Dept 4 J 6

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M M Crosby
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Daly

[illegible], Co, I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A 11th [illegible] was added as the 1st Regiment, Spight's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

1644

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Bailey

, Co. , 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

B \ 1st

Lt. N. Baily

Co. C 1st Regt.

Appears on a **Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Prisoner Hospital at Socorro

Forwarded at Washington City

Indorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at City Point,

Jan. 5th, 1863.

Number of roll: 2; page 1

(839b)

Copied.

+ 9

Bailey Winfred

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236177	20	
2	6258	21	
3	6345	22	
4	~~4534~~ 4523	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Winford Bailey

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 18, 1861 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 186.

Where Milam Co

By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 18

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Gen Lee

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In Hospital at Houston Galveston

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Hudnall

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Winfred Bailey

Pvt, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated
[illegible] dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 150 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Muirhead

(266) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Winford Bailey

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Camden, Wm. Co.

By whom Charles Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom Lieut Harris

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $ 95.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Hartnack

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 4 Miss Inf

W. G. Bayly
Pvt Co E 4 Miss Inf

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin, Texas, & of the C. S. A in New Mexico, for the month of June, 1862."

Disease

When admitted June 13, 1862
Discharged June 26, 1862
Deserted , 186 .
Discharged from service , 186 .
Furloughed , 186 .
Died
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417½, page 12

J. B. Hyatt Copyist

(985) 3003

Baines, J. H.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 1/Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnes, John H.

95

Baker, George B.

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235370	21	
2	52463	22	
3	5564	23	
4	5668	24	
5	5759	25	
6	8343	26	
7	8914	27	
8	9560	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

George B. Barker

Pvt., { Capt. George James Hampton's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Clarborne Texas Sept. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 11

Where Camp Clarborne, 1861.

By whom M. A. Shifflett Capt

Period Three years.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(656)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jas B. Baker

Ark., { Capt. George James Hampton's Co., 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 11 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Aug 22, 1861.
Where Victoria
By whom G. J. Hampton

Mustered into service:
When Sept 11, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. J. Throckmorton

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ 2[illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. B Baker

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 11. 1861. to Apr 30. 1862

Enrolled: 1861.

When Camp [illegible]

Where Victoria Texas

By whom Geo B Hampton.

Mustered into service: 1861.

When Sept. 11

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. A. Smith

Last paid.

By whom Paymaster Smith

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 75/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse Stolen by the enemy Apr 9. 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Hillsby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. B. Baker

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 11, 1861.
Where Texas indefinite.
By whom Lt. J. Wheeaff
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Geo Roby
To what time May 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Reported sick 1 1862.
Detailed at Victoria as
Engineer Corps since
which time 16 Apr 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Bibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W. Baker

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1863 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 11, 1861.
Where Shreveport
By whom Lt. Wm Wraff
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Geo Ring
To what time May 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed Repair road Engineer Dept.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Field

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

G. Baker

, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(My Detail [illegible] K.K.

Co. [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Funk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 186_____

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies. On [illegible] It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Mounted Rifles, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

_____

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

G. B. Baker

Pvt, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached Mounted R. [illegible]
Dist. in S.O. 64 Aga Dist. in
Sept 1.03

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

Leo B. Baker

No. 1117

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **Parole of Honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas.

this 6th day of July 1865.

Leo B. Baker
Pvt Co "C" 4th Tex Cavly

Lt Col Comdg

Baker, W

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Becker, William

97

Bonner, J. F.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bonner: Joseph F.

Brantley, L.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brantly, J. L

1

99

Barber, S. J.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236095	20	
2	835	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Barber

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 25, 1862.
Where Williamson
By whom Capt Burrows
Period War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

B

J. J Barker

Pvt. Co. K, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Reese Copyist.

(646)

Barge, William

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5.0236096	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Burge

Cpl, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1863 to Feb 29, 186 4

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1. , 186 2.

Where Milam Co

By whom Capt Lesueur

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A fuller It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Hibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

Book mark.

(Sd.) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

101

Baring, Albert

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	G 0 2 3 6 5 0 0	20	
2	6 6 7 4	21	
3	6 9 4 9	22	
4	7 0 2 0	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Baring

Pvt., { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, I Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

Oct 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 75 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

4 Cav.

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Adolph Baring

Pvt., { Capt. Marinus Henvel's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 23 & Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1, 186

Where Williamson & Austin Co.,

By whom W. C. Witte

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186

Where [illegible] San Antonio

By whom [illegible] C.S.A.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

---

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

---

(167) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

A. Barina

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23, 1861 to Sept. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where Austin Co.

By whom C. B. Stone

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom C. B. Stone

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ 25 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Left sick [illegible] to Austin, [illegible] Feb. 27, 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. Baw

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 4 Cav. | Texas.

A. King

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 23, 1864.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A [illegible] it was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. King

(642)

Copyist.

102

Barker, Henry

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02374	20	
2	7631	21	
3	7691	22	
4	7771	23	
5	8721	24	
6	8996	25	
7	9529	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein 1

Born Mark: .....

See also .....

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Barker

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Houston Co, 186 .

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $125.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(666) Allen & Co. Copyists.

(Confederate.)

R | 4 Cav. | Texas.

H Barker

Pvt. { Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D a Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186 .
Where Camp Near S A
By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay dep from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 125 00; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Allbrooks Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Henr Barker

Pvt, Co I, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861 to , 186 2-

Not dated

Enrolled:
When Sept 17. 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom Lt A Munn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29. 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Adjt E H Fane

Last paid:
By whom Paymaster enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $2 500; equipments $ 2 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse in Co

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C H Crosby Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

H Barker

5 Sgt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom Lee Munn

Period War

Last paid:

By whom J C Kennedy

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Enlisted with Horse

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten Companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

H. Booker *

Sergt , Co. I , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick, Furloughed Dec 25/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Funk

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

H Barker

D, Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

51 detached Service

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Barker

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent under arrest
Brig Pro Guard Duty

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(544)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. | Riley's Texas

Henry Barker

Capt. Co. L. Riley's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Scabies, Herpes

Admitted Jany 10, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed Jany 15, 1863.

Died , 186 .

Remarks: Sent to Confederate City

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 172

W. A. Johnson
Copyist.

(226)

103

Barker, John

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237787	20	
2	9211	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 6

Born Marr: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John Barker

Pvt., Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Jan 16, 1864.
Where Huntsville Tex
By whom Enrolling Officer
Period CWOT

Last paid:
By whom Pay from enlist
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed with horses
Due Bounty

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 16th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allbrooks
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John Barker

, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent Sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E. G. Weir Copyist.

(644)

Barnes, J. G.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg'l Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg'l Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

Cards filed with

REFERENCE SLIP.

Barnes, John

Barnes, J. G.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnes, John

Barnes, J. J.

Co. H., 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnes, John

106

Barnes, John

Co. 14, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237384	
2	8695	
3	9241	
4	4431	
5	46857828	
6	4786	
7	860573	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John Barnes

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Dec 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1863.
Where Sabine Parish La
By whom Capt W R Alexander
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt H E Roebuck
To what time June 30, 1863.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured by enemy Nov 25/63 in St Martins Parish La

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(462) Copyist.

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Pt John Barnes

Co. N, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In arrest or confinement

Prisoner of war Nov 3 [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Pt Barnes

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Barnes

, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on Conscript camp

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Barnes

Pvt, Co, H, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in skirmish, Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated

Muster Roll, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(482) J. Barnes

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav | Tex

John Barnes

Pvt 4 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners, Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7, 1864.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

48 sheet 2

(6326) Copyright

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Sex.

John Barnes
Co. H, 4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La. , 186 .

When arrested

By whose order Gen. Bowen

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Dec. 9 , 186 .

Place of sentence

Transferred: , 186 .

When

Where

, 186 .

When released

By whose order

Remarks:

Register No. 879, Dept. of the Gulf; page 16

J. B. Dowd

Copyist.

(6396)

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept. of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll

54; sheet 4

Copyist.

(6899)

John Barnes

Co. H. 4th Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 220 page

Prisoner

Dated - Dec. 21 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

+ 107

Barnes, John H.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234444	20	
2	4532	21	
3	4637	22	
4	4738	23	
5	4344	24	
6	8287	25	
7	8769	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John C Barnes

Pvt. Co. { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Aug 28, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 28, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Bexar County

By whom W. P. Hardeman

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 60

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 35 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(356) J Jacobs

Copyist.

(Confederate)

4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

2d Sgt. | Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] Aug 20, 186 .

Where Bayou Des Ma

By whom Capt Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] Aug 20, 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(902) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John H Barnes

2 Sgt., { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Aug 29/1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:
When Aug 29/1861.
Where Camp Clark Mo
By whom W P Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Camp Clark Mo
By whom Col W P Hardeman

Last paid:
By whom
To what time —, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100.00; equipments, $ 35.00

Present or absent (Present)

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(342) J Jacobson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

John H. Barnes ×

1st Lt, Co. L, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 30 1863 to June 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E.B. McDaniel

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Jno Reily Aug 2 1863

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Commd. 1st Lieut.

× Dismissed as commdy Co.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J Jacobson

Copyist.

(042)

B (Confederate.) 4 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Barnes

1 Lt, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment: May 14, 1862.

If appointed, by whom: Elected

Remarks: Elected vice Stevenson promoted. Prisoner of war.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Barnes

1st Lieut, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent-

Station

Remarks: Prisoners of War

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Funk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

1st Lt. J. Evans

1st Lt, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt
Station: Columbus Georgia &
Remarks: Prisoners of War Captured
in La. since 1863.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was raised about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(646)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 4 Cav | **Texas.**

John H. Barnes
1st Lt. Co. A. 4th Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 10, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 473

T. Cary

(625) Copyist.

VOUCHER No. 1175

Paid the 28 day of July 1863

V. H. Berrio 1 Lieut
& 4 Ex Cav'y C. S.

From the 1 day of April 1863

To the 30 day of June 1863

Pay, - - $ 200

Forage, -

Amount, $ 200

Richmond

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

Richmond, July 11th 1863

I certify, that I have this day paid 1st Lieut J. H. Barnes

Co. A 4 Tex. Regiment Cav, from Feb 1st 1863

to March 31st 1863

Amount $ 200

A. R. Courtney
Maj
Asst Q. M.

Barnes Dr.

	NT.	REMARKS	
	Cts.		
For myself.			
For ...			
Forage for ... horses.			
			$ 300

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged: that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major John Ambler Q M

and to the 1st day of Apr 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major John Ambler Q M

this 29 day of July 1863, the sum of Three Hundred and Dollars

being the amount in full of said account.

Pay. . . . $ 300

Forage, . .

Amount. $ 300

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. H. Barnes
1st Lt Co A 4th Tex Cav

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

To 1st Lieut J H Barnes Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. From—	To—	TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. Months.	Days.	PAY PER MONTH. Dollars.	Cts.	AMOUNT. Dollars.	Cts.	REMARKS
Pay—									
For myself.	1863 April 1st	1863 July 1st	3		100		300		
For ___ year's service.									
Forage for ___ horses.									
							8 300		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major John Amber Q M to the 1st day of April 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major John Amber Q M the sum of Three hundred Dollars

this 29 day of July 1863, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay. - - - $ 300

Forage, - -

Amount. $ 300

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. H. Barnes
1st Lt Co G 4th S. M. C

VOUCHER No. 566

Paid the 11 day of July 1863

1st Lt. F. H. Barnes

Co. A. 4th Tex. Cav. C. S. A.

From the 1 day of Feb 1863

To the 31 day of Mar 1863

Pay, - - $ 200.

Forage, -

Amount, $ 200.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To 1st Lieut J H Barnes Co A 4th Tex Cav Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
	1863	1863							
Pay—	Feb 1st	March 31st	2		100		200		Captured on the "Teche" La May 25 1863 at Pairlan
For myself.									
For ____ year's service.									
Forage on ____ horses.									
							$ 200		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Leonards Co A 4th Tex Cav

and to the 1st day of Feb 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Wm Amblar Q.M. this 11 day of July 1863 the sum of Two Hundred ——— X/100 Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay. . . . $ 200

Forage, . .

Amount. $ 200

(Signed Duplicates.)

J H Barnes
1st Lieut Co A 4th Tex Cav

108

Barnes, P. L.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234954	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

P. S. Barnes

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. T. Brown, Copyist.

(650)

✓ 109

Barnes, R. D.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 2 3 4 5 5 5	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Barnes

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 186 1.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(320) J. H. Outlaw, Copyist.

778

Barnes, W. E.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0 2 3 4 9 5 3	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Burns

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 186/.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(860) J. Burns

Copyist.

Barow. William L.

Co. B., 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 2 3 4 8 6 8	21
2	5-0 4 6	22
3	5-1 6 1	23
4	5-2 7 6	24
5	8 3 2 7	25
6	8 8 5-2	26
7	9 5-4 9	27
8	4 4 3 9 0 0 0 6	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

William L. Barcus

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Ft. Bliss Texas

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(966) J. C. Brandon

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Barrow[A]

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 27 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Nov 27, 186 .

Where Arkansas Post

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When Nov 27, 186 .

Where Camp Nelson, Ark.

By whom T. L. McNeal

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 150 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Brandon
Copyist.

(942)

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Barnum

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27/1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 16, 186 .

Where Caldwell Co

By whom J. Nix

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom 16 Lieut Reid

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse wounded in the thigh. 27 Feb by order of Gen Sibley

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. T. Mann

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Darnell

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 21, 1861.
Where Caldwell
By whom Lt Nix
Period Capt

Last paid:
By whom John Kelly
To what time May 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Remounted Aug 1 '62.
Detached to Quartermaster
Jan 1 '63.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A book. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

J. Brown Captain

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Borrow

Pvt. , Co. B , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service. Lancaster

Jan'y 1863

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Nibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Rusk Copyist.

#44.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Barnes

Pvt, Co, B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E. B. Davis Copyist.

(444)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

W L. Barrow

W L, Co. B, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of March ,1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. D. Nash Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

B | Texas | Tex

Name

Rank

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of roll

21

(8306)

Copyist.

Barrow, Wm S

, Co. B 4th Ky Cav. Reg't

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Ct. S. / Bonow
4th Jud. Cir.

C

No. 2

Hd Qrs Cavalry Force
Mil Div of the South West
Austin Texas July 27 1865.

Wm C Barrow of B Company 4th

C. S. A., residing in

Regiment Texas Cavalry

Caldwell County Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

Wesley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

[illegible] Asst Adjt Genl

Inspector and Provost Marshal General

4 2 4

112

Barrington, E.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236690	21	
2	8582	22	
3	9118	23	
4	9470	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E. Barrington

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Feby 2d, 186 4.

Enlisted:
When March 28, 186 3.
Where Livingston
By whom Lt Taylor
Period 3 yrs or war

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Lockett
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since 1st Dec /63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Potter

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

E. Barrington

Pvt. , Co. F , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E Barnett

, Co, F , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jul , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

E Barrington

Pvt, Co, F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick, [illegible]

Furnished [illegible]

Absent [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E C Allen

(644)

Copyist.

Barron James J.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barron, Joseph A.

114.

Barron, Joseph A

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236434	21	
2	6510	22	
3	6589	23	
4	6691	24	
5	6611	25	
6	8533	26	
7	9414	27	
8	49825914	28	
9	475292 02	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], { Capt. James M. Crosson's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above,

Roll dated [illegible] Sept 25, 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 00; equipments, $ [illegible] 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(966)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

B

[illegible] Carter,

[illegible], Co F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25/61 To April 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 25 , 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 25 100; equipments $ 25 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Potter Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862 to Jan 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kirk for the war

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Kelly

To what time May 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent, paroled Lincoln Co Mo

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Silber's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. H. Potter Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Pearson

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When Sept 25, 186[illegible].

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible] Lane

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [illegible]

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to take care of horses

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Barrow

F, Co, [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized October, 1861, with ten companies. A, B, K, D was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. H. Lamb

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186—.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about (number) 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible] Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate)

4 Cav. Texas.

6

[illegible] Barron

[illegible], Co, F, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 | 1

J. J. Barnes

Lieut Co. F. 1 Regt

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11, 1862.

List dated

May 11th, 186 .

Remarks: Absent

Hospital roll:

1

C M Rowe

Copyist.

(6296)

(Confederate.) | Texas.

1st

R. | J. Barrow

Lieut. Co. F. 1st Regt.

Appears on a **Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Hospl at Albuquerque to Paroled May 16. Sent to Mesilla May 24.

Indorsement ... Richmond Exchange at City Point, Jan. 8th, 18..

Number of rolls ...

S; page 11

(8296)

Rutledge Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. Hardimans Tex

Joseph J. Barron

B-t Co. F, Hardimans Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Jan., 1864.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 203

H. A. Johnson Copyist.

(335)

115

Barron, W. L.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barow, William L.

116

Barrow, A. J.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barrow, Joseph A.

✓ 117

Barrow Isham

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234869	19	
2	5353	20	
3	5047	21	
4	5160	22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Barow

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where Near Galveston

By whom Capt Scarborough for the War

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 75/100; equipments, $ 10/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Nichols Copyist.

(668)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Isham Barrow

Pri....., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to Sept, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 21, 1861.
Where Camp Co.
By whom J. Nix
Period War

Last paid:
By whom John Kelly
To what time May 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Nov 22nd 1862.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(962) J. J. Browning

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. [illegible]

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 186 .

Where Caldwell Co.

By whom J Nix

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(342) J. L. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Private, { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 24, 1861 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled: When Aug 11, 186 .

Where Camp Caldwell Co.

By whom

Mustered into service: When Aug 24, 186 .

Where Camp Clark Texas

By whom Maj Reid

Last paid: When , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 50.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse in Company. Co. detached service at 4th Regiment June 10, 1862.

*This Company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Scarborough Captn.

(642)

Barrow, William L

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barrow, William L

✓ 119

Bartlett, Lowell Jr.

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235764	20	
2	5461	21	
3	5537	22	
4	3652	23	
5	5825	24	
6	8293	25	
7	8797	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also L. Bartlett.
Hampton's Co. Tex State Tps.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L. P. Bartlett

2. Capt. | Capt. George James Hampton's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Near San Antonio Texas
Sept. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Sept. 11, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. [illegible]
Period

Valuation of horse, $220.00; equipments, $ 2.50/100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(6414)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Lovell J. Bartlett

Enrolled as Capt. George James Hampton's Co., 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 11 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Aug. 22, 1861.
Where Victoria.
By whom G. J. Hampton

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 11, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. A. Sandoff C.S.A.

Last paid:
By whom Sydney Smith
, 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $

Remarks: Cont. Bartlett appointed Farrier Sept. 14. 61.

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861 with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R W Fish

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

L. L. Bartlett

2 Corp'l Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11. 1861. to Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 22 1861.
Where Victoria Texas
By whom Lieut Humphries

Mustered into service:
When Sept 11 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Col Sharp

Last paid.
By whom Paymaster Enlistment
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 2000; equipments $ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 1 Horse Killed Feb 21 62
Appt. Co Corporal Sept 15. 1861.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Lt J Barilett

3 Lt, Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1861.

Where Camp Clarke

By whom Lt. A. Shanks

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Jno Reily

To what time May 10, 1862.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent on Furlough

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L. J. Bartlett

3rd Lt., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31. 1863. to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Resignation accepted Dec 1 / 1863.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 20,322,50

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L. | Bartlett

2 Lieut., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: Sick leave of absence

June 23, 1863

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Leon

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

2 L Bennett

3 Sgt , Co. , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. Bartlett

2 Lt. Co. C. 4 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 473

T. Bart

(935) Copyist.

Bartlett, L. J.

Lt. Co "L" 4 Ext, N Yes

Tenders resignat'n

June 30/~~64~~ 1863

Ch. 1-17[illegible]-176-B

Referred to Gen E. K. Smith Aug 1864

120

Bartling, Louis

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02367 99	21	
2	6873	22	
3	6946	23	
4	7019	24	
5	9184	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein ....1....

Book "A.S.K.": .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Louis Bartlin

Pvt., { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley
Jan 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Jan 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 25, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley, near Fort Bliss, Texas

By whom Lieut. S. Lowe, C.S.A.

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

---

* This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(9566) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Louis Martina

Pvt., { Capt. Marinus Heiwel's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

L | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. Barkley, Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23, 1861 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where Austin Co.

By whom J. B. Kenard

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 23, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom Capt Lake

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ____, 186__.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 00/100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Horse killed on the battle field Feb. 21, 1862, quartermaster to retain. G.M. By order of Genl. Sibley Feb. 27, 1862.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

L. Cortina

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186/.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]
Remained [illegible] 1864.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Bunting

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186—

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

[illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(646) [illegible]

Copyist.

Basel F. F.

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Borsel, Ferd

132

Basey, William

Co. 14, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237088	21
2	7176	22
3	7255	23
4	7376	24
5	8394	25
6	8958	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

B (Confederate) 4 Cav. Texas.

William Basey

Pvt., { Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on **Company Muster-in Roll** of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Capt Herm San antonio

By whom By The Capt

Period During the War

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks: Gun $30.00

Pistol $20.00

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist

(July)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

William Basey
Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 29, 1861 to Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12, 1861.
Where Nacogdoches
By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where Cp Sibley San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily

Last paid:
By whom First payment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $75 100; equipments $20 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ~~Horse turned over~~
Dismounted Feb 27 1862
x So on roll

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

William Basey

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt John Reily
To what time May 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse $95.00; equipments $20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him travelling allowance $35.00 Gun lost appraised at $30. Remounted June 10 1862 extra duty as teamster from Oct 1 1862 to Oct 30 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

B. William Basey

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31/1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col Jas Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt H E Loebnitz

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Transfer since Feby 24/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Wm Basey

Sgt. , Co. H , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec / , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On detached service Teamster
Since Feb. 24/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Reuck

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 4 Cav. Texas.

Wm Barry

, Co, A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan

, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough since
June last

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(966)

Copyist.

Basey - Wm.

Co. H. 4th T. M. Vs.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1293 page

Prisoner

Dated - April 27 1865

Reported as a Deserter
who voluntarily returned

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Basey, Wm

Pvt, Co H

4th Regt TMV

Subject: under sentence

Title of record:

S.O.No.129-12

Plat. TEX NMEX & ARIZ-Magruder
May 9/65

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Col. Ashbel Smith Comdg. Defences Galveston is directed to send under guard to the Hd. Qrs. T. Mag Genl. Walker at Hempstead, Tex the following named Soldiers now undergoing sentence T.D.C.M.

Wm Basey Co.
Houston May 9, 65

122-a

Bassell. J. S.

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boesel. Fred.

123

Bates, Isaac V

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0235846	20	
2	5925	21	
3	6014	22	
4	6094	23	
5	6693	24	
6	9356	25	
7	47240346	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac V Bates

Pvt., { Capt. Charles M. Lesueur's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 16, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 16 186 .

Where At the Camp of Instruction 1 Regt near San Antonio

By whom Capt C Lesueur

Period War

No. of miles to rendezvous 140

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $20 00 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Isaac V. Bates

Pvt., { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 7, 186 .
Where Milam Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:
When Sept 16, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom E P Lane

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $150/100; equipments, $20/100

Remarks: On detached service
Joined Co Apr 1862

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac V. Bates

Pvt., { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 1861 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enrolled: Sept 8, 186 .

When Milam Co

Where Capt Lesueur

By whom

Mustered into service: Sept 16, 186 .

When San Antonio

Where Lt Line

By whom

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $100 00; equipments, $20 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

I. V. Bates

Cpl, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted: When Sept 16, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Lane
Period War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Detailed with horses Jany 25, 1864.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. V. Bates

Sr, Co, D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Sept Courier

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. O. Ware

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav | Tex

Isaac Bales

Co D. 4 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

delivered by Maj. Genl. Banks, U. S. A., to Maj. Genl. Taylor, C. S. A., April 20, 1864, at Blair's Landing, La.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Pleasant Hill La

When captured Apl 9, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1 ; sheet 3

(6870)

R.W. Pearson

Copyist.

X — 124

Baugh, James J.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023726 0	21	
2	7381	22	
3	8693	23	
4	9242	24	
5	4429	25	
6	46855 4768	26	
7	7624	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James J. Baugh

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31 1863

Enlisted:

When July 17, 1862.

Where Nacogdoches Tex

By whom Lt G. B. Crain

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Never paid

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $110/100; equipments $35/100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On guard

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jas J. Baugh

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feby 29, 1864.

Enlisted: When July 12, 1862

Where Nacogdoches

By whom Lt Col B Crain

Period War

Last paid: By whom Capt H E Loebnitz

To what time June 30, 1863

Valuation of [illegible] $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured by enemy Oct 31/63 in St Mortimer Parish La

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Baugh

Pvt. Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In arrest or confinement or
prisoners of war since [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A [illegible]. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Bamp's

, Co. 7 , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb , 186 4

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent in Confinement

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. B. Nott

Copyist.

(644)

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. | Texas.

James S Baugh

Co. H, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in skirmish, Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(832)

B (Confederate.) 4 Louv. Tex

James Baugh
4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested . 186 .

By whose order Maj. Porter

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Nov. 28 . 186 .

Period of sentence

Transferred: . 186 .

When

Where

. 186 .

When released

By whose order

Remarks:

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf: page 15

J. B. Dowd
Copyist

(8896)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Tex | Pris

James G. Baugh
Capt & Asst Q.M. 1st Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

on hand at New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible], 186 .

When captured [illegible]

Remarks:

Number of roll
473 sheet 1

Copyist.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Tex

James L. Barger

Pvt. 7 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners, Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7, 1864.

Where captured [illegible], 186[illegible].

When captured [illegible]

Remarks:

Number of roll.

48; sheet [illegible]

Copyist.

(4206)

B. (Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.*

Roll dated

Where captured , 186 .

When captured

Remarks: , 1863.

Indorsement shows ... Provost Marshal's Office, New Iberia, La., Dec. 24, 1863. Received from Lieut. T. B. Sparkman, U. S. A., 208 Confederate Prisoners. * * * signed, E. L. MOLINEAUX, ... Prov. Marsh. Genl. & Inspector Genl. ... H. E. LEWOOD, Capt. and Prov. ... Marshal Gen'l.

* Taken from duplicate ... which is incomplete.

Number of rolls

5 2/3 sheet

New Orleans, La.

(6976)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept. of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 186[illegible].

Remarks:

[illegible]

Number of roll

54 sheet 4

[illegible]

(6896)

Copyright

Baugh, Jas J

Pvt, Co H

4th Regt TMV

Subject: under sentence

Title of record: S.O. No. 229-12

Dist TEX EMEX & ARMY-Magruder
Date: May 9/65

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Laugh - Jas. J.

Co. E. 4th Reg't [illegible] Va.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1293 page .....

Prisoner

Dated - April 27 1865

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Baugh, James S.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baugh, James J.

126

Baugh, Michael V.

Co. 1st, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502372 61	21	
2	7382	22	
3	8965	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Boot Mark: ____

See also ____

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

Michael V. Baugh

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1862

Where Talaoodachee Ark

By whom Lt G B Crain

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Never paid

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse $200.00; equipments $55.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him pay for use of gun since July 12 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(242) J. B. Hyatt Captain.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

M. V. Baugh

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1862

Where Nacogdoches

By whom Lt Gl B Crain

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt N E Loesbitz

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed in Care of C Horses Jany 23 1864

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 4 Cav. Texas.

....., Co, 4, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ....., 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

....

Station

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

...

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644) Copyist.

Baugh - M. V.

Co. H. 4th Reg't T. M.Vs. Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt;

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1293 page .....

Prisoner

Dated - April 27 1865

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Baugh, M.V.

Pvt, Co H

4th Regt TMV

Subject: under sentence

Title of record: S.O. #o.129-12

Dist TEX NMEX & ARIZ-Magruder
Date: May 9/65

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

127

Beaker, J.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

—	—

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50239167	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 4 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Baker

....., Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place ....., 186 .

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present.

.....

.....

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(646)

Copyist.

128

Beasel, E. C.

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boesel, Ernst

179

Beasley, J. C.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beagley, John C.

Beasley, W. T.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bazley, W. T. H.

131

Beaty, H. C.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238784	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Beatty

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

[illegible] 186[illegible].

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

Beaty John M.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023445 7	20	
2	4546	21	
3	4650	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

	4 Cav.	Texas.

John M. Petty,

Pvt., { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Nov 28, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 28, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Camp Sibley

By whom W. P. Hardeman

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(2455) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Co. [illegible], { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John M Baty

Capt. | Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31 1861 to Nov 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Comp [illegible] to the [illegible] Regiment

* This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobson

Copyist.

(642)

NUN.16 50234650 1911.

Fev. 28/862 Bourdeau
Son ordre

1655

Sergeant

Colon M Bendy deserts
per Lord & Lieut. Eight
Cavalry M.S. 61

Durham 8 1655

Abjuration

[illegible]

Released 10 Oct. 1655

Confirmed 11 Oct. 1655

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To Wm. M. Beaty, deceased,

late Private of Capt. Clopton's Co. A,

5th Reg't, 1st Texas Mounted Rifles DR.

For pay from 1st of Oct. when last paid

to Feb. 27th 1863 when deceased 4 months &

27 days @ $12 per month $22.90

From 28th of Feb. 1863 to date of his

death 3 months & 3 days @ $12 per month 12.90

Risk & loss of Horse from 1st Oct. 1862 to Feb. 27th

63 days @ 50 cts 23.20

Travelling allowance from place of Enrolment

to place of Mustering in 6.00

Bounty 50.00

Commutation for clothing 26.00

$161.90

Payable to J. M. Crokine Atty of M. M. Beaty

father of said deceased

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

1863

Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186

Clerk.

Name is signed to the within Power of Attorney as the maker thereof and acknowledged that he executed the same to A M Erskine for the consideration and purposes therein set forth.

To which I certify under my hand and official seal this 3d day of March 1863

F. Chenault
Clk 6646

Co A
Jno. Mynr Beady
Co A 4 Tenn Cav

The State of Texas }
Gonzales County } Know all men by these presents that, I William H. Beaty of said State and County have nominated, constituted and appointed and do by these presents nominate constitute and appoint A. M Eastline of Guadalupe County in said State my true and lawful attorney in my name, place and stead to collect and receipt for the pay due my son John M Beaty, a private in Company A 4th Regt Texas Cavalry, Sibley's Brigade, who died at Fort Bliss on the 26th day of June A.D. 1862, hereby ratifying and confirming all that my said attorney may do in the premises. Witness my hand and seal of said This 3rd day of March - A.D. 1863.

William H. Beaty

The State of Texas }
Gonzales County } Before me F. Chenault Clerk of the County Court of said County this day personally appeared William H. Beaty whose

Jno. M. Baty &c
vs
a 4 Texas

A. M. Eastin Atty

Rec'd 6/63

Ret'd by Atty Dec 1863

Ret'd by Atty Dec 1863

The Plaintiff in the above entitled cause hereby dismisses his suit and order of Court.

A. M. Eastin
Atty for Plaintiff

Filed June 6th 1863
W. H. Sloan Clerk

The State of Texas } In the District Court
Gonzales County } Spring Term A.D. 1863
County Court of said County

Be it remembered that on this day came the Plaintiff in the above entitled cause by his Attorney and dismissed his suit and order of the Court herein.

Given under my hand and official seal of office this 6th day of October A.D. 1862.

W. H. Sloan Clerk
By Jno. M. Baty Deputy

I certify that the within named Soldier, Jno M. Keeth a
private in Coa A, Capt L. Sherwood's 4th Regt
T. M. V. was born in Kentucky, aged 19 Years,
5 ft. 9 in. high, fair complexion, blue eyes, dark
hair, occupation Farmer was enrolled by Capt
Wm P. Hardeman in Gonzales County Texas, on
the 21st day of August 1861, & was mustered into
service at San Antonio Texas, by Lt. Col. H
E. McNeill on the 27th day of August 1861, for
the period of the war, unless sooner discharged
by Competent Authority, & did at Franklin
Texas on the 26th day of June 1862

The said
Soldier has up to the time from the first day of
Jany 1861, to the 31st day of June, the day he died
There is due him Six dollars, Traveling allowance
from place of enrollment to place of mustering
in. There is due him for use of horse & arms 58
days, from date of last payment, to the 27th day
of Feb the day on which the Regt was dismounted
@ 90 cts per day $23.70 cts. There is due for horse
& rigging, loaned & lost by the Quartermaster by
order of Gen A. S. Sidney Johnston $140.00 cts. There is
due him for Gun lost when the Hospital fell
into the hands of the Enemy $25.00 There is due
him Fifty Dollars Bounty

Given under my hand at Houston
Texas in Duplicate this the 4th day of
One Thousand Eight Hundred and
Sixty Two

I G Thompson
Capt Comp

I have seen Capt Thompson's signature frequently & certify to
the best of my belief that the above signature is genuine

Wm Key A.A.G.

The gentleman who signs the above certificate
is a

County of
John M
and Comp
Army)
manded
Gen
Rio
mand
person
vernment
for his
Treaty

for
M
John M
owner
for person
Treaty
his
and
is a
Texas
P.G.C.

The State of Texas
Gonzales County } I William K. Beaty of said County & State do solemnly swear that I am the father of John M Beaty who was a member of Capt'n Wm P. Hardeman's Company A Cavalry 4th Regiment Texas (Confederate States Army) Brigade Commanded by Gen'l Sibley — That said John M. Beaty died on or about the 26th of June 1862 at Fort Bliss Franklin on the Rio Grande — That said John M Beaty was never married & left no wife or Children and I am the only person entitled to receive from the Confederate States Government the amount due to my said Son John M Beaty for his services in said Company.

William K. Beaty

Subscribed & Sworn to before me
this 22nd of October 1867
A. H. Beaty
Justice of the Peace Gonzales County

I J. W. Cunningham solemnly swear that I have been for many years past acquainted with the above named William K Beaty and John M Beaty whose signed to — and the said John M Beaty was the son of said William K Beaty — who was never married and left no wife or child — and that is no other person entitled to receive the amount due to said John M Beaty — for his services as soldier in the Confederate army except his father William K Beaty —

J. W. Cunningham

Subscribed & sworn to by the within J W Cunningham and I hereby certify that the said within J W Cunningham is a respectable & creditable Citizen of Gonzales County State of Texas

A. H. Beaty J.P.G.C.

133

Beazley John C.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502349 45	21	
2	4972	22	
3	505 0	23	
4	5164	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Beasley †

4th Corpl { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(850)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John G Beazley

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous 161

Valuation of horse, $ 150/100; equipments, $ 25/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J T Brown
Copyist.

(656)

B (Confederate)

4 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Kirkley

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 31

Where Lucasville Ga., 186 .

By whom Capt Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When

Where Camp Lee, Va., 186 .

By whom A. C. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 35.00 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Bivaley

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27/1861 to Oct 31/62, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 16, 186

Where Camp Bull Pa

By whom Capt Pirtle

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, 186

Where Camp Bull Pa

By whom Capt Pirtle Co

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 15 00

Present or absent

Remarks: Joined Command Feb 27 A.A. C.M. by order Brig Gen Sibley dated March 28, 1862 to date Enrolled Scarborough's Cavalry (Co A)

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. C. Bivaley Copyist.

(642)

X 194

Becker, William

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236002	20	
2	6576	21	
3	6951	22	
4	7022	23	
5	49822917	24	
6	47528835	25	
7	44286666	26	
8	47529040	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

[illegible]	4 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. } Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for
Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about [illegible], with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 4th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. Barker

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23, [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

T. Carey Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book marg:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

A. Baker

Capt Co C. 1. Regt

Appears on a List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11, 1862.

List dated Hd Qrs [illegible] 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

Hospital roll:

1 [illegible] Copyist.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

B. | 4th Miss. Texas

Wm. Becker

Pvt Co. G 4th Regt

Appears on a List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to Texas.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

Remarks: Texas Mounted Volunteers

Number of roll: 1

Copyist.

(880h)

(Confederate.) Texas.

R | 1st

W Barker

Lt Co C 1st Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Transferred at Santa Fe

to Texas

Indorsement shows Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll 2; page 4

Copyist.

(6896)

(Confederate.)

5 | L Cav. | Texas.

Wm Barker

Co. L, Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fé, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll. 2

Copyist.

(652)

(CONFEDERATE.)

13. Kardinan's Regt.

Wm. Barker

Co. A. Kardinan's Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Jan. 1, 1864.

Remarks:

Confed. Archs., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 203

H. H. Johnson
Surgeon

(886)

Beezeley, J. C.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beasley, John C.

Beigley, W. F. H.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Buzley, W. T. H.

136-a

Bell Alexander

Co. F. 4 Texas Cav.

(4 Regt. Texas Mtd Vols.
1 Regt. Lillejo Brig.)

(CONFEDERATE)

Prt. | Prt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

.....

(CONFEDERATE).

Alexander Bell.

Pvt. Co. F. 4 [illegible] Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 18, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

137

Bently Reuben

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236435	20	
2	6511	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein ---

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], { Capt. James M. Crosson's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

(956) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 1861.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $[illegible] 100; equipments $[illegible] 100 . 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Mounted Rifles, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) [illegible]

Copyist.

J. + 138

Berkowitz Louis J.

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235466	21	
2	5363	22	
3	5669	23	
4	5826	24	
5	8475	25	
6	8795	26	
7	44213927	27	
8	46864769	28	
9	50598130	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Louis J Berkowitz

Pvt., { Capt. George James Hampton's Co., 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom G. J. Hampton

Mustered into service:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom C. P. Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay Inspector Exhibit

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Roster

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | **Texas.**

B

L [illegible]

Pvt., Co C, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 17 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11 1861 to Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 27 [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom Geo J Thompson

Mustered into service:

When Oct 27 [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Thompson to Feb 1.

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 75/100; equipments $ 75/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse killed Feb 21 62.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L Berkowitz

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. C. R. Lane
CMR
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt Jno Reeby
To what time Dec May 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse $2250; equipments $40.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed to Hospital Steward. No Arms.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(542) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

L Borkowitz

Asst., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 19, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt C R Love
Period war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Promoted
Commissioned as Capt.
by Gen Wigfall under date
of 12 1862 B.K. Executive
will be date of promotion.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Leo Fuchs

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

L. Berenwitz

, Co, C, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 4th Regiment [illegible] was reorganized about December, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Finch Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] .186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible] .186[illegible].

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regt [illegible] October, 1861, with [illegible] as the 1st Regiment [illegible] Brigade Texas Mounted [illegible] numbered, and as the 4th Regiment [illegible] Texas Mounted [illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B 1st Regt Sibley's Brig

L. Burkowitz

Pvt Co. B 1st Regt Sibley's Brigade

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 27, 1863.

Where captured Near Camp Bisland La

When captured Apr 12 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712,

page 44

Copyist.

(8296)

(Confederate.)

B | 1 |

L. Barkowitz

Pivot Co. C, 1st Regt. R. Sibley's Brig.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Paroled at Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche, La.

When captured April 14, 1863.

Remarks: Paroled

Number of rolls: 165

(3284) J. Vorkoeper

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

L. Lieut. 2d Regt. Fifth Regt. Engrs.
Art. Co. C. Regt. Fifth Regt. Engrs.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated [illegible] 186 .

Where captured Bayou Teche La.

When captured Apl 14 186 4.

Remarks:

Number of roll 1453 about

Copyist.

(6296)

734

Bernard, J. L.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236622 9585	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

/

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Leonard

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Aug & Sept 2, 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 1863.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt Mitchell

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt W E Goodrich

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

B

F. L. Bernard

, Co, , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

140

Bernard, Louis

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 2 3 6 7 8 6	21	
2	6 6 6 0	22	
3	6 4 3 5	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. Texas.

Louis Bernard

Pvt. { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 1861.

Muster-in to date [illegible], 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(966) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. [illegible], Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. Texas.

Cpl Pvt Wm P. Ward

1st Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time —, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 00/100

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

141

Bernon, H.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Vernon, H

142

Bertrain, S.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Betran, Stephen

143

Bertrand, Stephen

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Betran, Stephen

144

Betran, Stephen

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235847	20	
2	5926	21	
3	6013	22	
4	47529153	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Bertrun

Pvt., Capt. Charles M. Lesueur's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 16, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 16, 186 .

Where Camp S. F. Terry near C. S. Lesueur

By whom War

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 75/100; equipments, $ 25-00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Bertrand

Co. Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept , 186 .
Where Milam Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:
When Sept 16 , 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Rains

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 25/100

Remarks: Horse lost 26th Nov. Supplied. On extra duty from 26th Nov to date pending [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist.

B (Confederate.) 4 Cav. Texas.

Stephen Bertram
Pvt, } Capt. C. M. Iæsueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16. 1861 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept 8

Where Milam Co, 186 .

By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:

When Sept 16

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom Lt Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 75/100; equipments, $ 25/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In Hospital Santa Fe. sick

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. 14 Texas.

S. Barraza

Pot Sergt. 1st Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Surrendered at Fort Craig May 4th 1862. Arrived at Fort Union May 20th.

Indorsement shows Discharged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1865.

Number of roll: 2; page 1

Copyist.

(839b)

145

Bevis, Oscar E.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Broyles, Oscar E.

146

Bickerstaff, William

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bickerstaff, W. S.

+

117

Bickerstaff W. S.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236592	21	
2	6693	22	
3	8593	23	
4	9119	24	
5	4382	25	
6	47241922	26	
7	48693383	27	
8	46855744	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

	4 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible] Whitley

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where Livingston
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

F 4 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Richardson

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated July 2d, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 11, 1862.

Where Pennington

By whom Capt Crosson

Period 2 yrs or war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McEnerhey

To what time June 30th, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Absent without leave since Dec 1st 1863

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. S. Richardson

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

Bickerstaff,

Pvt. Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies. A [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

J. Finch

Copyist.

644.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Bickerstaff

, Col , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A and K [illegible] was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Bickerstaff

Corp Co, F, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the missing of the organization named above, in battle Nov. 3, 1863.

List dated

Not Dated 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Ruloman,

Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

B \ 4 Cav \ Texas

W. J. Pickenstaff

Pvt Co F 4 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Brig. Genl. Burbridge's Division at Grand Coteau, La.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Grand Coteau

When captured Nov 3, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll
4 sheet
Vermillionville, La.

W. H. Collins Lieut.

(6396)

(Confederate.)

P | 4 Cav. | Tex.

W. J. Pickerstaff,

Pvt. Co "F" 4 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners in confinement.

Return not dated.*

When committed Nov 11, 186 .

By whose order Maj Porter,

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of War.

Transferred:

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Rec. P. M. Gen. Office Nov. 16, '63."

Number of roll

241

New Orleans, La.

(6885) Copyist.

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav, Tex.

W. S. Bickerstaff

Co. F. 4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested ..... , 186 .

By whose order Maj. Porter

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Nov 11 , 186 .

Period of sentence

Transferred:

When , 186 .

Where

When released Nov. 14 , 186 .

By whose order

Remarks: Took Oath & Released by Maj. Porter

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 3

(2876) J Blood

Copyist

148

Biggs, M.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Briggs, M.

149

Bigham, A. J.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236175	21	
2	6256	22	
3	6343	23	
4	44391738	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Bigham

Pvt, { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 18, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $140 100; equipments, $ 2 (100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Murrah

(555)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

B

W. J. Brighton

Pvt., Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible], 186

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

B

O. J. Bigham

Sergt., Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 18, 1861 to Apr 30, 1863.

Enrolled: Sept 1

When

Where Williamson Co

By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service: , 1861.

When Sept 18

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut Gunn

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100.00; equipments, $ 20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse stolen

4 Remarks cancelled

* This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Murchison Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Bigham

Sergt. Co. E, 4th Regt. Texas Cav.

Residence Polk Co.,

Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachments, Confederate States Army, commanded by Gens. Smith and Dick Taylor, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U.S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled in the field, August , 1865.

Roll dated in the field, Aug. 31, 1865.

Number of roll

62

(689b)

Copyist.

150

Bigham, W.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238825	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. Eighan

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 1, 186-

Place [illegible]

Remarks Reported to be in arrest

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Stone's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

157

Billo, C. H.

Co. d, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.

Corporal | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Billo, E. H.

+ 152

Bilbo, E. H.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60237483	20	
2	7621	21	
3	7681	22	
4	7773	23	
5	8709	24	
6	47527660	25	
7	44377841	26	
8	45785503	27	
9	46014629	28	
10	475292	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E H Bilbo

4 Corp, { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley
Sept 29 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Hamilton Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse $ 150; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C M Crosby

(966) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E N Bilbo

4 Cav. } Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Ky
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186 .
Where Camp Near S A
By whom Capt E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay department enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E H Billo

Cook, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 9 1861 to

Oct dated . 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 17 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom R Williams

Mustered into service:

When Sept 7 9 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt E H Lane

Last paid:

By whom Payment from enlistment

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Left at Santa Fe April 4 1862

Horse killed at Valverde

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about [illegible] 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as [illegible] Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) Ellsbury

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E. Y. Bilbo

Hcorh, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29. 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D. A. Nunn
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Edwards
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, at Camp [illegible] Texas. It was designated as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

Gillbreath Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

R

4 Cav. Texas.

E. H. Bailey

Corp. Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick Present Nov 5/63
for the time

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] October, 1861, with [illegible] It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Subsequently Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. | 4 | Texas

A. H. Sikes

Co. K. Co. C. 4th Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners from the Confederate Army in New Mexico, now at Fort Riley, Kansas, taken at Santa Fe, N. M., by order of Col. B. S. Roberts, U. S. A.; said prisoners belonging to the 2d, 4th, 5th and 7th Reg'ts Texas Mounted Vols. for service in New Mexico.

List dated

Fort Union, 186 .

Brigade

Date of capture April 20, 1862

By whom captured or whose order Col. B. S. Roberts

Remarks

Number of roll

1

Fort Riley, Kans.

(6396)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

~~B~~ | 4 | Texas.

C. H. Bilbo

Capt. Co. D, 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 20, 1862

Where taken Santa Fe

When paroled April 30, 1862

By whom paroled Capt. Cavey

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Ks.

Number of roll:

68

(2306)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R 1st Texas.

C. H. Bibo

Pvt. Co. L 1st Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs, Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Captured at Cloudcroft.

Indorsement [illegible] Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll 2; page 14

Copyist.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

C. [illegible] H.

[illegible] H. Dillon

Corp'l, Co. , H. Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson; received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1; sheet 1.

E. D. Kenton

Copyist

(6896)

(Confederate.)

B

[illegible] H. Gilbert

Corpl [illegible] Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following endorsement:
"Rec'd the foregoing List of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred and twenty one in number. N. G. Watie, Major & A. C. S. Cherokee for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jno H. Dean, near Vicksburg, Miss. September 20, 1862

Number of roll:

67 5 sheet 70

(6396)

Copyrd.

(CONFEDERATE)

R H Bilbs,

Page

Corp Co I 4 Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated Marshall Tex ....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .
To 8 days ....., 186
Signer's name
Remarks: ~~Paid~~ Oct 16, 62

615
Roll No. .....

HUFF, Copyist.

153

Bird, L. C.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Byrd, L. C.

Birkirs, Charly R.

C. S. 4 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1.		20.	
2.		21.	
3.		22.	
4.		23.	
5.		24.	
6.		25.	
7.		26.	
8.		27.	
9.		28.	
10.		29.	
11.		30.	
12.		31.	
13.		32.	
14.		33.	
15.		34.	
16.		35.	
17.		36.	
18.		37.	
19.		38.	

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also _____ _____ _____

_____

C. R Birdwell
Co G 4 Tex Cav

No 1339

I the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Given by R. Bivebins, Pt. C. S. A. 4th Regt. Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this .....
.....26th..... *day of July*, 1865.

Daniel Harvey
.....
Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Pay. No. County Tex.

Bishop, J. R.

Co. B., 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0235-278	20	
2	8872	21	
3	9443	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Kinney

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 21st, 1862.

Where Coahuila

By whom J. Hix

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Present

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Recruit

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(962) J. R. Kinney

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] was [illegible] in the fall of 1861 with [illegible] Companies A and B Texas Mounted Volunteers and the Regiment, Subsequently Became Texas Mounted Volunteers and the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

R. Bishop

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick Quitman Ga

Detailed

Wd

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies. A and K [illegible] Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, as the 1st the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as

(644)

Copyist.

1579

Bishop, Oliver

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234870	21	
2	3048	22	
3	5162	23	
4	5277	24	
5	8871	25	
6	9442	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Private, { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Galveston, Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period 180

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 65/100; equipments $ 50/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(856)

(Confederate.)

5 | 4 Cav. Texas.

Private Bishop

Sur. , { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 29 to Aug 31, 1864.

Enrolled:

When Aug 29, 186 .

Where Caldwell Co.

By whom A. Fox

Mustered into service:

When Aug 29, 186 .

Where Camp Bartow

By whom A. A. Surgeon

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 1000; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1863, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Private Bishop

Co. Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27, 1861 To Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 11, 186 .

Where Caldwell

By whom J Wier

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom C C [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00; equipments, $ 7 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has horse and Pistol A. G. Im. by order of Gen Sibley

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J H Bradley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(V) | 4 Cav. Texas

Colonel Dick

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where Confederate Co.
By whom J. Dick
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].
Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Remounted [illegible]
11 '62. Commd [illegible] 1st
11 '1862.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. At first it was known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Burch

, Co. B , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment [illegible] October, 1861 [illegible] Regiment, Terry's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible] Compiler.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

O. Brink

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865.

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

156

Bishop, O. O.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bishop, Oliver

157

Bishop, R.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bishop, J. R.

1

158

Black E.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236694 93-86	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

C. Blair

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where La Grange

By whom Capt Brosson

Period 3 years or war

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co. [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

E. Black

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 5 1864

Place La Grange

Remarks: Transferred to Co.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, State, 3 Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E. Black

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

E Blair

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of: March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies. [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

159

Blackburn, G. C.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237480	20	
2	7604	21	
3	7760	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

A. C. Blackburn

Lieut, { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 29 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Madison Co

By whom Capt Nunn

Period for the war.

No. of miles to rendezvous 764

Valuation of horse $ 125 00; equipments $ 25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C McGrady Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

G. C. Blackburn

Cook, | Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... Sept 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When ... Sept 17, 186 .

Where ... Crockett Tex

By whom ... D A Nunn

Mustered into service:

When ... Sept 7 9, 186 .

Where ... Camp Nunn San Antonio Tex

By whom ... Capt E K Lane

Last paid:

By whom Regimental enlistment

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks: Discharged by Medical Certificate Dec 20 1861

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) C C McGrady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

L C Blackburn

1 Corp, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 1861 to , 1862.

Not dated

Enrolled:
When Sept 17 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom P C Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt E K Lane

Last paid
By whom Pay transferred this Muster
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 150 ; equipments $ 25 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Dec 20 1861

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

160

Blackburn, J.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Farrier | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blackman, Josiah

X 161

Blackman, Josiah

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502358 43	20	
2	5920	21	
3	6008	22	
4	6091	23	
5	85 40	24	
6	4399	25	
7	472422 29	26	
8	46855 4765	27	
9	86015 8	28	
10	443895 61	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein ?

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | **Texas.**

Joseph Blackman

Farmer

Capt. Charles M. Lesueur's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated ..... Sept. [illegible], 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 16, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 16, 1862 .

Where At the Camp of Instruction near San Antonio

By whom Capt Lesueur

Period 3 Years

No. of miles to rendezvous 140

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Josiah Blackwood

Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where Sept 7 Milam Co, 186 .

By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:

When Sept 16 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 140 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

, 186

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Hinley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Thelkeld

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Josiah Blackman

Farrier, } Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 46 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 16. 1861 Aug 30, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 8, 1861.
Where Milam Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:
When Sept 16, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Laine

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 50/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861 with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(842F

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. Blackman

Farrier, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1. 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:
When Sept 16, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Dept Quar
Period War

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick Detachment
Extra duty 15 Nov 63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. A and K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

B

J Blackburn

Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on Detached or Furlough

Sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Blackburn

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J Blackman

Private Co, D, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in skirmish, Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated

Nov 1 Sales, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Blackman

Copyist.

(852)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav | Tex

Joseph Blackman

Pvt. 4th Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Camillian Bayou

When captured Oct 25, 1863.

Remarks: Attached to General Lee's Cavalry.

Number of roll

2 sheet

Louisiana.

E. Darkenton

Copyist.

(3596)

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. Tex

J. Blackburn

" Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested

By whose order Maj. Porter, 186 .

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of War

When committed [illegible]

Period of sentence , 186 .

Transferred:

When

Where , 186

When released [illegible] , 186

By whose order

Remarks: Sent to Ship Island

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 15

(copy) J. Blackburn

Copyist

(Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.*

Roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured

When captured , 1863 .

Remarks:

Indorsement shows [illegible] at New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863. [illegible] F. B. Spaulding, U. S. A. [illegible] Signed, R. L. M[illegible], [illegible] H. E. Irwin, [illegible].

* Taken from [illegible].

Number of rolls

82; sheet

New Orleans, La.

(Seal.)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Tex

Josiah P. Blackman
Pvt. Co. D. 4th Texas Cav.

Residence Milam Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:
7

(5396)

J. P. Sprucher

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 4th Car | Jay.

Private

Co. D, 4th Regt Tex Cav

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for to June 30, 1863

Date July 19 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 20, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt E. B. Lyons

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. Edelmann

To what time June 1, 1863

NOTE: Captured in Louisiana and now paroled prisoners at Camp Lee.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(642) Wm. C. Watts

4080 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 4th Cav | Tex

Joseph Blackman

Co.D. 4th Regt. T.M.V

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade, at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport,La.

July 22, 186 3.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Gaede

Copyist.

( )

162

Blackman, Josiah R.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blackman, Josiah

+ 163

Blakeway, William

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237495	20	
2	7632	21	
3	7692	22	
4	7782	23	
5	8403	24	
6	9630	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

William Blakeway

Pt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 2, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 2 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When Houston Co

Where D A Nunn

By whom Wm Blakeway

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 1 7 1/2 00; equipments, $ 5 00

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Compared. Copyist.

(466)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Blakeway

Pvt. | Capt. D. A Munn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Munn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186 .
Where Camp near S A
By whom Adjt E R Laine

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $135 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 4, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. H. Crosby

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Wm Blakeway

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861/62
Not dated

. 186 2

Enrolled:
When Sept 17. 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom Lt Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29-61.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt O'Meara

Last paid:
By whom Regular pay enlistment
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 300; equipments $ 25 00

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Paroled Sept 10-62. Exchanged as prisoner of war & upon horse he took when in service.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about September, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

CHBrady Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

William Blakeway

Pt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Munn
Period war

Last paid:
By whom J J & Roberts
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861 with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Wm Blakeway

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Blakeway

BH- , Co. I , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Co. Cook

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry [illegible] about October, 1861, with [illegible] Regiment, Spiller's Battalion [illegible] the 1st the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

W. K. Blakeway

Pvt, Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached [illegible]

Sick [illegible]

On Furlough [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in October, 1861, with [illegible]. It was a consolidation of the 1st Regiment, 2nd Regiment, Texas Mounted [illegible] and the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

164

Blakeway, W. M.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blakeway, William

165

Blakey, P. A.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238103	20	
2	8726	21	
3	9212	22	
4	9523	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

P. A. Blakey

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Nov. 1, 1862.
Where Ft. Smith
By whom W. M. Ford
Period Ten mos

Last paid:
By whom H. C. Leatherby
To what time Dec. 31, 1862.
Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick. Cherokee Ter.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

A. J. Fennell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

P. A. Blakey

Pvt. Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since June 10, 63.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, of ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Spight's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

T. A. Staley

_____, Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

E. A. Beaty

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick Quarters 60
Joined since last return
Deserted

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was a re-[illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible] Volunteers, and as [illegible]

C & M Co

1644

Copyist.

166

Blakey, T. A.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blakey, P. A.

+ 167

Bland, B. F.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502374796	20	
2	76333	21	
3	76993	22	
4	77883	23	
5	87722	24	
6	92444	25	
7	95046	26	
8	4966814179	27	
9	4685761	28	
10	48693372	29	
11	4685788	30	
12	4765	31	
13	860569	32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

S F Bland

Pt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

, Sept 29 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When "

Where Houston co , 186 .

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 300; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(966) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

B F Bland

Pvt., Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186 .
Where Camp Near Sa
By whom Adjt E H Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 130.00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Co. I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies (A to K). It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Allsbrook copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

B F Bland

Pvt, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 1861 to Oct dated 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 17 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom E A Munn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt E H Love

Last paid:

By whom Pay mustered with Regiment 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $130.00; equipments $15.00

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Served as Beef Herder during May/62 Horse killed at Albuquerque

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

All Cavalry Organizations

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

B F Bland

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom P D Munn
Period Mar

Last paid:
By whom Capt Zebnitz
To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent
Remarks. Prisoner in New Orleans - leg amputated

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W W Crosby
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

B. H. Bland

PH Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoner of War Captured
Donaldsonville June 28 63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Flournoy

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate)

33 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

3 Z Bird

, Co. , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb , 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

B F. Harrel

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Deserted Sick in Hospital

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies. [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers. On the reorganization of the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry

(614.)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W B | 4 Cav. Texas

W. T. W. Bynum

Pvt. Co. I 4th Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners at St. James General Hospital, New Orleans, La, August 7, 1863.

Roll dated

Camp , 186 .

When admitted , 186 .

When taken prisoner , 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll

2

(4906)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

B. H. Bland

Pvt. Co. 1st Regt. Ark. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

on hand at New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible], 186 .

When captured [illegible]

Remarks:

Number of roll

475 sheet /

Copyist.

(689b)

(Confederate.)

P | 4 Cav. Tex.

B. F. Bland,
Pvt. Co. "I" 4th Tex Cavy.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners in confinement.

Return not dated.*

When committed Dec. [illegible] 186 .

By whose order Lieut Porter.

Where confined Custom House.

Charges Prisoner of War.

Transferred: , 186 .

When

Where

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Rec. P. M. Gen. Office Nov. 16, '63."

Number of case

341

New Orleans La. W. Nat. Scott, Copyist.

(6896)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners, Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 186 .

Number of roll

483 sheet 1

(8996)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Tex

B. F. Bland

Co. I, 4 Tex, Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested ..... , 186 .

By whose order Major Porter

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Nov 7 , 186 .

Period of sentence

Transferred:

When Dec 19 , 186 .

Where Custom House

When released ..... , 186 .

By whose order

Remarks: Paroled to the limits of the City

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 14

J B Bland

(0000) Copyist

(Confederate.)

B ... H ... Tex

B ... F. Bland

Cpt. ... Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept. of the Gulf. N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured ...

When captured ..., 186...

Remarks:

Number of roll

54; sheet 4 ...

(6296) Copyist.

B. F. Bland

Co. I. 1st Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 170 page

Prisoner

Dated -

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

B | 4 Cav

B. F. Blan (Bland)

Pvt. Co. I. 4th Regt. T. M. V.

Appears on a List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade, at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La. July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Wounded dangerously in leg and in the hands of the enemy.

Series 1. Vol 26. part 1. page 230.

M. Goode Copyist.

( ) 1371

B. F. Bland

Co. I. 4th Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No 283 page .....

Prisoner - Exchanged

Dated - Nov. 2[illegible] 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Bland, R. F.
Pvt. Co. 4th Tex Cav.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

21202

Confed.

B | 4 Cav Texas

B. H. Bland

Rank, Lt Col, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Complaint, Gun Shot wound

Admitted July 1st, 1863

To St. James, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,
New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty Sept 16th, 1863.

Deserted , 18 .

Disch'd from service , 18 .

Sent to G. H. , 18 .

On furlough , 18 .

Died , 18 .

Remarks: Rebel Prisoner
Paid Released to
Capt Kellogg

Ward K

La. Reg. No. 10; Hos. No. 4221; Page

J. H. Steward
Surgeon.

(204-100)

Bland, B. H.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bland, B. F.

164

Bland, David

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0235-044	21	
2	5170	22	
3	5284	23	
4	9379	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

D Blount

Co., Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. Texas.

David Bland

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

5 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

David Bland

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept & Oct 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 10, 186 .

Where Orange Co.

By whom S. H. Parker

Mustered into service:

When Sept 24, 186 .

Where Camp Manassas

By whom C. J. Sims

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00 100; equipments, $ 00 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Was issued arms Feby 6th 63 by order of Gen'l Sibley

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

David Bird

Pri..., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30, 1862 to Jan 31, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Aug 11, 186 .
Where Camp Van Dorn
By whom S. F. Decker
Period 3 years

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time Jan 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks. Mustered July 20. '62.

The 4th Regiment [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies. [illegible] as shown as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, [illegible] Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment [illegible] Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Blanton, Burwell

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-0234860	20	
2	S-034	21	
3	S-150	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Burwell Blanton

3 Corpl., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
, May 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Ft. Bell County

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 110 100; equipments, $ 15 100.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. J. Dickerson

(666) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Burwell Blanton

3 Corp'l, { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27th Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Aug 17, 186 .
Where Caldwell
By whom J. Nix

Mustered into service:
When Aug 27, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom W. G. Neil

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about November, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. T. Trautwein
Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

D. Bowden

3 Corp., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 16, 186 .

Where Camp Sibley La.

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 30, 186 .

Where Camp Sibley

By whom C. S. A.

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 35 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined Capt Scarborough's Co. Sibley's Brigade

* This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

171

Blunt, A. L.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236176	20	
2	6257	21	
3	6344	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Blunt

Pvt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Undated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 13, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period Two years

Valuation of horse, $150 00; equipments, $ 30 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Blunt

(1865)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Blount

Pvt., Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 9, 1861.
Where Camp near Millican
By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service:
When Sept 18, 1861.
Where Camp Sibley
By whom Capt. Crane

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, $150 00; equipments, $ 50 00

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Reg't Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about the middle of 1861, with ten companies. A to K. It was also known as the 4th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. H. Darnell Co

Copyist.

(842)

B (Confederate.) 4 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Blunt

Pvt., Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 15, 1861 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9

Where Williamson Co, 186 .

By whom Capt Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 15

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Lieut Gano

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 150.00; equipments $ 30 100 , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) W. Mewhinney

Copyist.

17

Boesel, Ernst

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236794	21
2	6866	22
3	6943	23
4	7015	24
5	6626	25
6	8487	26
7	45.985504	27
8	4601 4630	28
9	42527663	29
10	44391844	30
11	4[illegible]2924	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Ernst Boerel

4th Cpl., { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley La
Oct 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 24, 1861.

Where At the camp of Capt Heuvel's Co 1 S.B.

By whom Lieut C.L. Cox, C.S.A.

Period for war

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(9884)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Ernst Boesel

4th Sgt., { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1, 186 .

Where at Sheepshead Institute.

By whom H. R. Witt

Mustered into service:

When Sept 23, 186 .

Where Camp Hamilton near San Antonio

By whom Capt. R. Coon, C.S.A.

Last paid:

By whom Quarter Master

To what time Date Forward, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

---

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

---

(562)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

E. Bosel

4th Cpl., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23, 1861 to Oct. 31, 1862, 186?

Enrolled:

When Sept. 4, 186/.

Where Austin Tex.

By whom C. B. Hunter

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4th

Where Camp Sibley, 186/.

By whom Col. Sibley

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 55 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Last muster Roll on file dated at Santa Fe Aug 31/62. Last Company Muster Roll on file dated Oct 31/62. Company turned over to Maj Co. [illegible] on the 7th Gen'l Sibley left Texas

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, at Camp [illegible]. It was a consolidation of the Mooreman[illegible] battalion, Bourland's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and the 1st the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

E. Bonsall

Art- , Co. G , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

Dec 15 63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Bean

Pvt. Co. G. 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of: Dec. 186 5.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent sick Hosp. at [illegible]
Jan. 4th 1866 by causing
Roll Book.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with the companies A to K [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Parker's Brigade Texas [illegible] and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

E. L. Bean

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate)

B. | 4 | **Texas.**

E. Bovett

Capt., Co. —, 4 Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson; **received** in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

—— October 1st, 186 .

Where captured Santa Fe

When captured April 26, 186 2.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1; about 1st

E. Dickinson

Copyist

(2555)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Tex

[illegible] Dorsey

Capt 4th Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured Santa Fe

When captured April 23, 1862

Remarks:

Roll bears the following endorsement:
"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War [illegible] and twenty one in number [illegible] for Exchange of Prisoners [illegible] on Board Steamer [illegible] near Vicksburg, Miss. September 20 1862

Number of roll:

673 sheet 1st

(839b)

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

B. | 4 | Texas

Ed. Roeder

Sergt. Co. G. 4th Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners from the Confederate Army in New Mexico, now at Fort Riley, Kansas, taken at Santa Fe, N. M., by order of Col. B. S. Roberts, U. S. A.; said prisoners belonging to the 2d, 4th, 5th and 7th Reg'ts Texas Mounted Vols. for service in New Mexico.

List dated

not dated . 186 .

Brigade Texas

Date of capture April 26 . 1862

By whom captured or whose order Col. B. S. Roberts, U.S.A.

Remarks:

Number of roll

1

Fort Riley, Kans

(6396)

L. J. Stanich

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Texas.

E. Boese

Corpl. Co. G, 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 20, 1862

Where taken Santa Fe

When paroled April 30, 1862

By whom paroled Capt. Cutler

Remarks: At Fort Craig N.M.

Number of roll:

68

(5996) Copyist

(Confederate.)

B | 1st | Texas.

E. C. Boswell

1st Lt. Co. G. 1st Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Lt E. Boswell Capt. Wm Good Texas.

Indorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at Fort Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll: 2; page 101

Copyist.

(689b)

(CONFEDERATE)

E C Boesel,

Corp. Co. A 2nd MV

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated Marshall Tex

, 186 .

From

To 8 days , 186 .

Signer's name , 186

Remarks: ~~paid~~ Oct 18, 62

Roll No. 615

HUFF

Copyist.

Boesel, Ferd

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	150236787	20	
2	6867	21	
3	6936	22	
4	7009	23	
5	8645	24	
6	9238	25	
7	45988550 2	26	
8	460146281	27	
9	47529282	28	
10	47529653	29	
11	44391833	30	
12	46864844	31	
13	49681506	32	
14	46854730	33	
15	5059772	34	
16	5081466	35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Lieut Corbin

2 Sgt., { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Oct. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: [illegible], 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(616)

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Daniel

2-Sgt., { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled: [illegible] 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. Texas.

Lieut Colonel

2nd Lt., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. and Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... , 1861.

Where Austin

By whom Col. Hamel

Mustered into service:

When ..... , 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom ..... , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

F. Boesel

1st Sgt., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 22, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom E. R. Lane
Period during war

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Absent on furlough at Franklin, La. Jan. 4, '63. Joined regt from furlough

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

F. Borsel

, Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoner of war captured
april 14/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Funk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

F Boerd

, Co. F , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E. B. Mar

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

B. | 4 | Texas.

Joseph Dorsel

Lt Sergt Co. —, 4 Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson; received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

not dated ..., 186 .

Where captured Santa Fe

When captured April 26, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll 1; sheet 1.

E. Pinkerton
Copyist

(2996)

(Confederate.)

B 1

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

When captured , 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following endorsement
"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Two hundred and twenty one in number, [illegible] for Exchange of Prisoners. [illegible] WATTS, Major [illegible] near Vicksburg, Miss. September 20, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet 50

Copyist.

(6896)

(Confederate.)

(R) | 4th | Texas.

W. F. Russell +

Lieut. Co. I. 4th Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Or J. F. Russell.
Lieut. Co. I. 4th Texas

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 6th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page 14

(6396)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. | 4 | Texas

Joseph Boesel

1st Sergt Co. G. 4th Regt

Appears on a

List

of prisoners from the Confederate Army in New Mexico, now at Fort Riley, Kansas, taken at Santa Fe, N. M., by order of Col. B. S. Roberts, U. S. A.; said prisoners belonging to the 2d, 4th, 5th and 7th Reg'ts Texas Mounted Vols. for service in New Mexico.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Brigade Sibley's

Date of capture April 20, 1862

By whom captured or whose order Col. B. S. Roberts U. S. A.

Remarks:

Number of roll

1

Fort Riley, Kans.

(6396)

E. J. Kunzie

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Texas.

Joseph Boone
1st Sergt. Co. G, 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 20, 1862

Where taken Santa Fe

When paroled April 30, 1862

By whom paroled Capt. Tyree

Remarks: At Fort Riley Ks.

Number of roll:
68

(6299b)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Ker | Tex

[illegible] Field Grad
Clerk 2nd C. - Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186 .

Where captured Camp Fisk Tex

When captured [illegible], 186 3.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1453 sheet [illegible]

(8000)

Copyist.

Confederate

B | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Joseph Borsel

Sgt Co. G. 1st Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 18, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La

When captured Apr, 1863.

Remarks: University Hospital

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712,

page 72

J Frank

Capt.

(2258)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Boesel

Sgt. Co. G 4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of military and political prisoners received at University Hospital, New Orleans, La.

Return dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks: Sent to Custom House July 23 /63.

Number of roll:

16

(Copy.) C. T. Shippon

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Tex.

Joseph Bossel
Co. G 4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested ..... , 186 .

By whose order Col. Killborn

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of War

When committed Oct 6 , 186 .

Period of sentence

Transferred:

When , 186 .

Where

When released No. 20 , 186 .

By whose order

Remarks: Took the oath &
Released by Maj. Porter

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 11

J M Dowd
Copyist

(2379)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Lou | Texas

J. S. Bassell ×

Sergt. Co. G, 4 Regt. Texas Lou

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War.

Roll dated

civil Guard, 186 .

Where captured Bayou Teche La

When captured Aug 14, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

944; sheet 1

New Orleans, La.

D. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(6209)

Bozeal, Joseph

Co. G, 4 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3069 page

Description

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.
6413

(CONFEDERATE)

Joseph Boessel

1st Sgt., C 4 TMV

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated Marshall Tex
....., 186

From .....
To 6 days ....., 186
Signer's name J F Boessel
Remarks: Oct 18, 62

Roll No. 615

HUFF Copyist.

Brasel Joseph L
Sergt. G 4th Tex Cav.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1622996

Confed.

B | 4 Cav. | Texas

Enoch Bolick

Rank, Sergt Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cav.

Complaint, G.S.W. right thigh.

Admitted April 4, 18 63,

To University U. S. A. General Hospital. New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty April 22, 1863.

Deserted ....., 18 .

Disch'd from service ....., 18 .

Sent to G. H. ....., 18 .

On furlough ....., 18 .

Died ....., 18 .

Remarks: Wounded, [illegible]

La. Reg. No. 7[illegible]; Hos. No. 34; Page 29

[illegible]

Copyist.

(704) (o 2—073)

1774

Boesel, Joseph

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boesel, Ferd

175

Boles, Elias R.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal. | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023538	20	
2	5913	21	
3	6003	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Elenus R. Boles

Corpl., { Capt. Charles M. Lesueur's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 16, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 16, 186 .

Where Camp Sibley 7 Regt near

By whom Capt Lesueur

Period War

No. of miles to rendezvous 143

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $ 25 00 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(855)

(Confederate.)

C | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Chas R Boles

Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 1 , 186 .
Where Wilson Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:
When Sept 16 , 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom C Lesueur

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Heidelman
Copyist.

(Over)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Elias R Boles

3 Corps { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 8, 1861
Where Milam Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service
When Sept 16, 1861
Where San Antonio
By whom R Lane

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse $150 100; equipments $ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse missing since Nov 7, 1862 over [illegible] Ex Dec 7, 1862

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 14th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copied.

(842)

176

Bond, Welman N

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46763052	19	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Ag. O.
(Source of communication.)

Texas.

Wellman N. Bond
(Name.)

—; Co. F. 4 Reg't Texas

Ser 230725 7/21/15

F W-
WHS

8.5.15-
2

Form No. 627.1—A. G. O.
Ret. Apr 16-25—15 000.

2

1109

1st Ind.

HFP

War Dept., A.G.O., August 6, 1915.- To the Adjutant General, State of Texas, Austin.

1. The name Wellman W. Bond has not been found on the rolls, on file in this office, (which are incomplete), of Company F, 4th Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army. The records of Union prisoners of war, however, show that a man of this name and organization surrendered at New Orleans, Louisiana, May 26, 1865, and was paroled at New Iberia, Louisiana, sometime in July or August, 1865, exact date not shown. The residence of this soldier is recorded as Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana.

2. It is proper to add that under the rules of this Department, information from the official records for use in the prosecution of a claim for

State pension, is furnished only to the official charged by law with the adjudication of the claim.

H. J. Hilton

The Adjutant General.

Dec. 18. 15

new call. La. Bd. Pen. Comm.

Wellman N. Bond,

Co. F. 4 Tex. cav.

See foregoing

11 00

F. [illegible]

Dec. 20, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

President,
Louisiana Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Baton Rouge.

The Union prisoner of war records show that Wallace E. Bond, private, Co. F, 4th Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., was surrendered at New Orleans, La., May 26, 1865, and was paroled at New Iberia, La., some time during July or August, 1865. His name is not borne on any of the muster rolls of said company on file, which cover periods from date of the muster-in roll, Sept. 25, 1861, to Feb. 29, 1864, nor has any record of his enlistment been found.

H. J. Hill

The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav | Tex

Welman N Bond

Pvt Co D 4th Regt Tex Cav.

Residence

Jenebonne Parish La.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, commanded by Gen. E. K. Smith, C. S. A., surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at New Iberia, La., in July and August, 1865.

Roll dated No date

....., 186 .

Number of roll:

Is sheet

(8206) Copyist.

174-a

Bone, James J.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boone, James R.

177

Bone, N. N.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bone, Samuel N.

+ 178

Bone, Samuel N.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60236725 9	20	
2	7380	21	
3	8694	22	
4	9066	23	
5	4430	24	
6	47242249	25	
7	46854769	26	
8	86059	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel N. Bone

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 17, 1862.

Where Nacogdoches Texas

By whom Lt Col B Crain

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Never paid

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $200.00; equipments $35.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Saml N. Bone

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1862.

Where Arcadia Parish

By whom Lt Col B Crain

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt H E Leebnitz

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furloughed by order of Gen Magruder to Feb 29 1864

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

S. N. Bone

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

[redacted], Co. [redacted], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [redacted], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[redacted]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Nibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[redacted]

Copyist.

B (Confederate.) Texas.
4 Cav.

* N. N. Bone

Loz Co, H, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry
in skirmish. Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated Nov Dec 5, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

C

(862)

(Confederate)

B. | 4th Cav | Lay

Samuel W. Bone

B.W. 4th Regt. Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated Natchez, 186 .

Where captured Vermillion. Bayou

When captured Oct 25, 1863.

Remarks: Captured by General Lee's Cavalry

Number of roll:

2½ sheet 1

Louisiana.

E. Jas. Kenston

Copyist.

(830b)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Tex.

S. N. Bone

4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested 186

By whose order Maj. Porter

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Oct. 28 186

Period of sentence

Transferred:

When 186

Where

When released Dec 11

By whose order

Remarks: Lent to Maj. Sherman

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 15

J. B. Bond

Copyist.

(6876)

(Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.*

Roll dated , 186 .

Where captured , 186 .

When captured

Remarks:

Indorsement shows

La., Dec

U. S. A.

E. L. Mo

Ixwoon,

*Taken from duplicate roll which

Number of roll

533 sheet

New Orleans, La.

Copyist.

(2276)

179

Bone, Samuel W.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bone, Samuel N.

180

Bonner, Benjamin F.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bonner, Joseph F.

181

Bonner, Frank

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bonner, Joseph F.

152

Bonner, H. T.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bonner, Joseph F.

X

183

Bonner, Joseph F.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236436	21	
2	6512	22	
3	6590	23	
4	6693	24	
5	8615	25	
6	9053	26	
7	4413	27	
8	47242282	28	
9	44213936	29	
10	46864780	30	
11	85476	31	
12	86164	32	
13	50592536	33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Corporal

[illegible], Capt. James M. Crosson's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Sept. 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: When Sept. 25 1861.

Where [illegible] Brigade

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 25 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

* This Company subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 25, Sept to [illegible] 31, 1862.

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]; equipments $ 35.00

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about December, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark [illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 1862.

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.*

Roll dated ..., 186 .

Where captured ..., 1863 .

When captured ...

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Provost Marshal's Office, New Iberia, La., Dec. 23, 1863. Received from Lieut. T. B. Spaulding, U. S. A., 298 Confederate Prisoners. * * * signed, E. L. MOLINEAUX, *Pro. Marsh. Genl. & Inspector Genl.*; H. E. INWOOD, *Capt. and Provost Marshal Gl.*"

*Taken from duplicate roll which is incomplete.

Number of roll:

583 sheet 2

New Orleans, La. ... Copyist.

(839b)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav Tex

1st Lt J Bonner

Privt, Co F 4 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Paroled at Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La.

When captured April, 1863.

Remarks: Paroled

165

J Voorhees

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B.

* Benjamin J. Bonner

Pvt.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated

No dated, 186 .

Where captured Vermillion Bayou

When captured Nov 3 ?, 1863.

Remarks: Captured by General Lee's Cavalry -

Number of roll:

2½ sheet 1 E. Dunlinton

Louisiana. Copyist.

(6298)

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav | Texas

Joseph F. Bonner

Pvt Co F 4th Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 27, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La

When captured Apr 14 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712,

page 100

Grunk

Copyist.

(2000)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

B

J. H. Bassett

Pvt. Co. 4, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present or accounted for

Present 4th Texas

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Runk Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Bonner

[illegible], Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Bonner

Co, F, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in skirmish, Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated

not dated ,186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated , 186 .

Where captured , 186 3.

When captured

Remarks:

Copyist.

Number of roll

1453 sheet

(6890)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Tex

+ Frank Bonner
4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested , 186 .

By whose order Maj. Porter

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of War

When committed Nov 21 , 186 .

Period of sentence

Transferred:

When , 186 .

Where

When released Dec 21 , 186 .

By whose order

Remarks: Left in New Orleans

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 15

J. B. Hood

(889b) Copyist

AGAR-OY/ajr

24 January 1952

Mrs. Emma Britt
Route No. 1
Springhill, Louisiana

Dear Mrs. Britt:

Reference is made to your letter of 13 January 1952, herewith returned.

The records show that Joseph F. Bonner, a private of Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 25 September 1861, at San Antonio, Texas, aged 27 years.

Union prisoner of war records show that he was captured 14 April 1863, at Bayou Teche, Louisiana; imprisoned at Phrophet's Island, below Port Hudson, Louisiana; New Orleans, Louisiana and was sent to New Iberia, Louisiana, 21 December 1863, for exchange. Received at New Iberia, Louisiana, 23 December 1863, by the Confederate Agent for Exchange.

The company muster roll for 29 February 1864, latest on file, shows him absent "Furloughed to Mch 1, 1864." No later record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

It is possible that some information pertaining to a pension on account of the service of Joseph F. Bonner, can be obtained from the Auditor, State of Arkansas, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Sincerely yours,

WM. E. BERGIN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

1 Incl

154

Booker, H.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barker, Henry

155

Boon, J. B.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boone, James R.

186

Boon, S. M.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bone, Samuel N.

187

Boone, James R

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6502370899	21	
2	7177	22	
3	7256	23	
4	7377	24	
5	8393	25	
6	8957	26	
7	9609	27	
8	47242230	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James R. Boone

Pvt., { Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Co. Reg't Near San Antonio Texas

By whom By the Capt

Period For the war

Valuation of horse, ~~$140.00~~; equipments, $2 50/100

Remarks: Gun $15.00

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(355)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Jas R. Boone, Co H, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29, 1861 To Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled: When Sept 12, 1861.

Where Nacogdoches Texas

By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service: When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Cp Sibley San Antonio Tex

By whom Col James Reily

Last paid: By whom 1st payment .186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $140.00; equipments $25.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ~~Horse turned over~~ Dismounted Feb 27 1862

As shown by ditto marks

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about November, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. James R. Boone

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted: When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Col James Reily

Period War

Last paid: By whom Capt John Reily

To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $50.00; equipments $30.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick furlough

Due him Traveling allowance $35.00 Gun lost

appraised at $15.00

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jas R. Boone

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 24, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col Jas Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt H E Loebnitz

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed Commissary dept since June 24/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] K. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service [illegible] Commissary

Dept [illegible]

The 4th Regiment [illegible] October, 1861, with [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Pennick

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Bowie

, Co. F , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service Brig Genl Dept S.D. Right Wings June 24. 65. Paroled with Gen E. K.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sutton's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. | N. Car. | Inf.

James J. Tune

Pvt. 4th Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated .....

.....st dated ....., 186 .

Where captured ..... Louisiana

When captured ..... 5th ....., 1863.

Remarks: Captured by General Reid's Cavalry.

Number of roll:

23 sheet 2

Louisiana.

E. Jaskulon

Copyist.

(3396)

158

Boone, J. P.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boone, James R.

✓ 189

Booth, Gabriel H.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-02349S-0	20	
2	4873	21	
3	S057	22	
4	S-165	23	
5	S-280	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | 4 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Baillie

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27th 1861 to Oct 31 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 16 , 186 .

Where Bexar Co.

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom H. G. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse wounded and Died Aug 26 Q.M. by order of Gen Sibley

*This company subsequently became Company B 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(B) 4 Cav. Texas.

(Name illegible)

(Private.) Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age (illegible) years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for (illegible), 186 .

Enrolled:

When (illegible), 186 .

Where (illegible)

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service: (illegible), 186 .

When (illegible)

Where (illegible)

By whom

Last paid: . 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse.$ (illegible); equipments.$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(illegible) Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Gabriel H. Booth

Pri..... { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Carleton Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: ....., 186 .

When

Where Ne Mexico

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 110

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

* This company since (1865) became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Hall Copyist.

(658)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Boone

Pri., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 5, 1862 to Jun 4 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 14, 1861.
Where Bethel Co.
By whom Wm Cheatham
Period 3 Yrs

Last paid:
By whom John Kelly
To what time May 1 1862.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks: Transferred Sept 1. 62. Joined from Capt. to June 15 62.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Select, Frontier Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

(642) J. J. Dickerson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above, , 1861.

for

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about the end of 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(650)

(CONFEDERATE.)

13. Hardeman's Tex

Gabriel H. Boothe

Pvt. Co. B, Hardeman's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864

Date of admission Jany 1 1864.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 203

Copyist.

(825)

Boothe, J. A.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-0234952	21	
2	S-7317	22	
3	S-2466	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Brown

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Company Muster Roll

Appears on

of the organization named above,

for Aug 2/ 1861 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Camp Driscoll, Tex.

By whom C. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Sept 24, 186 .

Where Camp Bragg

By whom C. J. Scarborough

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Wounded at Val Verde Feb 21 1862.

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Roll mark:

(642) J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Boothe

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(850) Copyist

(Confederate.)

(B) 4 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Beadle

Pri., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Beadle Copyist.

191

Boothe, J. N.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0234957	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 4th Mtd Div

J H Boothe
Pvt Co B 4th Mtd

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin, Texas, & of the C. S. A in New Mexico, for the month of June, 1862."

Disease

When admitted June, 1862.
Discharged , 186 .
Deserted , 186 .
Discharged from service , 186 .
Furloughed , 186 .
Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417½, page 10

J. B. Hyatt.
Copyist.

(995) 2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 4 | Inf

J. N. Boothe
Pvt Co B 4 Tex. R.

Appears on a Register of Inf

General Hospital,

El Paso, Texas,

for the month of July, 1862.

Disease Typhoides

When admitted June 1, 1862

When discharged July 13, 1862

Deserted , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. C, File No. 417½, page 20

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(966)

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Boothe

Pte., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(650) J. B. Mathis

Copyist.

192

Borsel, Joseph

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boesel, Ferd

193

Bosel, E.

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bosel, Ernst

1·14

Borel, Ferd

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Borel, Ferd

195

Bossel, E

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bossel, Ernst

196

Boyd, John

Co. 12, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502352 85	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John Boyd

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1862

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 186 .
Where Caldwell
By whom J. Dix
Period Dur

Last paid:
By whom Not paid
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Hospital at Upper Red City Aug 30th 62.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861 with ten companies. A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist

Boyd John

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238101	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John Floyd

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Nov 25, 1862.
Where Austin Tex.
By whom C. S. Henry
Period Perm

Last paid:
By whom J. B. Roberts
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

C. S. Russell

(342) Copyist.

198

Boykin, F. M.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237784 8820	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ——

Number of personal papers herein ——

BOOK MARK: ——

See also ——

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

F M Boykin

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 20, 186 .

Where Madison Co Fla

By whom W Harris

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Dec from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist.

(642)

B (Confederate)

4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. M. Boykin

Appears on , Co. 8 , 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct.

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place Washington Texas

Remarks: Enlisted in Sept , 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Miller's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(844)

Copyist.

199

Boykin, Henry Ed.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	55023706	21	
2	7174	22	
3	7253	23	
4	7373	24	
5	8375	25	
6	8959	26	
7	9610	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Henry B. Boykin

Pvt., Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where [illegible] San Antonio Texas

By whom By the Capt

Period For the war

Valuation of horse, $100.00; equipments, $30.00

Remarks: Pistol $30.00

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Mch) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Boykin

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29, 1861, to Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12 1861.
Where Nacogdoches Texas
By whom Maj Henry W Raguet

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29 1861.
Where Cp Sibley San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily

Last paid.
By whom First payment
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse $150/100; equipments $30/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ~~Horse turned over~~
Dismounted 27 Feby 1862

x So on title

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Henry B. Boykin

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 30 1862 to Jan 01, 1863

Enlisted:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt John Reily
To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $[illegible]

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick furlough
Due him Travelling allow
ance $35.00 Remounted
Aug 5 1862 Travelling
allowance under Bounty
Furlough act from (over)

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(942)

Sotato Nacogdoches
155 Miles $15.50

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Boykin

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col Jas Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt A Edelbuttz

To what time Apl 30, 1863.

Valuation of horse $100; equipments $100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed as Saddler July 29/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

H. B Boykin

Pvt. Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. , 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service Saddler
July 24/63

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] was organized [illegible], 1861, with ten companies A . . K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(344) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

A. [illegible]

, Co, 9, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was a [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(344)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. | Texas.

H. E. Boykin

Col , Co. , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service, and
Sick. Left in S. C. in Hospital
Ridgeland &c.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as also as Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644) H. E. Boykin

Copyist.

208

Boykin, Thomas J

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237085	20	
2	7173	21	
3	7255-2	22	
4	7372	23	
5	8981	24	
6	9364	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

B. | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Boykin

Pvt, { Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where 4 Cpl Right near San Antonio Texas

By whom By the Capt

Period During the war

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $30 100

Remarks: Gun $30.00

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(166) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Boykin

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29, 1861 to Apr 30. 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12, 1861.
Where Nacogdoches Texas
By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where Camp Sibley San Antonio Texas
By whom Col James Reily

Last paid
By whom First payment
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $30.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse turned over
Dismounted 27 Febry 1862
See roll

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Tom J. Boykin
Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 30 1862 to Jan 31 1863

Enlisted:
When Sept 29 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt John Reily
To what time May 31 1862

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $35.00
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Due him travelling allowance $25.10

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Thos J. Boykin

Lieut, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Col Jas Reily
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt N Edelbnitz
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed as Regtl Qr Mr. Clerk Feb 11/64

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Scherr's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Nyatt

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

, Co, [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

, 186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

T. F. Boykin

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Sick at this date.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as

(844)

[illegible]

Copyist.

Bracken, Benjamin

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502377855	20	
2	8404	21	
3	8755	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Benj Bracken

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 1863.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom Ell Offeis

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Pay dues from enlistment

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed with horses

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies. A to K. I was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted [illegible] and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers [illegible] and as

Book mark:

(942) Allcroft

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

B Bracken

CH , Co.] , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Co. Cook

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry [illegible] October, 1861 with ten companies. A [illegible] was designated as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

J. Finch

Copyist.

644

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Benj F Bracken

Pvt, Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as

(644)

[illegible]

Copyist.

Hd Qrs. Majr Gen. Davidson
Monticello Arkansas. Office
Chf Surg. & Insptr Sept
13th 1864. Approved and
Respectfully forwarded

Saml B Hunt
Act Chf Surg & Insptr

Hd Qrs Major Gen. Div.
Bayou Bartholomew Sept. 15. 64
Respectfully forwarded

W. J. Lowe
Cor Comdg Div.

Hd Qrs. Wharton's Cav. Div.
Office of Chf Surgeon Sept 17th
Approved

H. A. Stiles
Chief Surgeon

Approved and forwarded

Jno McCausland
Maj Gen Comdg

Fld B365

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

[redacted] Co. [redacted]

[redacted] Regt of [redacted]

Received [illegible] A. & I. G. Office [illegible]

186[illegible]

Hd Qrs. State of Ark
Camden Septr 23d 1864
Let him be discharged
By command of
Maj Genl Magruder

J. M. Davis
Capt & A.A.Genl

[illegible] DIVISION
[illegible]

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Benjamin Bryden Private, of Captain [illegible]
[illegible] Company, (I,) of the Fourth Regiment of Confederate States
[illegible] Cavalry, was enlisted by Lieut Wm Lewis, of
the [illegible] county Regiment of Texas at Corpus Christi Texas
on the 2nd day of May 1863; to serve during the war years; he was born
in Jalapa in the State of Alabama, is Forty Eight
years of age, Five feet, Nine inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes,
Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 61 days. *(Here consult directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)*

Said soldier was taken sick with a severe case of sore eyes, about the 10th of July 1864, which caused him to be confined [illegible] by keeping one of his eyes bandaged by the advice of the surgeon in attendance. About the 2nd of Sept, 1864, after the use of the eyes, which caused him intense suffering, and he was not able to use his eyes since

STATION:

DATE: Sept 16th 1864

[illegible] Lieut
Commanding Company.

We, I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said [illegible] of
Captain [illegible] Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of *(Here consult par. 1134, p. 243, and directions on Form 12, p. 260, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)* Total loss of vision in the
right eye and the [illegible] in the left eye to such an extent as to
render the sight of no service to him. I consider almost to blind-
ness. We certify he is permanently disabled and recommend that he be permanently
discharged from the service. He is unfit for duty in any company.

Surgeon.
J. M. Kavanaugh Surgeon 5th Tex. C
W. Wilds McIver Surgeon 7th Tex. C
Thos B. Drummond Asst Surg. 7th Tex C

DISCHARGED this 16 day of [illegible], 186[illegible], at [illegible]

[illegible] Capt Commanding the Post. Regt

NOTE 1.—When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special* care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The *place* where the *soldier* desires to be *addressed* may be here added.

Town— County— State—

(DUPLICATES.)

Hd Qrs Major's Cav Division
near Montevallo Alabama
Office Chf Surg & Insptr
Sept 18th 1865 B487
Disapproved and respectfully
forwarded Ward 10 Hamy
Maj Chf Surg & Insp

Hd Qrs Major's Cav Division
Regt 13th Tennessee Sept. 15. 1865.
Respectfully forwarded
W. P. Lane
Lt Col Comdg Div.

Hd Qrs Provost Marshal
Office of the Surgeon in Chief
Approved —
Chief Surgeon

Hd Qrs Cavalry Div. Dept
Near Montevallo Ala Sept 20th

Disapproved by direction of Brig
Forwarded
Brevet Major
Maj Gen Commdg

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

Private Benj Brackin

a Private Co. "A"

1st Regt of Tennessee

1st Lieut Commanding Brig
Troops Brigade Northern Dept
Sept 15th 1865

This soldier is respectfully forwarded
by Major Gen Commanding
Cavalry Corps Military Division
of the Mississippi

Received (A. & I. G. Office, _____
186

Hd Qrs Mil Dist of Ark
Camden Sept 23rd 1865
Let him be discharged
By command of
Maj Gen Marcy
S. W. Lewis
Capt & A.A.G.

HEAD QUARTERS
REBEL
MILITARY
DEPARTMENT.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Benjamin Franklin Brackin Private, of Captain [redacted]
Alabama Company, (I,) of the Fourth Regiment of Confederate States
Cavalry, was enlisted by Enrolling Officer, of
the 10th Dist. Regiment of Ala Cav at Perryville Perry
on the 25th day of May 1863, to serve during the war years; he was born
in Talladega in the State of Alabama, is Forty Eight years of age, Five feet, Nine inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes,
Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 61 days. (Here consult directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)
Said soldier was attacked with a severe case of sore eyes about the 10th
of July 1864, which caused him to be unfit for duty until about the 15th
of August 1864, when he was put on duty and remained on duty about the 2nd of Sept 1864, when he
had a case of bowel complaint, and was sent to the hospital, where he remained
until the 10th inst. when he was furloughed by the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital
suffering from the sore eyes which caused him to be unfit for duty, and has not been able to do his duty

STATION: [redacted]
DATE: Sept 10th 1864

[redacted] Capt
Commanding Company.

I, the undersigned, CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Benjamin Brackin of
Captain [redacted] Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of (Here consult par. 1124, p. 248, and directions on Form 18, p. 269, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.) Chronic case of inflamation in the right
eye and Chronic Opthalmia of the left eye to such an extent, as to render the sight very imperfect;
and at times it amounts almost to blindness. We believe he is permanently affected and
recommend that he be discharged from the service, being unfit for duty in any capacity.

J. M. Monroe Surgeon 3rd Ala Cav
W. Wilds. McLean Surgeon 7th Ala Cav
[redacted] Surgeon 7th Ala Cav

DISCHARGED this 16th day of September, 1864, at Marbury Dallas Co Ala.

[redacted] Lt Col Commanding the Post. Regt

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Post— County— State—

(DUPLICATE.)

207.

Bracken, William T.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0237843	11	
2	8821	12	
3		13	
4		14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J. Bracken

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1863.
Where Crockett
By whom Enl Offcr
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861 with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jim Bracken

Pvt, Co, , 4 Regt: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place Brackettville

Remarks: Enlisted

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

+ 203

Bradford, James

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 23 65 91	20	
2	66 96	21	
3	94 69	22	
4	44 39 17 49	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mass: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

	4 Cav.	Texas.

Jas. Crutchfield

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 25, 1862.
Where Limestone
By whom Lt Brown
Period Ten months

Last paid:
By whom Lieut Col
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Mounted & Armed Oct 25 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Bradford

Corp'l, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 25, 1862.

Where Navasota

By whom Capt. Epperson

Period 2 years or war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Rochelle

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Clark

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Bradford

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return,

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..., 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick. Furl
Discharged Exchanged for
P.O. & Band

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible]

J. C. Tew

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas

J. F. Bradford

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Regt. Texas Cav.

Residence [illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachments, Confederate States Army, commanded by Gens. Smith and Dick Taylor, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U.S.A., May 26, 1865, and paroled in the field, August , 1865.

Roll dated in the field, Aug. 31, 1865.

Number of roll:

62

(6396)

Copyist.

Bradford, J. J.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bradford, James

204

Bradley, W. E,

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237485	21	
2	7623	22	
3	7683	23	
4	7848	24	
5	8817	25	
6	47529154	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

B

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Bradley

Pvt, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp at Galveston, Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where

By whom Houston Co

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(666)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

H E Bradley

2 Bug, { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

, Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 3 c 2

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen 4

(966) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W E Bradley

2 Bugler | Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom Capt D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186 .
Where Camp Wharton Tex
By whom Adjt E H Love

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was designated as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W E Bradley

2 Bugler, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 1861 to ..... 1862.

Not dated

Enrolled:

When Sept 17 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay on reenlistment .186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $125 100; equipments $20 100

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Left sick at Santa Fe

M M Capt 8-62

Horse Killed at Valverde

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W E Bradley

Bayles, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Mann
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Lt Roberts
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to 11th Mellys Co Feb 12 and descriptive roll furnished

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allbright Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

W E Bradley

Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

[illegible], 186-

Date

Place

Remarks: Transferred to Cav

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regt Texas Cav was organized about October, 1861 with Seventh Cav as A. K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Second Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4th | Texas.

W. E. Bradley

Pvt. Co. I 4th Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Hospital Santa Fe Present May be sent Sent to Medicine

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page 18

(6296)

Copyist.

205

Branchett, J. N.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brandrett, J. N.

266

Branchett, J. W.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brundrett, J. N.

X

207

Brantly, J L.

Co. F, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236697	21	
2	&306	22	
3	&637	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

2 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Smith

Pvt. C, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Nov & Dec, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 8, 1861.

Where Harrisburg

By whom Capt Cunningham

Period 6 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. Locke

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Assigned to duty in the Co. as teamster from Taylor Dec 1863

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942) M. M. Parker

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

B | J. J. Brantley

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

B

T. J. Bartley

Sgt. , Co. H , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

H. Leeds Copyist.

(644)

✓ 108

Brewer, William M.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237090	20	
2	7178	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Brewer

Pvt. { Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Camp 1st Regt near San Antonio Texas

By whom By the Capt

Period For the war

Valuation of horse, $115.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks: Gun $30.00

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

B

Wm M. Brewer

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 1861 to Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12, 1861.
Where Nacogdoches
By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where Cp Sibley San Antonio Bx
By whom Col James Reily

Last paid:
By whom First fragment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $115/100; equipments $25/100

Present or absent

Remarks: Oct Discharged 1861

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

2 C 9

Brigantine, John

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brizendine, John

210

Briggs, Daniel P.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234760	20	
2	8836	21	
3	8538	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Rank Private

Name [illegible], Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 30 1862 to Jan 1 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .
Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about [illegible] 1862, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942) J Jacobson
Captain.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

D. P. Briggs

D K, Co, A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 186-

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service from date

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

---

(344) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

D. P. Briggs

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March .1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

.186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Detached with Brig. Gen. S. B. Maxey

for [illegible]

Brig [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Military Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

+ 771

Briggs, M.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50238785	20	
2	9023	21	
3	9401	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

H. Briggs

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186—.

Place

Remarks: Enlisted in Co. A

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E. D. Wood

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] .186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted **men:**

Date .186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] ... 1861, with ten companies, A ... K. ... Regiment. Sibley's Brigade Texas ... the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted ... and as

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

W. Biggs

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present without leave

Much of Command in hospital.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. O. Nash

(644) Copyist.

Brigham, A. J.

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brigham A. J.

213

Brindrett, J. M.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brundrett, J. N.

Brister, James

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236097	21	
2	9163	22	
3	9576	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

James Brister

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 15, 1862.
Where Indianola Co
By whom Capt McDermott
Period War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sick hospital Va.
Point Texas Feb 10, 1864.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

5 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L. Erskine

, Co, D , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

H Bristow
P.S., Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached Serv. Brig.
Provost Guard S.D. No 58
Brig Hdqrs. Ft. Smith

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(646)

Copy

Brizantine, John

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brizendine, John

X

2/6

Brigendine John

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235670	21	
2	5761	22	
3	8503	23	
4	9035	24	
5	95-68	25	
6	4391	26	
7	47242260	27	
8	468547644	28	
9	861,00	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jno Bizendine

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 14 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 12, 1862.

Where Millican

By whom Capt. F. L. Turner

Period

Last paid:

By whom Never paid, 186

To what time

Valuation of horse $ 1400; equipments $ 300

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In Tyler hospital

Attendant. No arms

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

13 | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Brizantine

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31. 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Nov. 12, 1862.

Where Monticello

By whom Capt. F. A. Hairman

Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. H. A. Schmidt.

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks. Absent Leave of furlough from Dec 64.

Pvt. taken by the enemy Nov. 16. 1863. Camp.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

R. H. Tate
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)
4 Cav. Texas.

B

J. Brigendine
Co. , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**
of the organization named above, , 1863.
for the month of Dec.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed or [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies. A [illegible]. It was [illegible] in the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Brigendine Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J Brantley

Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present with Command

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, 3rd Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A C Myers

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Eisenline

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 186 5.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service

Sick in hospital

Sick in quarters

Present for duty

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K) as shown at the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

John Brigantine

Lt Co, C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in skirmish, Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated ..... not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A Clausen Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

B | 4th Cav. | Texas

John Brigendine

Pvt. 4th Regt. Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Vermillion Bayou

When captured November 3-5, 1863.

Remarks: Captured by General Lee's Cavalry

Number of roll 2

2 sheet

Louisiana.

(689b)

E. Townsend Copyist.

B (Confederate.) 4 Cav. Tex

John Brigendine
4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested , 186 .

By whose order Maj. Porter

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Nov. 21 , 186 .

Period of sentence , 186 .

Transferred:

When

Where

When released Dec. 21 , 186 .

By whose order

Remarks Sent to New Iberia

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 107

J B Dowd Com

(4896)

(Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.*

Roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 186 .

Indorsement

Provost Marshal's Office, New Iberia, La., Dec. 23, 1

Received from Lieut. T. B. Spalding, U. S. A., 2d

Prisoners.

Signed, E. L. MOLINEAUX, Provost Marshal General.

INWOOD, Capt. and Provost Marshal G

A. Inspector General. H. E.

*Taken from

which is incomplete.

Number of roll

53 sheet

New Orleans, La.

(639b)

Copied.

7 217

Brogden, Hubbard

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234549	21	
2	4652	22	
3	4757	23	
4	8427	24	
5	9077	25	
6	9339	26	
7	46864770	27	
8	44213928	28	
9	50549833	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Hubbard Vaughan

Co. A, | Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co., 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. & Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled: When Aug 29, 186

Where Hardeman Co

By whom Capt Hardeman

Mustered into service: When Aug 29, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut Col Van Dorn

Last paid: By whom Capt Hardeman

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Duncan Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

K | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Howard Throgmorton

Cpl., { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible].
When
Where [illegible]
By whom W. P. Hardeman

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186[illegible].
When
Where [illegible]
By whom

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Throgmorton
Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Cuthand Barzland

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 30 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 27, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Period 2 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lewis

To what time June 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined Co. Sept 27 1861 Paid to Jan 30 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(842) C C Crothers

Copyist.

Confederate

B 1st Regt Sibleys Brig

H. Brogden

Pvt. Co. A. 1st Regt Sibleys Brigade

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 27, 1863.

Where captured near camp Risland La

When captured Apr 12, 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712,

page 94

J. Gleason

Copyist.

(8500)

(Confederate.)

B

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated , 186 .

Where captured

When captured , 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:

145; sheet 2

Copyist.

(689b)

(Confederate.)

B. \ 1

A. Brogden
Privt. Co. A, 1st Regt. R. & Hyde Brig.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson,
May 5, 1863.

Paroled at Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson,
May 5, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La.

When captured April 14, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll
165
(6896)

J. Vorhees

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

H. Brogden

PH , Co. A , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Jan 1/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Funk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

R Broglan

Pvt , Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb , 186 -.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was reorganized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Broydon

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. L. Wirt

Copyist.

(644)

210

Brogdon, Hubbard

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brogden, Hubbard

214

Broils, T. J.

Co. H., 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58239434	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

1

BIRTH MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E. Ennis

Pvt, Co, B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb'y, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

Sick in hospitals

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E. Ennis

(644) Copyist.

219-a

Brondrett, J. N.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brondrett, J. N.

220

Brooks, Arthur T.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0234875	20	
2	5033	21	
3	5-168	22	
4	4936	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

Bone Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

O. J. Brooks

3rd Lieut. { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown

(860) Copyist.

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

Arthur J. Brooks

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Camp Hill Co., 186 .

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 150 100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(S&S) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Arthur J. Brooks

Pri., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Camp Hill Co. 17, 186 .

Where

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service: Aug 27, 186 .

When Camp Cantonment

Where

By whom Capt. H. E. Teel

Last paid: . 186 .

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 1100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Brooks Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Weeks

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27, 1861 to Oct 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 11, 186 .

Where Lockhart Co.

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom C. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Present or absent

Remarks: Horse lamed over 30 days A. W. by order of Gen Sibley. (Other)

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. T. Brown Copyist.

221

Brousear, Louis

Co. –, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 14724231	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav | Tex

Louis Brousear

Bt. 4th Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated Undated, 186 .

Where captured Vermillion Bayou

When captured March 25, 1863.

Remarks: Captured by General Lee's Cavalry

Number of roll:

2d sheet 5

Louisiana. E. Kirkpatrick Copyist.

(6396)

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Roll 2 sheet 5, La. (not dated)
O.R.W. capt'd by 19 A.C. and
U.S. Forces, shows:
Louis Brousear
Pvt - 4 Tex Cav C.S.A.
capt'd Nov 25, '63, Vermillion
Bayou.
Remarks Capt'd by Genl. Reis Cav.

Anything additional?

2/20/12 Van Vranken
ERS LAR

Wm Van Vranken
N.O. Roll #53
Transfer to New Iberia La
from Exch Dec 2 '13. shows
Louis Rachaus
(corrected on record)
Pvt - 2 La Cav
Capt'd Vermilion Bayou La
Nov 25-63.

Reg 3 ~ 2 Wt 4 Gulf
shows
L. Rachal
2 La Cav

A.G.O. 13M-11

Committed Dec 15-63.
Released Dec 21-63,
Sent to New Iberia.

Whitcomb
Mar 25-12. Lieut U.S.V.

Mr. Whitcomb:
Roll 2 ch 8, La. (Antedates)
O.f W. shows:
Louis Rachare
Pvt Co. 8, 2 La Cav. C.S.A.
capt'd Nov 30, 63 at New
Salt Works by 36 Ill Cav.

Can you find anything addl.
in case of Broussard?
Van Vranken
3/30/12 CAR
EPH

Mr. Van Vranken:
Nothing
Addl found.
Whitcomb
4-3-12. Lieut U.S.V.
Don't seem to fit. Has card
from Name Nolle.

Write nothing below this line.

227

Brown, D. M.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237788	20	
2	8983	21	
3	9497	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

D. M Brown

Pvt., Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29 1864.

Enlisted:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom Dec from enlistment

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Attendant on sick at Hospl at Virginia Point

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(962)

C M Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Brown

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Smith

Pvt , Co. B , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

7.05

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was reorganized about October, 1864, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(344) [illegible]

Copyist.

Brown, Frederick

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234759	21	
2	8316	22	
3	8829	23	
4	9341	24	
5	48846941	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also 36 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Frederick Brown

Pvt, Co. L, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862.

Where Camp Pinto, N.M.

By whom Capt Pyron

Period 2 yrs or the War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Pyron, 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Pvt Present

Remarks: Reported Dec 1862

Roll Wounted in Dec 1862

Absent Wounded

Enlistment

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobson

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. Brown

Art , Co. A , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Brown

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

T Brown

Pvt, Co. 5, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

B

J Brown

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Capt. Co. A. Absent on furlough

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. B. Clark Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Tex

Frederick V. Brown

Pvt Co. (1 4 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated Not dated . 186 .

When (illegible) 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll

3; sheet 4

W. Meredith Copyist.

(8396)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. | Louisiana | Inf.

Fred Brown

Pvt. Co. K. Louisiana Inf.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission [illegible], 1864.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275. page 203

W. H. Johnson Copyist.

(325) 2260

Brown, Frederick

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brown, Frederick

225

Brown, James

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5012374971	21	
2	76341	22	
3	76941	23	
4	77821	24	
5	87141	25	
6	86771	26	
7	91911	27	
8	29301	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James Brown

D. A. Nunn's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

Sept 29 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for War

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 75/100; equipments, $ 10/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(266) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James Brown

Pvt. | Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186 .
Where Camp near S A
By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 75/100; equipments $ 10 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Albright Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate)

4 Cav. | Texas.

B

J. A. Brown

Pvt., Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29/1861 to

Not dated

Enrolled:

When Crockett Sept 17, 1862.

Where

By whom A. C. Mann

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt E. R. Law

Last paid:

By whom Pay on furnished Enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse $75.00; equipments $10.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Left at Camp about Sonora when Army left. Joined Command 17-62

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about December, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Whiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Abstracted

Copied.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James Brown

Pvt., Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn
Period war

Last paid:
By whom J C Roberts
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1117 Greenly)

(942)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

Co. Jas Brown

Co. J, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Lieut sick. Left sick at Shreveport.

Nibbetts Bluff

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Lunk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. Brown

, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

1

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. Brown

, Co. 6., 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 186—

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. B. Wood

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 1

J. Brown

Pvt Co F. 1 Regt

Appears on a List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11, 1862.

List dated Not dated . 186 .

Remarks: Absent

Hospital roll:

1

Copyist.

(6896)

James Brown
Rockingham Co Va
Jan 8. 1865

Descriptive List of Refugees.

Date	Name	Regiment Co. Name & Residence	Age	Remarks
1865 June 1	James Brown	Regt Texas Vol. Co. Baltimore Md.	18. 5.0	Ms. Sent Books

Remarks.

Claims to be a Deserter from the 4th Regt Texas Vol. Came from Virginia the night of June 5th 1865 [illegible] Fort Monroe Va., was arrested at Great Mills by Detachment Mounted Rebels.

Brown, James D.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234578	20	
2	4735	21	
3	4744	22	
4	9345	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 4 Cav. Texas.

James D. Tarver

Pvt., { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments $40 100

Remarks: Mustered to Sept 2
since Dept Sick

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 4 Cav. | Texas.

James D. Brown

Pvt., { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Aug 27, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept 6, 1861.
Where Bexar
By whom W P Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When Oct , 1861.
Where
By whom

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined Co. at Camp Sibley, La. Oct 1861

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E J Harrison
Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

VB | **4 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James D. Pierce

H & S, Co. L, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1863

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where [illegible]
By whom
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]
1862 [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942) J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Brown

Sgt, Co, A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Sergt Forage Master

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

C. G. Veale

Copyist.

(644)

Brown, J. R.

Co. H., 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burns, John R.

227

Brown, Nicholas G.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023545	20	
2	5924	21	
3	6012	22	
4	6093	23	
5	44389861	24	
6	47522922	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ....

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: ....

See also ....

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Nicholas G. Brown

Pvt. { Capt. Charles M. Lesueur's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 16, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 16 186 .

Where At the Camp on Laydetto

By whom Capt Lesueur

Period War

No. of miles to rendezvous 1140

Valuation of horse, $120.00; equipments, $ 25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(986) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

N. G. Brown

Pvt., { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 7, 186 .
Where Milam, Co
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:
When Sept 16, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom E. R. Lane

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 2[illegible]100; equipments, $ 2[illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Nicholas G Brown

Pvt, { Capt. C. M. Lesueur's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16. 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 8
Where Milam Co , 186 .
By whom Capt Lesueur

Mustered into service:
When Sept 16 , 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Lane

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 120 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse & rig gun turned over Q. M. Dept Feb 27. 1862

*This company subsequently became Company D, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(342) J. H. Walkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Brown

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1. 1863 to Feb 29, 186 4

Enlisted:
When Sept 16, 186 1.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Lane
Period War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Car | Tenn

N. H. Brown

Pvt Co F Regt 4 Tenn Car

Residence Wilson Co. Tenn

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated [illegible] States

Paroled [illegible] States

Remarks:

17

(2015)

Copyist.

(Confederate.) | Texas.

B | 1st | Brown's

Mississippi Rgt

Col

Appears on a **Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: [illegible]

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll: 8; page 1

Copyist.

(639b)

Brown N. G.

....., Co. D 4 Reg't Ky Cavly.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

No. 2

Hd Qrs Cavalry Forces
Mil Div of the South West
Brackey Creek Texas July 24th 1865.

N. G. Brown of D. Company 4th

Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in

Milam County Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of Wesley Merritt
MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Lieut Col
Capt 18th Inf'y ~~Brig Gen~~ and Provost Marshal ~~General~~

1

221

Brown Samuel

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235369	21	
2	5464	22	
3	5563	23	
4	5667	24	
5	5760	25	
6	8340	26	
7	47529155	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Brown, J. D.

Capt. | Capt. George James Hampton's Co., Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Claiborne Texas Sept 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When Sept 11

Where Camp Claiborne

By whom D. C. Wheatley Lieut.

Period

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Tibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish Captain

(866)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Saml. Brown

Pvt., { Capt. George James Hampton's Co., 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11 to Dec 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When Camp near Victoria, 1861.

Where

By whom G. J. Hampton

Mustered into service:

When Sept 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt A. Shaaff C.S.A

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Dupree Inspt.

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1500; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Saml Brown

Ark, Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11. 1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 23, 1861.

Where Victoria Texas

By whom Capt S. Hampton

Mustered into service:

When Sept 11 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt A. Shanks

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hampton

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse $ 1500; equipments $ 1500

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Dec 27. 1862. Wounded left in Hospital at Austin Tex

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

R. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1863 to Sept 3 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom Lt. [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt [illegible]

To what time June 30 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Sam. Brown

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31. 1863. to Dec. 29 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 11, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. C. Pickett
Period war.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. C. Pickett
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Co muster.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Sam Brown

Pvt. Co. 6, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Co Clerk

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Clerk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

R 4th Texas.

Samuel Brown

Pvt Co D 4th Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Trans Hospl at Santa Fe. Paroled May 24 and sent to Mesilla

Indorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll:

2; page 16

(3336) Rio Tech

Copyist.

Brown, Willis J.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5702344556	21
2	45747	22
3	46551	23
4	47516	24
5	8428	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

K | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Willis Brown

Pvt, { Capt. William P Hardeman's Co.,
1 Regiment [illegible]y's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, Aug 28, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 28, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Galveston Co Texas

By whom W. P. Hardeman

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(956) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Willis Weaver

Pvt. Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co., 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 20, 186 .

Where Caldwell Co

By whom Capt Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where Camp Wilson

By whom Lieut Col Pendleton

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hardeman

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobs

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Willis Brown

Pvt., { Capt. William P. Hardeman's Co.,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Aug 29 1862 to Oct 30, 1862

Enrolled:
When Aug 31, 1861.
Where Caldwell Co
By whom W. P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Hardeman

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

* Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse & Equipments
Turned over to Lieut Jno

*This company subsequently became Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Wilkie J. Brown

Pvt., Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 30 1862 to Jan 31 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 27, 1861.
Where Lynn (Austin)
By whom Lt Col Neal
Period For the War

Last paid:
By whom Jno Reilly A A G
To what time June 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Admitted July 20 1862. Left in Hospital Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobson

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W Brown

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in Hospital at Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

H Funk

(644) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. Feilrja Tex.

Willis Brown

Pvt. Capt. Stephenson's Co. A. Regt. Field

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Remittens

Admitted January 30, 1863.

Returned to duty February 8, 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 1 Inf

(636) W. A. Johnson Copyist.

2003

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. Hardeman's Regt.

Willis Brown

Pvt. Co. A, Hardeman's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Dec 31, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Archs., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 203

H. N. Johnson
Copyist.

(885)

X 210

Broyles, Oscar E.

Co A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237258	19	
2	7379	20	
3	8692	21	
4	9065	22	
5	4428	23	
6	47242248	24	
7	46854760	25	
8	860160	26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

Born Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Oscar E. Broyles

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1862

Where Magnolia Ches Dist

By whom Lt Col B Crain

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Never paid

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $300; equipments $25 00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In Hospital Sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Oscar E. Broyles

Lt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted: When July 12, 1862.

Where Arkadelphia

By whom Lt. B. Crain

Period War

Last paid: By whom Capt K. E. Loebnitz

To what time Oct 31 1863.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furloughed by order of Gen Magruder

To Feb 29/64

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

O. E. Broyles

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Arrest or Confinement or Prisoner of War Nov 25/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 16th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Tunk

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

O E Broyer

, Co, , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 186 , with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(666)

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. | Texas.

O. E. Brooyles

Co, H, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in skirmish, Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated Not Dated, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A Ruesmann Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

B. | 1st Cav | Tex.

Oscar E. Bevis +

Pvt. 4th Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Vermillion Bayou

When captured Nov 25, 1863.

Remarks: Captured by General Lee's Cavalry.

Number of roll:

On sheet 6

Louisiana.

(8356) E. Townsend

Copyist.

B (Confederate.) | 4 Cav. | Tex.

O. E. Broyle
4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War
at New Orleans, La.

When arrested _____, 186 .
By whose order Maj. Porter
Where confined Custom House
Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Nov. 25, 186 .
Period of sentence _____

Transferred: , 186 .
When
Where

When released Dec. 21, 186 .
By whose order
Remarks: Sent to New Iberia

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 15

W. B. Dowd
Copyist

(8396)

(Confederate.

B. | [illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.*

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible], 1863 .

When captured [illegible]

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Provost Marshal's Office, New Iberia, La., Dec. 2[illegible], 1863. Received from Lieut. T. B. Spaulding, U. S. A., [illegible] Confederate Prisoners. * * * Signed, E. L. Molineaux, *Pro. Marsh. Genl. & Inspector Genl.*: H. E. Inwood, *Capt. and Provost Marshal Gl.*"

* Taken from duplicate roll which is incomplete.

Number of roll:

533 sheet [illegible]

New Orleans, La. [illegible] Captain.

(889b)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. Pair's Tex.

Oscar Brookes

Rec't. Capt. Hearmen's Co. T. Reilys

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Remittens

Admitted Jan. 30 , 1863.

Returned to duty Feb. 10 , 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 324

W. C. Johnson
Copyist.

(285)

Brooger, O. E.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brooks, Oscar E.

✓ 232

Bruce, Charles B.

Co. A, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60234758	20	
2	8314	21	
3	9393	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also 36 Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Charles V. Bruce

Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 30 1862 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apr 3, 1862
Where Camp Nelson
By whom Capt Oldham
Period 2 yrs the War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Sanford
To what time Oct 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co K Wood's Reg't Ark Mtd Vols
Enlisted

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Jacobson

Copyist.

(842)

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. | Texas.

C Brooks

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Con Cook

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Cook

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

C 3 Bruce

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Paroled at Austin Texas June 6th 65

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. G. Pratt

(344)

Copyist.

Bruhns, Friederick

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	16023601	21	
2	6873	22	
3	6950	23	
4	2021	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Frederick Bauhaus

No. 4, { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley

Oct 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [illegible]

(966) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 4 Cav. Texas.

Fred Paulus

Pvt. { Capt. Marinus Heuvel's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 23 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where at Camp Beat Mc Culloch

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[signature]

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

F. B[illegible]

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled: [illegible], 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments. $ 2[illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Cary

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible], 1864.

for [illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Brundret, R. N.

Co. d, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brundrett, J. N.

Brundrett, J. M.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brundrett, J. N.

270

X

Brundrett, J. N.

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502374986	20	
2	76351	21	
3	76951	22	
4	77891	23	
5	87051	24	
6	92091	25	
7	96371	26	
8	459855051	27	
9	47529472	28	
10	44391851	29	
11	47529371	30	
12	46014631	31	
13	44215758	32	
14	46964920	33	
15	47529284	34	
16	60098878	35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt Co. F 7 Cav Texas

T. N. Brundrett

4 Tex. Cavalry

Age years.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Jan 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed 186 .

By whose order employed

Nature of service

Remarks:

Entry cancelled on return

Miscellaneous File No. 289.

A. T. Taylor

Compiler.

(981)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 4 Cav Texas

T. M. Brundrette

Capt Co I, 4 Regt. Tex Cav.

Age ..... years.

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas.,

for the month of Dec, 1864

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed June 28 1864

By whose order employed Gen. E. Kirby Smith

Nature of service Shoemaker.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(641)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 4 Cav | Tex

T. N. Brandvette

Pvt 4 Tex Cav

age 37 years

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers at Houston, Texas, March 1, 1865, by Capt. E. W. Taylor, A. Q. M.

Roll dated

Not dated 186 .

Date of Detail June 28 1864

By whose order detailed

Genl E K Smith

Occupation Shoe maker

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CSR) J. B. Hyatt

4500 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

× R. H. Brundret

P.R., Co. D, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of: March .1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service, A. N. V.

Deft, wounded in S.C. 1.7

Deft, rdg: from wds

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sixth Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 | Texas.

J. W. Bramlett

Pvt, Co. ....., 4 Reg't Texas .....

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson; received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated .....

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Albuquerque

When captured April 15, 1862.

Remarks: .....

Number of roll:

1 ; sheet 1

W. H. Collins
Asst.

(6896)

(Confederate.)

B. | / | Texas.

J. N. Brumbell
Pvt. Co. A. 1 Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Paroled by Col. B. S. Roberts.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page 14

(Sam.)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4

Lt. Brumbett

Lt. Co. I 4 Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., by order of Colonel Roberts, April 15, 1862, and said to be paroled April 18, 1862.

List dated Not dated , 186 .

Brigade Sibley

When captured Apl 15 , 1862.

By whom captured or order Col B 5

Roberts U S A.

Remarks:

Number of roll

2

New Mexico

(639b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Texas.

L. N. Blanchett

Pvt. Co. D. 4 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 15, 1862.

Where taken Albuquerque.

When paroled April 18, 1862.

By whom paroled Lt. Roberts

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Ks.

Number of roll 68

(6396)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B | 4th Cav'l | Texas.

J. N. Brondrett

....., Co. I, / Reg't Sibley's Brigade.

Appears on a

Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We the undersigned of Sibley's Brigade of the Confederate Army Do each of us solemnly swear that we will not take up arms against the United States nor in any manner whatever give aid and comfort to their enemies during the present rebellion unless exchanged by competent authority."

Parole dated Headquarters Santa Fe, Central, and Northern Military Districts, Dept. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M., April 17, 1862.

"NOTE: The 4th, 5th, and 7th Regiments Texas Mounted Volunteers were numbered in Sibley's Brigade, respectively, 1st, 2d, and 3d Regiments."

Remarks:

Number of roll.

1

(6409)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R | 4 | Vol

J. V. Bryan, Lieut.

Co. C, 4th Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement: "Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred and twenty one in number. Sent Wm. Mann, Major C. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jno. H. Done, near Vicksburg, Miss. September 3, 1862."

Number of roll

67; sheet [illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(6296)

(Confederate.)

B. | 4 Cav | Tex.

J. M. Brandrett.

Privt Co F 4 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Paroled at Prophet's Island, below Port Hudson, May 5, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La.

When captured April 14, 1863.

Remarks: Paroled

Number of roll: 165

J. Vorkoeper

(6336) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | [illegible] | [illegible]

[illegible]

Pvt. Co. [illegible] Regt. [illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible], 186[illegible].

When captured [illegible]

Remarks:

Number of roll:

145 sheet [illegible]

Copyist.

(6996)

(Confederate)

A | 4 Cav. | Texas

J. M. Brindrett

Pvt Co. I. 4 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 30, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La.

When captured Apr 14 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712, page 136

J Funk

(2286) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Brodnett

, Co, B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Brandrett

Pvt. Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough June

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Hunk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

R | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J N Broudrett

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept-17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Munn
Period War

Last paid:
By whom H E Lobenitz
To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allbrooks Copyist.

(562)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. N. Brundrett, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861 to Oct-dated . 186 2

Enrolled: When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Crockett Texas

By whom Lt A Munn

Mustered into service: When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt E R Lane

Last paid: By whom Pay due from enlistment . 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $140.00; equipments $ 2.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sept-sick at Albuquerque Oct 12/62 Returned over Oct 27-62

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen Cody Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

I A Brundrett

Pvt. | Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29, 186 .
Where Camp Nunn Tex
By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay department enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $140 00; equipments, $20 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A Mbrosby Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J A Brundrett

Pvt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Sept 27 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Madison Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 764

Valuation of horse, $ 4 0 100; equipments, $ 2 0 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany Copyist.

(855)

J. N. Brundrett
Private Co. (1) 4th
Cavalry
Madisonville
Madison Co Ky

Surgeons Certificate Recommending Detail Service

Capt. N. R. Tolle
A.A.G.

Houston Texas
Sept 4th 1863

I am detailed as Surgeon of Conscripts at Houston

J. N. Brundrett

Post Hospital Fort Davis
April 18th 1864

I certify that I have carefully examined Private J N Brundrett Co (I) 4th Texas Cavalry and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier in the field because of extreme elevation of the right leg between the knee and ankle joint. The said soldier has no trade but says that he can make shoes. I recommend that he be detailed in some of the Staff Departments

J H Brown
Surgeon U.S.A.

Bouns. F

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bouhris Frederick

2;8

Bruton, J. H.

Co. D, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023955-01	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, as A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Gillett's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(624)

279

Bruton, Rufus G.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023709	20	
2	7777	21	
3	7257	22	
4	7378	23	
5	8982	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Rufus G. Bruton

Pvt, { Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Dept Regt near San Antonio Tex

By whom By the Capt

Period For the war

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(268)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Rufus G. Bruton

Pvt, Co H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 24, 1861 to Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 1st 1861.
Where Nacogdoches Texas
By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet

Mustered into service:
When Sept 24 1861.
Where Camp Sibley San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily

Last paid
By whom First payment
To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dismounted Feb 27 62

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Compiler.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Rufus G. Bruton

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Col James Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt John Reily

To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $225.00; equipments $45.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him travelling allowance $35.00 Gun not appraised Pistol $25. Remounted Aug 5 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Rufus G. Burton

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col Jas Reily

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt H E Koeberlin

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detld as bearer of dispatches Feby 7 64

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about December, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

E. H. Smith

, Co. H , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Muster Roll

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was a part of the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B	4 Cav	Tex

R. G. Burton

Co. H. 4th Regt. T.M.D

Appears on a List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade, at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La. 1863.

July 22

Remarks: Wounded slightly in wrist

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Goode

Copyist.

( ) 1371

X 140

Bryan, D. W.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50235043	20	
2	5169	21	
3	5283	22	
4	44340591	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK NAME: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

A. H. Dingus

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 1.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Bryan

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 2nd 1861 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 2nd, 186

Where Camp Co

By whom A. H. Parker

Mustered into service:

When Sept 26, 186

Where Camp Lubbock

By whom C. A. Lucas

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Wounded in Pursuit.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842) A. H. Bryan,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Bryan

Pri..., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 11, 186 .
Where Orange Co.
By whom J. H. Beckham
Period Dur

Last paid:
By whom John Kirby
To what time May 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.
Remarks: Not discommanded

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav Tex

1st Lieut & Regt
Pvt B 4 Tex. Cav.

Residence
Galveston, Tex

Appears on a monthly

Report

of enlisted men of the C. S. A. paroled at the Provost Marshal's Office at Houston, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Report dated [illegible]

Date [illegible], 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:
1
(864) [illegible]
Copyist.

Co B— 4th Tex. Cav.

Bu
cat
See C
Paper not on file.

Bryant, William

Co. B 4 Reg't Fla Cavy

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Bryant Stillman

Dr. H. Ives Gross

No. 1421

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not bear arms in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Given at Houston Texas this 14th day of June 1865

Residence, Galveston Texas

William Bryant
Co. B, 4th Tex. Cav.

Bryant, William

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bryan D. W.

242

Buchanan, John M.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023487	21	
2	5049	22	
3	5163	23	
4	5227	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Buchanan

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where Camp Hill County

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period During the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 15 100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Buchanan
Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. K. Buchanan

Pvt., | Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 31, 186 .

Where Caldwell Co.

By whom J. Tait

Mustered into service:

When Aug 31, 186 .

Where Camp Colorado

By whom Lieut Mc Neel

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. K. Buchanan

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

(B) 4 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Buchanan

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27/1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled: When Aug 11, 186 .

Where Camp Sibley

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service: When Aug 27, 186 .

Where Camp Sibley

By whom W. R. McNeil

Last paid: By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 150 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed as Teamster Feb 27 1862

C. M. by order of Gen. Sibley

* This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

John M. Buchanan

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31 1862 to Jan 31, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Aug 21, 1861.
Where Caldwell
By whom J. Nix
Period Dur

Last paid:
By whom John N. Ely
To what time May 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Reinstated July 19 1862. Cleared from Opr 11, 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Buchanan

(842) Copyist.

Bucker, William

Co. G, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bucker, William

244

Buckholts, Charles

Co. E, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50236161	21	
2	6238	22	
3	6328	23	
4	8225	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ——

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: ——

See also ——

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Buckholts

Capt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

---- not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date Sept 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 18, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

Signs Roll as comdg the company

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Hardee

(166) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Buckholts

Capt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 17 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Camuron, Milam Co

By whom Charles Buckholts

Mustered into service:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom Lieut Crane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Valuation of horse, $125 00; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Mac Chall

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Charles Buckholts

Capt., { Capt. Charles Buckholts' Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1, 1861 to Oct 31, 1862.

, 186 .

Enrolled:
When Sept 9
Where Williamson
By whom Capt. Buckholts

Mustered into service:
When Sept 18 , 1861 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Lieut Young

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in battle at Glorieta Mex 28 1862

* This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Mullaly

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

C. Buckhold

Capt. , Co. , 4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for part of the month of Oct , 186 1.

Dated Oct 1 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: Commanding Co

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

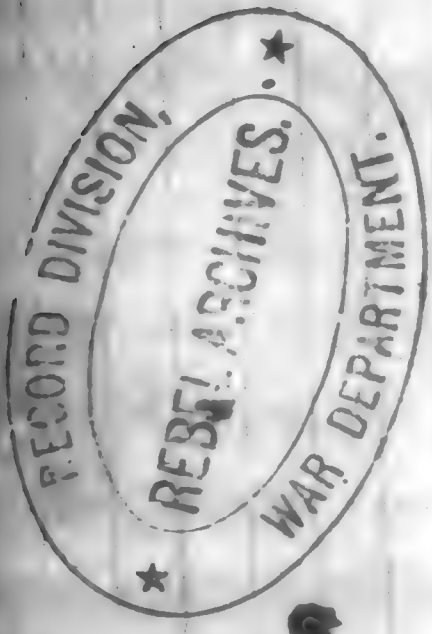
(544)

J. Funk

Copyist.

ph
chools
Receipts

Vouchers No 6
to
Abstract



O.C.S. 4, Ter. Co.

O.O.

Camp Sibley Oct 26. 1861.

W L Richards Ord Off.

Received from ~~Lieut Buckholds~~ Co E 1st Regt
20 Guns being one Colts rifle and
Percussion Rifle. two citizens rifles. one
musket and seventeen shot guns. for which
I am to be accountable to the proper officer
or department whenever required being
public arms.

Charles Buckholds
Comdg Co E 1st Regt
Sibley Brigade

20 Guns!
Signed Duplicate

Chas Buckholts
Sub Vouchers
Vouchers Jan 23
&
Abstract

Co. E. 4 Dep Cav.

Requisition for Ordnance Stores
for Capt Chas Buckholts 4th Regt N.M.V.

Station	For	Articles	Remarks
Fort Bliss Texas	Self	1 Colts Pistols	

I certify that the above requisition is correct, the Pistol is required for my own use, and from the fact of having received pay, I request it to be issued on my receipt & be paid for when paid by the Quartermaster

Charles Buckholts
Com.dg Co E 4th Regt N.M.V.
(1st Regt Sibley Brigade)

In duplicate

The Chief Ord: Officer will issue on the above requisition

E. R. S. Canby
Brig Genl
Comdg

Buckholts Char.
Voucher 2023
&
Abstract

A.O.

Co E. 4 Tex Cav

Received at Fort Bliss Tex. Dec. 30th 01
from Lieut. W. L. Richards 11th Cav. Officer
Commy of Subsistence the following Ord. Stores
viz

1 Box Soldiers Pistol

Charles Brackbock
Comdg Co E 4th Regt
2 M V
(1st Regt S B)

Publication

No 49

68

Received in Camp Fourth Regiment N.M.V. Feby 5th 1862. of Col. W.L. Robards Chief ord. officer Army New Mexico. the following ordinance stores, viz:

6	Sporting Gun caps,
1500	Eley Caps
2 lbs	Navy Balls
Mclowach " +2	Mauchus
6	Navy cy shooter caps,
20 lbs	Buck Shot
5 lbs	Mississi Rifle Balls
" " +5	Skeins cart Thread
1	Ream " Paper,
20	Powder Flasks

Duplicate

Charles Blackwell
Comdg Co E 4th Regt N.M.V.

No 29

24

Letter-Book 24

To

Secretary

of State

Nov. 1862.

O.O.

Received in Camp of the Fourth Regt N. M. V. Dec 31st 1861 of Col W. L. Robards Chief Ord officer Army of New Mexico the following ordnance viz:

1	Rifle Musket
2	U. S. do
4	Musquetoons
3	Rifle Carbines
2	Halls . do
1	Percussion Rifle

Duplicate

Charles Brockholds
Com dg Co E 4th Regt
N M V

no 18

14

Packet 2014

C.

Contract

Feb Blue

1st Dr. 1862.

dD.

Received in Camp of the 4th Regiment N. Mex. V.
December 30 1861 of Col W. L. Rolands Chief
Ord Officer Army of New Mexico the following
Ord Stores: ——— viz:

75 lbs	Powder
75 "	Lead
50 "	Shot
3950	Assorted Caps
40	Cones
48	Cartridge Belts
23	do Boxes
23	Cap Pouches
23	Waist Belts
30	Screw Drivers
20	Wipers & Keys

Duplicate

Charles Brewster
Com'dg Co E 4th Regt
N.M.V.

245

Bunten, Joel

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-0235286	20	
2	8470	21	
3	9137	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(B) (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | **Texas.**

[illegible] Pvt.

[illegible], Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible], 186[illegible].

Remarks: [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, subsequently Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Jacob Bunten, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since Dec 1/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(666)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J. Burns

, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec , 186—.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. C. Davis

Copyist.

(646)

246

Bunton, Joseph L.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private & 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234867	20	
2	5043	21	
3	5159	22	
4	5268	23	
5	9260	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph F. Bandera

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lubbock, Aug 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Co. Witt County

By whom Co. J. Scarborough to

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Bracken Comptn.

(466)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Bowlan

Co. ..., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 1.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Bowlan

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. & Sept. 1863 Oct. 31, 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When Aug. 16, 186.

Where Caldwell Co.

By whom J. Doty.

Mustered into service.

When Aug 21, 186.

Where San Antonio.

By whom W. G. McNeil.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 1[illegible]00; equipments, $ [illegible]100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Now borrowed from W. G. McNeil.
27 Oct. borrowed of Wm. Whitley

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. S. Bowlan

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Bourland

Lieut Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 1, 1861.
Where Caldwell Co.
By whom J. Nunn
Period 3 yrs

Last paid:
By whom John Kelly
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Recommended July 14 '62. Resigned from Office 16 '62.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(862) J. Brown Copyist

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

J L Cannon

Jr 2 Lt, Co B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station In the field

Remarks: Under arrest &c

3d Brig [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] also in October, 1861, with ten companies. A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(344)

J C Kerr

Copyist.

247

Burge, William W

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234949	20	
2	4877	21	
3	5132	22	
4	3247	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BORE MARK: .....

See also .....

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Burge

Pri., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. T. Mauldin

(850) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

William H. Burge

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Clarke Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where Ft Mill County

By whom Capt A. J. Scarborough

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Broadus
Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

(B)

W. T. Bra[illegible]

Pri., } Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company,
4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1st Aug 31, 1861.

, 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible] Scarborough

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copied.

Book mark:

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Burge

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27/1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 13, 186 .

Where De Witt Co.

By whom A. J Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Sept 24, 186 .

Where Camp Inmaras

By whom F. F. Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Oct 18" 1861.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. Mauvill

Copyist.

Burnes, John R.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burns, John R.

245-C

Burkowitz, L.

Co. C, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Berkowitz, Louis C.

249

Burnes, Lafayette

Co. L, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0237499	21	
2	7636	22	
3	26977	23	
4	7780	24	
5	47529738	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Lafayette Burnes

Pt., { Capt. D. A. Nunn's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley
Sept 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Co

By whom D A Nunn

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 00

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. McCrosky
Captain.

(845)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L Burns

Pvt. Capt. D. A Nunn's Company
4 Regt Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 17, 186 .
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:
When Sept 29 186 .
Where Camp Mar. S Q
By whom Adjt E R Lane

Last paid:
By whom Pay dum from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $100 00; equipments, $ 2 5 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allsopp Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

L Burns

Pt, Co I, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29-1861 to , 1862.

Not dated

Enrolled:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Crockett Tex

By whom D A Nunn

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt E K Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay on enrollment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $/00/100; equipments $25/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Left in Santa Fe April 5-62

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albright

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L Burns

Pt, Co. I, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1863 to Feb 29 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 17, 1861.
Where Crockett Tex
By whom D A Nunn
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Lt Roberts
To what time Oct 31, 1862.*
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

+ to enlist

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B. | 14th | Texas.

L. Bullard?

Sgt. Co. K 4th Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Gen. Hosp. at Santa Fe. Paroled May 24 and sent to Mesilla.

Indorsement shows [illegible] Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll:

2; page 10

(8290)

Rolled

Copyist.

1330

Burns, James K. P.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237375	20	
2	8691	21	
3	9064	22	
4	4438	23	
5	47245271	24	
6	46854763	25	
7	860163	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jas K P Burns

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov 9, 1863.

Where Evergreen

By whom R F Stevenson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt H E Lockwitz

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furloughed by order of Gen Magruder to Feb 29/64

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. | Texas.

J. K. P. Burns

PH | Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In arrest or confinement or prisoner of war 11 mos 5/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J Kunk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Burns

, Co. 4 , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] , 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

B (Confederate.) 4 Cav. Texas.

J. K. P. Burnes

Co. H, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in skirmish, Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. K. P. Burnes Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

B. | 4th Cav. | Inf.

James K. P. Burnes

Pvt. 4th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Vermillion Bayou

When captured Nov 5, 1863.

Remarks: Captured on Grand Lake Cavalry

Number of roll:

2½ sheet 6

Louisiana.

(2295) E. Jenkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Tex

Jas. K. P. Burns
Co. H, 4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested , 186 .
By whose order Maj. Porter
Where confined Custom House
Charges Prisoner of war
When committed Nov. 1 , 186 .
Period of sentence
Transferred:
When , 186 .
Where
When released Dec. 2 , 186 .
By whose order
Remarks: Sent to New Iberia

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 15

J. B. Dowd
Copyist

(6858)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.*

Roll dated , 186

Where captured , 1863.

When captured

Remarks:

Indorsement shows ... Provost Marshal's office, New Iberia, La., Dec. 23, 1863. Received from Lieut. T. B. Sparhawk, U. S. Agent for Confederate Prisoners, ... Inspector General H. E. E. L. Molineux, Provost Marshal, ... Inwood, Capt. and Provost Marshal, ...

* Taken from duplicate roll ... incomplete.

Number of roll

53; sheet

New Orleans, La.

Copyist.

(8996)

X

237

Burns, John R.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237087	20	
2	7175	21	
3	2354	22	
4	3374	23	
5	8660	24	
6	9063	25	
7	4427	26	
8	47242270	27	
9	468547627	28	
10	860162	29	
11	47 52 9203	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John R. Burns

Pvt. Capt. John F. F. Doherty's Co., Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley Sept 29, 186/.

Muster-in to date Sept 29, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 29, 186/.

Where Capt Regt near San Antonio Tex

By whom By the Capt

Period For the War

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks: Gun $ 30.00

Pistol $ 30.00

*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(816)

B (Confederate)

4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Jno R. Burnes

, Co H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 29, 1861 To Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 1861.

Where Nacogdoches Texas.

By whom Maj Henry W. Raguet.

Mustered into service:

When Sept 29 1861.

Where Camp Sibley San Antonio Tex

By whom Col James Reily

Last paid:

By whom Dist payment

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse $150 00; equipments $20 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Acting as Corporal in artillery since Feb 4 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John R. Burns

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30/1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Col James Reily
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt John Reily
To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $ 115.00; equipments $ 35.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him traveling allowance $ 35.00 Pay for use of gun Since 16 Apl 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Jno R. Burns

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1863 to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:
When Sept 29, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Col Jas Reily
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt H E Loebnitz
To what time Oct 31, 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furloughed by order of Genl Magruder to Feb 29/64

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(562)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. K. Burns

Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present or accounted for.
Prisoners of War Nov. 5/63

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies [illegible]. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(566) Hunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Burns

, Co. F, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] , 186—

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about December, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

John R. Burnes

Pvt Co. H, 4 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Casualties in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in skirmish, Nov. 25, 1863.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(862) J.R. Burnes

Copyist.

(Confederate.) | Texas.

Rg 14

+

J R Brown
Cpl Co H 14th Regt

Appears on a **Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Hospl at Albuquerque Paroled May 26. Sent to Mesilla May 29.

Indorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll: 9; page 11

K W Fish Copyist.

(689b)

(Confederate)

B. | 4 Cav | Tex

John R. Burns

Pt. 4th Regt. Texas Cavalry,

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S. Forces.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Vermillion Bayou.

When captured Nov 3, 1863.

Remarks: Captured by General Teds Cavalry

Number of roll:

2 sheet

Louisiana.

(2076)

E. Jay Kenton

Copyist.

B (Confederate.) | 4 Cav. | Tex

John R. Burns
Co. H, 4 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested ..... , 186 .

By whose order Maj. Porter

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Nov. 28 , 186 .

Period of sentence

Transferred:

When , 186 .

Where

When released Dec. 21 , 186 .

By whose order

Remarks: Sent to New Iberia

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page 15

(4576) J. B. Doud
Copyist

(Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La., Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.*

Roll dated , 186 .

Where captured , 186 .

When captured , 186 .

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: Provost Marshal's Office, New Iberia, La., Dec. 23, 1863. Received from Lieut. T. B. Spaulding, U. S. A., 298 Confederate Prisoners. * * * Signed, R. L. Molinghen, *Prov. Marsh. Genl. & Inspector Genl.*; H. E. Inwood, *Capt. and Prov. & Marshal G.*

*Taken from duplicate roll which is incomplete.

Number of roll .

52 sheet .

New Orleans, La.

(6996) Copyist.

Burrows, John

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50237262	20	
2	7383	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comm of Pensions
(Source of communication.)
State of Tex.
John Burrows
(Name.)
Co. H, 4 Regt Tex. Cav.
En. Jany 22, 1863.
Present on roll to
Feb. 29, 1864, Cash on
ill
No P. of W. record.

JUN 8 1915

C & E, Div.
Nothing addl. found.
Harley
11 15

Form No. 447-1—A. G. O.
Rd. Oct. 7-16—

(Attach this end.)

June 2, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Georgia, Texas,
Atlanta. Austin.

The records show that John Barrows, Company K, 4th Texas Cavalry, C. S. A., enlisted January 22, 1862. On the company roll dated February 28, 1864, the last on file, he was reported as present.

H. P. Hall
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

B

John Burrows

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted: When Jany 22, 1863

Where Camp Magruder

By whom Capt W. C. Alexander

Period War

Last paid: Never paid

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse $300.00; equipments $40.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him Travelling allowance $16.70 Horse in Service since Jany 14 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

John Burrows
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Janry 28, 1863.
Where Camp Magruder Tex
By whom Capt W C Alexander
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt N E Koehnitz
To what time Oct 31 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(642)

Barrows, Jno

Pvt, Co H

4th Regt TMV

Subject: under sentence

Title of record: S.O.No.129-12

Dist T&X NM&X & ARIZ-Magruder

Date: May 9/65

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.

(Confederate)

Burrows - Jno

Co. H. 4th [illegible] M. VS.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1293 page .....

Prisoner

Dated - April 27 1865

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

2303

Burton, Ed

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5123797	20
2	7948	21
3	8023	22
4	8100	23
5	8417	24
6	9104	25
7	9644	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein 39

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

A. | 4 Cav. | Texas.

C. Burton

Pvt., { Capt. William W. Foard's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Oct. 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 4, 186 .

Where at the camp of the First Regiment Brigade

By whom C. R. Lane. Lt.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Burton

Copyist.

(668)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Ed. Burtow, Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Oct. 4 to Dec. 31, 186 1.

Enrolled: When Sept. 15, 186 .
Where Alto. Cherokee Co. Tex
By whom Joseph L. Hoff

Mustered into service: When Oct. 4, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Col R Lane

Last paid: By whom Pay due from enlistment, 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $150 00; equipments, $25 00

Remarks: Horse died Dec. 27

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hunk mark:

A. J. Conner Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

C^d. Burton

Pt., { Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4 1861 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Camp Sherrod

By whom J. L. Hogg

Mustered into service:

When Oct 4, 1861.

Where Camp Sibley

By whom C. R. Lane

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse + Rigging lost on battlefield at Valverde 21 Feb 1862

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. L. C. Burnett

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

E D Burton

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31 1863 to Feb. 29, 186 4.

Enlisted: When Oct. 4, 186 1.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt R Lane

Period Thence

Last paid: By whom H. G. Leobnitz

To what time Dec. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Supposed at Shreveport.
La since June 17 1863.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, at [illegible] and was known as the 1st Regiment Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Duncan Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Burton

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Captured [illegible] Jamestown [illegible] 7/63

at Gettysburg [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

E D Britton

, Co. E, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E D Britton

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

B

4 Cav. / Texas.

E. D Burton

or , Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of M A , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached Service. D. M.

D. Rank. Jan. 1 S. O. Dept. N. Mex.

June 2 3 "

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] and also it October, 1861, with ten companies. Co. A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(646)

E. B. Burton

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

E. Barton, 4th Reg Ga

Vt. & Co. K, [redacted]

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty at Q. M. C. S. Army during month of July, 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Shoemaker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To July 1 - 14 1863

, 186

Remarks: Transferred to Capt. M. A. Birge. July 14

Roll No. 934

Hughes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E° Burton

Pvt. Co. K, 1st Tex.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty at Shreveport, La.

during month of July, 186 3.

By whose order employed .....

Nature of service shoemaker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From July 14, 186 3.

To 14, 186 3.

Remarks: transfd to Capt. N. A Birge July 15/63

Roll No. 976

Tillman Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

E. Burton

Pvt.- Co. K, 1st Texas Regt.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty at Shreveport, La.

during month of Oct, 186 3

By whose order employed

Nature of service shoemaker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From 1-31, 186 .

To , 186 .

Remarks:

Roll No. 2575 M.L.

LEAK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

E. Burton

Pvte. Co. K. 1st Tex. Lgt.

Appears on a ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Shreveport, La. Sept, 186 4
during month of

By whose order employed

Nature of service Shoemaker

TERM OF SERVICE:
From , 186
To 1-30 , 186

Remarks:

Roll No. LEEK Copyist.

2574

(CONFEDERATE)

E. Burton

Pvt. Co. E, 1st Tex. Regt.

Appears on a ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Shreveport, La. Sept., 1863,
during month of Sept.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Shoemaker

TERM OF SERVICE:
From Sept. 1-30, 186
To , 186

Remarks:

Roll No. LEEK Copyist.

2592

Burton, E. D.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burton, Ed

X 255

Burton, Mark

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023787 2	20	
2	7947	21	
3	8022	22	
4	8104	23	
5	47952 8924	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

M. L. Burton

Pt. , { Capt. William W. Foard's Co., 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sibley, Oct. 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When Oct 4

Where At the camp of the Texas Regiments Cavalry

By whom Co R Lane Lt

Period Enlistment

No. of miles to rendezvous 350

Valuation of horse, $50 00; equipments, $30 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A J G Duncell

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

Mark Burton

Pt. (Capt. W. W. Foard's Company,
) 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 186 .

Where Alto. Cherokee Co. Tex

By whom Joseph L. Hogg

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 4, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom C. A. Lane

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150 100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D J C Swearingen

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

Hart Burton

Pt., { Capt. W. W. Foard's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 4. 1861 to Apl. 30, 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept. 15, 1861.
Where Aets. Chambers
By whom J. L. Hoff

Mustered into service:
When Oct 4, 1861.
Where Camp Sibley
By whom C. R. Lane

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $31 100

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war on parole
Horse & Rigging lost on battlefield
at Valverde N. Feb. 1862.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. J. E. Duncell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

M. L. Burton

Pvt , Co. K , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31. 1863 to Feb 29 1864.

Enlisted:
When Apl. 6
Where Ft Hudson La , 1863.
By whom W. W. Foard
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom L. C. Roberts
To what time Oct. 31 , 1863.
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the [illegible] Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

O. L. S. Durrell

(42)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. | 1st | **Texas.**

W. L. Burton

Pvt Co K 1st Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Hosp. at Socorro Paroled at Craig 42 23 and Instr. Mail Co.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page 1

(8290)

Copyist.

Burton, M. L.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burton, Mark

Burton, R. L.

Co. H, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

Confederate.

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burton, Riggs L

255

Buzbey, W. J. H.

Co. D. 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	0985
2		5578
3		3554
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein —

Book Mark: —

See also —

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Bugley

Capt. D

Co. , 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov. 1863 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov 20

Where Milam Co

By whom Capt Lemmon

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent , 186 .

Remarks: Detached service

Asst. Dept. June 22, 1863.

Each mark

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

W. F. H. Digby +

Pvt Co. K, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place . 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

On [illegible]

[illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was [illegible] Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(244) J. Kirk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

[illegal]

, Co. [illegal], 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegal] . 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegal]

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegal] reported about two hundred strong, with ten companies. A [illegal] was shown as the 1st Regiment Shirley's Brigade [illegal] Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegal]

[illegal]

(866)

Copyist.

Byars, G. S. C.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50234948	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. C. Byars

Pvt. , { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July , 1861.

Remarks.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(150) Copyist.

X 260

Byars, James M.

Co. 19, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private - Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023494 0	20	
2	4876	21	
3	5054	22	
4	5167	23	
5	5282	24	
6	8328	25	
7	8853	26	
8	9547	27	
9	47529406	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

F.) 4 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Byard

4 Sergt { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(650) J. Brown Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

James M. Bryan

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Clarke
Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Ft Bliss Texas

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse $ 150 100; equipments $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. D. Brown
Copyist.

(816)

B (Confederate)

4 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Byrd

Pvt., Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company,
4 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 53 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31 to Dec 31, 1864.

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse $ 1/31 100 equipments $ 125 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sutton's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Byars

Pvt., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31st to Oct 31st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 16, 186 .

Where Camp Scarborough

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27, 186 .

Where Camp Sibley

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Was issued one Pair of Blankets by order of Gen. Sibley

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was later known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Sig.) J. Brown

Copyist.

B (Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Dyard

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 3, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 16, 1861.

Where Lewisville Co.

By whom Richardson

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Kelly

To what time May 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Re-enrolled July 30 '62.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with [illegible] Col A. T. K[illegible] Regiment [illegible] Texas M[illegible] as the 1st the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible], and as

Book mark

(642) J. Bracewell

Copyist.

K (Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt J. M. Byers

Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Mar 2

, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service since Dec 25

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] about October, 1861, with ten companies. A, B, K, [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas [illegible] as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible] and as the 4th

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt J. M. Myers

Pvt, Co. B, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on detached duty

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies. About [illegible] was known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(566) E. D. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Co. B, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached [illegible]

Guards [illegible]

Sick [illegible]

The 4th Regiment Texas [illegible] October, 1861, with ten companies [illegible] as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(844) W. D. Wade

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | Texas.

L. H. Byrne

Capt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Exchanged

Indorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll

2; page 19

(1326)

Copyist.

2-64-

Byars, L W.

Co. I, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	SD234947	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. | Texas.

L. W. Byars

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Cavalry Company (Davis Guards).*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Brunner
Copyist.

(350)

Byars, W. H.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Byers, William H.

263

Byers, J. M.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Byars, James M.

264

Byers, William H.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0234874	20	
2	5-052	21	
3	5-166	22	
4	5-281	23	
5	8862	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Bryce

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated New Orleans

Aug 27, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Camp Hill County

By whom A. J. Scarborough

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(2115) J. T. Brandon Captain.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Byers*

Pri., { Capt. A. J Scarborough's Company, 4 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 27 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Aug 17, 186 .
Where Leon Co.
By whom A. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:
When Aug 27, 186 .
Where Camp Van Dorn
By whom M. G. Hill

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

B | (Confederate.) 4 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Byard

Pvt., { Capt. A. J. Scarborough's Company, 1 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 24 1861 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 16, 186 .

Where Merrill Co.

By whom W. J. Scarborough

Mustered into service:

When Aug 24, 186 .

Where Green's Bluff

By whom W. J. Scarborough

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered Aug 24 1862.

*This company subsequently became Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Bynum

Pri., Co. B, 4 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 1861.

Where Lebanon Co.

By whom Scarborough

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Paton Adjt.

To what time May 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed 1st Lieut Co B 62, Commissioned June 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at Camp Groce, December 1861, with eleven companies, A to K. It was afterwards known as the 1st Regiment Texas Rangers, Thirtieth Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

(642) J. J. Davis?

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th Re[illegible]
1861, with [illegible]
Mentioned [illegible]
the 4th Regiment Texas [illegible]

(644)

Byrne J M

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Byars James M.

Byers, J. M.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Byars, James M.

Byers, W. H.

Co. B, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Byers, William H.

+ 267

Byrd, L. C.

Co. K, 4 Texas Cavalry.

(4 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.
1 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02385102	21	
2	9216	22	
3	9643	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

L L. Byrd

Pt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31 '63 to Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 9, 1863.
Where Camp Hunter La
By whom W. H. Foard
Period Three

Last paid:
By whom P. C. Robert
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: absent sick

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 4th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. Fiscall

Copyright

(Confederate.)

B | 4 Cav. | Texas.

E. G. Bond

....., Co, K 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

.....

.....

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

F. C. Bond

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 4 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Byrd
Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

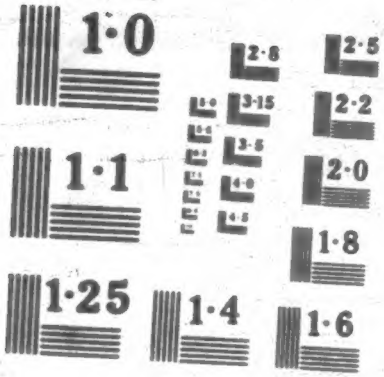
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service, Ords
& Quard. 3 to Ords, Mch
July 1 - -

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized about October, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. B. Erwin
Copyist.

(644)



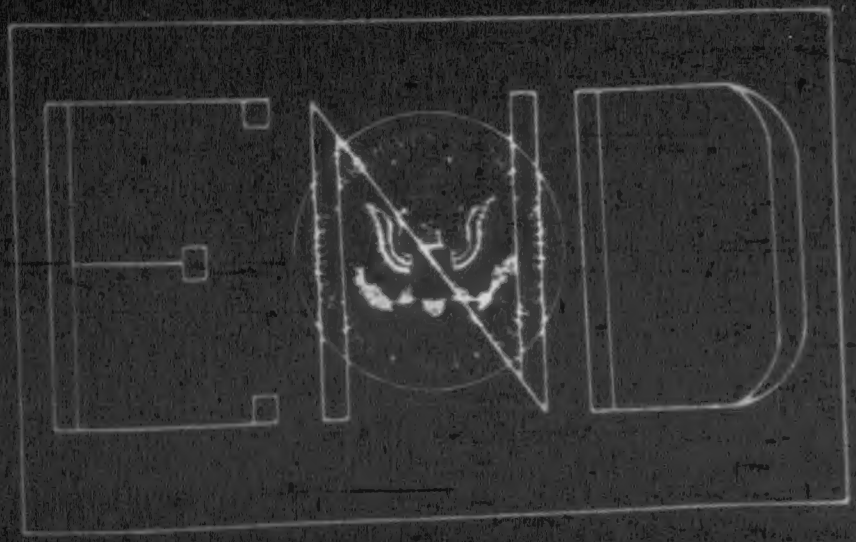
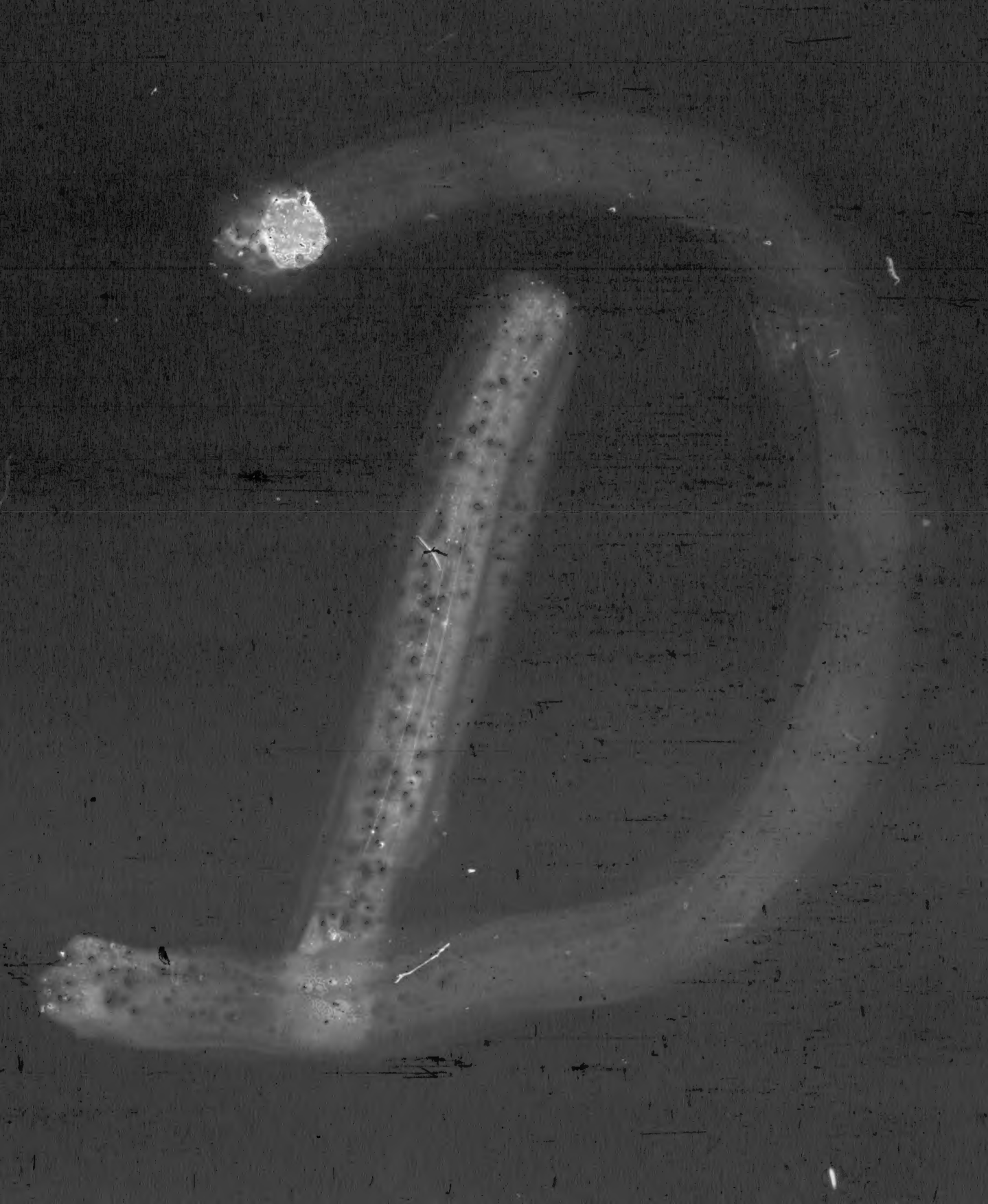
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

26


END